CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● SEPTEMBER 11, 2023

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Libby White	Ward 5	Absent	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Dusty Henslee, Brandon Uselton, Karey Parker, Brooke Stone, Robby Robertson, Tricia Briggs, Gary Smith, Chris Black, J.W. Bramlett, Vashil Fernandez, and Chiquita Burks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. REMEMBERANCE FOR SEPTEMBER 11, 2001

Mayor Bruggeman called for special remembrance of this tragic day in American history. All those who lost their lives should be honored and never forgotten. He expressed great gratitude to all police, fire, and first responders who selflessly assisted in any way they could to make that day bearable for all the families affected.

III. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARY HART AND PLEDGE LED BY THE TEXARKANA SOCCER CLUB

IV. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

On a sad note, Mayor Bruggeman said former longtime Council Member for Ward 2, **Willie Jewel Ray,** passed away on Monday, September 4th. She served her constituents and community for 20 full years of her life from 1997 to 2017.

On behalf of the City Council and Texarkana, Texas, all thoughts, prayers, and cherished memories were given to comfort the hearts of her family members.



Upcoming City Council Meetings
Monday, September 25, 2023, at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 9, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 23, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.

2nd Annual Texarkana Homeless Coalition Resource Day
The Homeless Resource Day will provide numerous services to help individuals or families experiencing or near homelessness.

It will be held on Thursday, September 14th from 9am-2pm at the Crossties Event Venue lawn located at 324 East Broad Street, Texarkana, Arkansas. For more information about services, donating, volunteering or registering as a vendor, please contact Vashil Fernandez, coalition chair at vashil.fernandez@txkusa.org <mailto:vashil.fernandez@txkusa.org>

Upcoming Show at the Perot Theatre
September 16th at 8:00 p.m.- Eli Young Band

Parks & Recreation Activities
September 16th 5K Run - Till There is a Cure Spring Lake Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.texarkanatexas.gov>.

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

Steve Matlock thanked City Manager Orr and Vashil Fernandez for supporting the community garden in the New Town neighborhood. He also expressed grave concern over the increase of high school age youth congregating in large groups and plotting fights in the Cedar Hill neighborhood near Kennedy Lane.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

Mayor Bruggeman reappointed Mike Mayo to the Airport Authority Board.

Council Member Matlock recommended the nomination of all 12 applicants to establish the first Texarkana Youth Advisory Council.

Motion to confirm a Mayoral reappointment and to accept the nominations for the Texarkana Youth Advisory Council.

(6:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:19 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 28, 2023 at 6:00 PM.

2. Order No. 2023-120 for the City Council receiving and accepting the Certification of Unopposed Candidates [Councilmember for Ward Three (3) and Councilmember for Ward Five (5)], ordering cancellation of the General Election to be held on November 7, 2023, and certifying as unopposed and hereby elected Betty Williams, Councilmember for Ward Three (3) and Cole Meador, Councilmember for Ward Five (5).

3. Ordinance No. 2023-125 terminating Disaster Declaration 2020-003, issued December 8, 2020, related to the enterprise-wide data or cyber incident.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

4. Resolution No. 2023-122 authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas, for auto body repair for the City's Fleet Department, with funds not to exceed budgeted funds in the fiscal year 2024 Fleet Maintenance Fund (Fund 703).

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

Action Items

5. Resolution No. 2023-099 approving the fiscal year 2024 Master Fee List.

   Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   Kristin Peeples shared an update related to fees for Texarkana Water Utilities.
   (6:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

6. Ordinance No. 2023-102 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024.

   Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (6:22 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

7. Resolution No. 2023-111 authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with United Healthcare to provide medical insurance benefits for City employees.

Public Hearing:
Council Vote: September 11, 2023

(6:23 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2023-124 amending the City's Traffic Register to establish maximum speed limits on certain sections of FM 2878 [Pleasant Grove Road].

   Public Hearing: September 25, 2023
   Council Vote: September 25, 2023

   Dusty Henslee briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/25/2023 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2023-126 approving a collective bargaining agreement between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters, for a three-year employment contract beginning October 1, 2023, and ending on September 30, 2026.

   Public Hearing: September 25, 2023
   Council Vote: September 25, 2023

   City Manager Orr briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/25/2023 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2023-103 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

Councilmember Christie Page made four motions as follows:

[For M&O component]
I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.432659 on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of the total taxable property in the Texarkana City Jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 Jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 Jurisdiction to fund the City's maintenance and operation expenditures for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

[For Interest & Sinking component]
I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.217341 on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of the total taxable property in the Texarkana City Jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 Jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 Jurisdiction for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay debt service for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

[For TIRZ 1 component]
I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.65000 on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of the total taxable property in the T1 Jurisdiction above the base valuation of $250,924,138 for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T1 jurisdiction for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

[For TIRZ 2 component]
I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.65000 on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of the total taxable property in the T1 Jurisdiction above the base valuation of $65,799,167 for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T2 jurisdiction for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote on the component motions.
(6:32 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

Ordinance No. 2023-103 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
Council Vote: September 11, 2023

There were no public comments made at this hearing. The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:34 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

2. Ordinance No. 2023-100 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year. [Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax proposed for the Fiscal Year 2023-24 budget is a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2022-23.]

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   There were no public comments made at this hearing. The Mayor asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (6:35 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

3. Ordinance No. 2023-109 amending PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 block of Moores Lane. Jan Nelson, Power of Attorney for Ronald and Rebecca Nelson, owners, and Stacy McKee, agent.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (6:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

4. Ordinance No. 2023-113 amending Chapter 8, "Animal Care and Control", section 8-12 "Livestock and fowl" of the Code of Ordinances to authorize single-family households keeping hens and educational institution exception to per acre livestock limits.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (6:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

5. Ordinance No. 2023-114 amending the ten-year water and sewer rate structure established by Ordinance No. 2022-100, by reducing the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 by 65 cents, from $4.15 per 1,000 gallons to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (6:40 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

6. Ordinance No. 2023-118 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

Gene Joyce spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance. Andrew Clark spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.

Jason Hughes, Managing Director of Hilltop Securities, shared the results of the bond sale and the city's S&P ratings reinstatement.
(7:05 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

7. Ordinance No. 2023-119 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
Council Vote: September 11, 2023

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:07 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

X. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Texas Certified Public Manager (CPM) Program Graduates
The Texas Certified Public Manager (CPM) Program conducted the largest graduation in its 25-year history earlier this summer. The Texas State University Arlington Program graduated 28 members, including the city's own Mashell Daniel, Director of Development Services and Lisa Thompson, External Affairs Officer. Congrats to both Mashell and Lisa on their accomplishment.

Riverbend Public Meeting - Wednesday, September 20th at 6:30 p.m.
Local leaders and residents were invited to attend a public meeting at 6:30 p.m. on Wednesday, Sept. 20, to discuss the Riverbend Regional Water System Improvement Program. Riverbend Water Resources District (RWRD) will soon begin an infrastructure project to ensure a continued safe and reliable water supply for the growing region. One of the purposes of this meeting is to discuss the potential environmental impacts of the project and alternatives to it.

The public can learn more about this project at rwrd.org/rrwsip <https://protect-us.mimecast.com/s/okE-C4xwvPIJoKn0fxy08j?domain=rwrd.org/>. The public meeting will take place at Rice Street Community Room, 303 Rice Street in New Boston. Those interested may also join virtually via Zoom. Please register to attend in-person or online via Zoom by 6:00 p.m. on Monday, Sept. 18.

Standard & Poor's (S&P) City Rating
S&P has rated the City's GO credit "AA-", which is the same rating the City had prior to the cyber ransomware attack. In addition, it was stated that there is upward pressure on the rating and all things being equal could see an upgrade in 1-2 years. Congratulations to Kristin and her finance team on this accomplishment.

Economic Development Quarterly Report - September
The city's latest quarterly economic development report is now available on the website. It includes information on new developments that are planned, new retail announced/recently opened, commercial construction permits, residential construction permits and much more.

For more information on our economic development efforts, check out the city's economic development webpage at Economic Development | Texarkana, TX - Official Website (texarkanatexas.gov) <https://texarkanatexas.gov/255/Economic-Development>.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Mayor Bruggeman thanked city employee Chiquita Burks for her administrative support to establishing the new Texarkana Youth Advisory Council.

2. City Staff

   City Manager Orr thanked the council for adopting all of the budget-related items for upcoming fiscal year 2024. He also thanked Council Member Page for reading all of the preliminary motions associated with Ordinance No. 2023-103.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:10 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Davis
ABSENT:	White

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 28, 2023

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Libby White	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Kristin Peeples, Karey Parker, J.W. Bramlett, Kenny Icenhower, Owen Jones, Chris Black, Dusty Henslee, Lisa Thompson, Jason Hale, Tricia Briggs, Robby Robertson, Brooke Stone, Dakota Huddleston, Greg Aucoin, John Taylor, Brad Smith, Tim Martin, Devin Bruce, Chiquita Burks, Vashil Fernandez, Randy Flowers, Roderick Howard, Timothy Klunk, Oris Kemp, Larry Bradshaw, and Mashell Daniel.

Municipal Court: Judge Sherry Jackson Hawkins.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JAY DAVIS

III. SPECIAL RECOGNITION AND PROCLAMATION PRESENTATION

Mayor Bruggeman shared a letter, written by citizen Frankie Shedlock, who had fallen in a ditch from heat exhaustion when he was weed eating his property on Friday, August 4th. While not being able to get up from the burning concrete, he yelled for help. A Texarkana Water Utilities employee, named Devin Bruce, came to his rescue when he heard his cry for help. Devin enlisted two neighbors for assistance and stayed with Mr. Shedlock, cooling him with water, until emergency help arrived.

Mr. Bruce said, at that time, he wasn't supposed to be at that address at that point in his route, but it turned out to be a blessing he was there at the exact time when Mr. Shedlock needed him.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Mr. Shedlock wrote in his letter "If Mr. Bruce hadn't found me, I'm not sure how much longer I would have survived lying in a concrete ditch in the 110-degree heat that day. Mr. Bruce is and will always be the HERO that saved my LIFE!"

Mayor Bruggeman presented Mr. Bruce with a Citizens Life Saving Award for his outstanding and quick-thinking actions that helped stabilize Mr. Shedlock until emergency help was on the scene. Mayor Bruggeman thanked Mr. Bruce for his service to the community and said his effort was noted and greatly appreciated.



United Way Centennial Celebration and Kick Off Week - August 31st - September 8th

Mark Bledsoe said United Way is 100 years old! He acknowledged all the groundwork laid in the early years that have supported the organization for this long. He invited the City Council to the main celebration scheduled for Thursday, August 31st at the Texarkana Texas Convention Center at 12:00 p.m. The centennial celebration is to demonstrate the supportive commitment to this program.

Mayor Bruggeman read and presented a proclamation to Mr. Bledsoe highlighting the upcoming event and kick off week.

United Way Kick Off Week Proclamation

RESULT:	**COMPLETED**

IV. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings
Monday, September 11, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 25, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Activities:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

September 9th	Fall Dixie Baseball begins	Spring Lake Park
September 9th	Fall Soccer League begins	Wallace Park
September 9th	SABA Stick Camp begins	Wallace Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.texarkanatexas.gov>

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

There were no appointments or reappointments made to any board, commission, or committee.

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:25 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Libby White, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 14, 2023 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2023-116 implementing new Section 212.0081 of the Texas Local Government Code by adopting a written list of all documentation and other information that the City requires to be submitted with a plat application.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 28, 2023

Action Items

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

3. Ordinance No. 2023-112 confirming the appointment of Chris Black as the Fire Chief for the Texarkana, Texas Fire Department.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 28, 2023

   City Manager Orr shared some comments about Chris Black's 26 years of city service and his educational achievements. Mr. Black said it was his honor and privilege to lead this department and have the support of the City Council and his fire team.
   (6:29 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2023-115 casting all Council votes for one nominee for Director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 28, 2023

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item. Council Member White made the motion to add the name Jay Davis to the resolution. Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
   (6:31 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED TO AMEND [6 TO 0]**
MOVER:	Libby White, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White
ABSTAIN:	Davis

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2023-109 amending PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 block of Moores Lane. Jan Nelson, Power of Attorney for Ronald and Rebecca Nelson, owners, and Stacy McKee, agent.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM

2. Resolution No. 2023-111 authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with United Healthcare to provide medical insurance benefits for City employees.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   J.W. Bramlett introduced Heath Haigood, Account Executive with HUB International, who provided an overview and presentation of the proposed new health insurance carrier for city employees.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM

3. Ordinance No. 2023-113 amending Chapter 8, "Animal Care and Control", section 8-12 "Livestock and fowl" of the Code of Ordinances to authorize single-family households keeping hens and educational institution exception to per acre livestock limits.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM

4. Ordinance No. 2023-114 amending the ten-year water and sewer rate structure established by Ordinance No. 2022-100, by reducing the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 by 65 cents, from $4.15 per 1,000 gallons to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   Kenny Icenhower briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2023-118 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates.

   Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM**

6. Ordinance No. 2023-119 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Public Hearing: September 11, 2023
Council Vote: September 11, 2023

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2023-098 approving the voluntary annexation and zoning district classification of approximately 13.977 acres in the H. S. Janes HRS A-306 (1000 S. Bishop Rd.) to the city limits of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas. Highland Park Baptist Church, owner.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
Council Vote: August 28, 2023

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:48 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2023-104 approving the full-purpose annexation and zoning district classifications of approximately 175 acres in the H. S. Janes HRS A-306, identified in the Strategic Partnership Agreement with the Macedonia-Eylau Municipal Utility District, including annexation of a discrete portion of U.S. Highway 59 contiguous to the acreage.

Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
Council Vote: August 28, 2023

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(6:50 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Resolution No. 2023-099 approving the fiscal year 2024 Master Fee List.

   Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   Kristin Peeples said the master fee list had one fee update related to increasing the deposit to open a water account from $65 to $100.

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM**

4. Ordinance No. 2023-102 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024.

   Public Hearing: August 28, 2023
   Council Vote: September 11, 2023

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/11/2023 6:00 PM**

X. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

S&P Global Ratings Update
The City received word that Standard & Poor's (S&P) will be upgrading the City's utility system rating to "A+" from the current rating of "A". S&P will send out a draft credit report soon for staff's review. Congratulations to the Texarkana Water Utilities team on this accomplishment!

SWEPCO Transmission Line Upgrade in West Texarkana Area
SWEPCO has been working on plans to upgrade an existing line from the Bann substation to the Texarkana Ops substation. Crews plan to start construction in late 2023 and conclude in fall 2024.

SWEPCO representatives invite the public to attend an in-person open house to learn more about the project **on Thursday, August 31, from 5 - 7 p.m. at Wake Village Elementary School** located at 400 Wildcat Drive.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

XI. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

There were no items for discussion or staff updates.

XII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff

   Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:55 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Libby White, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, White, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 28, 2023 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 9/1/2023 9:16 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Order No. 2023-120 for the City Council receiving and accepting the Certification of Unopposed Candidates [Councilmember for Ward Three (3) and Councilmember for Ward Five (5)], ordering cancellation of the General Election to be held on November 7, 2023, and certifying as unopposed and hereby elected Betty Williams, Councilmember for Ward Three (3) and Cole Meador, Councilmember for Ward Five (5).

Attachments

a. 2023-120 ORD of Cancellation G.E. 110723(DOCX)
b. 2023-120 ATTH 01 Cert. of Unopposed Cand. G.E. 110723 (PDF)
c. 2023-120 ORD Election Cancellation signed(PDF)

AW12-2
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

ORDER OF CANCELLATION
ORDEN DE CANCELACIÓN
2023-120

The City Council of Texarkana, Texas, hereby cancels the **General Election** scheduled to be held on November 7, 2023, in accordance with Section 2.053(a) of the Texas Election Code. The following candidates have been certified as unopposed and are hereby elected as follows:

El Ayuntamiento de Texarkana, Texas, por la presente cancela las elecciones generales que, de lo contrario, se hubiera celebrado el 7 de noviembre de 2023 de conformidad, con la Sección 2.053(a) del Código de Elecciones de Texas. Los siguientes candidatos han sido certificados como candidatos únicos y por la presente quedan elegidos como se haya indicado a continuación:

Candidate *(Candidato)*	Office Sought *(Cargo al que presenta candidatura)*
Betty Williams	**Council Member Ward 3** *(miembro del consejo distrito 3)*
Cole Meador	**Council Member Ward 5** *(miembro del consejo distrito 5)*

A copy of this order will be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

El Día de las Elecciones se exhibirá una copia de esta orden en todas las mesas electorales que se hubieran utilizado en la elección.

_____
Mayor (*Alcalde*)

_____
Secretary (*Secretaria*) (seal) (*sello*)

September 11, 2023
_____
Date of adoption (*Fecha de adopción)*

Attachment: 2023-120 ORD of Cancellation G.E. 110723 (4087 : 2023-120 ORD cancelling general election for 110723)

AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 - 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)

CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)

To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on November 7, 2023.

Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en la elección que se llevará a cabo el 7 de noviembre de 2023.

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) *Cargo(s)*	Candidate(s) *Candidato(s)*
Council Member Ward 3 (miembro del consejo distrito 3)	Betty Williams
Council Member Ward 5 (miembro del consejo distrito 5)	Cole Meador

Signature *(Firma)*

Jennifer Evans
Printed name *(Nombre en letra de molde)*

City Secretary/Council Liaison
Title *(Puesto)*

September 1, 2023
Date of signing *(Fecha de firma)*

(Seal) *(sello)*

Attachment: 2023-120 ATTH 01 Cert. of Unopposed Cand. G.E. 110723 (4087 : 2023-120 ORD cancelling general election for 110723)

AW12-2
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

ORDER OF CANCELLATION
ORDEN DE CANCELACIÓN
2023-120

The City Council of Texarkana, Texas, hereby cancels the **General Election** scheduled to be held on November 7, 2023, in accordance with Section 2.053(a) of the Texas Election Code. The following candidates have been certified as unopposed and are hereby elected as follows:

El Ayuntamiento de Texarkana, Texas, por la presente cancela las elecciones generales que, de lo contrario, se hubiera celebrado el 7 de noviembre de 2023 de conformidad, con la Sección 2.053(a) del Código de Elecciones de Texas. Los siguientes candidatos han sido certificados como candidatos únicos y por la presente quedan elegidos como se haya indicado a continuación:

Candidate *(Candidato)*	Office Sought *(Cargo al que presenta candidatura)*
Betty Williams	**Council Member Ward 3** *(miembro del consejo distrito 3)*
Cole Meador	**Council Member Ward 5** *(miembro del consejo distrito 5)*

A copy of this order will be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

El Día de las Elecciones se exhibirá una copia de esta orden en todas las mesas electorales que se hubieran utilizado en la elección.

Mayor (*Alcalde*)

Secretary (*Secretaria*)

6:19p.m.

(seal) (*sello*)

September 11, 2023

Date of adoption (*Fecha de adopción*)

Attachment: 2023-120 ORD Election Cancellation signed (4087 : 2023-120 ORD cancelling general election for 110723)

AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 - 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)

CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)

To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on November 7, 2023.

Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en la elección que se llevará a cabo el 7 de noviembre de 2023.

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) *Cargo(s)*	Candidate(s) *Candidato(s)*
Council Member Ward 3 (miembro del consejo distrito 3)	Betty Williams
Council Member Ward 5 (miembro del consejo distrito 5)	Cole Meador

Signature *(Firma)*

Jennifer Evans
Printed name *(Nombre en letra de molde)*

City Secretary/Council Liaison
Title *(Puesto)*

September 1, 2023
Date of signing *(Fecha de firma)*

(Seal) *(Sello)*

Attachment: 2023-120 ORD Election Cancellation signed (4087 : 2023-120 ORD cancelling general election for 110723)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/30/2023 2:14 PM

Lead Department: City Attorney **Action Officer:** Jeffery Lewis,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-125 terminating Disaster Declaration 2020-003, issued December 8, 2020, related to the enterprise-wide data or cyber incident.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On December 8, 2020, the City was in the midst of an enterprise-wide data incident, prompting the Mayor to issue Disaster Declaration 2020-003 pursuant to Texas law. The City Council consented to a continuation of the disaster declaration by Ordinance No. 2020-142 [Dec. 14, 2020] until terminated by the City Council. The conditions necessitating the disaster declaration no longer exist or have otherwise been remedied, accomplished, or concluded. The proposed ordinance terminates the disaster declaration.

Potential Options:

Approve (or not) the proposed ordinance ending Disaster Declaration 2020-003.

Fiscal Implications:

None.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not applicable.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not applicable.

Attachments

a. 2023-125 ORD ending cyber disaster (DOCX)
b. 2023-125 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2023-125 ORD Term. Dist. Dec. 2020-003 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Department Head Review	Completed	08/30/2023 2:14 PM
Information Technology	Brandon Uselton	Review	Completed	08/30/2023 2:27 PM
Fire Department	Chris Black	Review	Completed	08/30/2023 3:34 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Review	Completed	08/31/2023 8:39 AM
Police	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	08/31/2023 9:44 AM
Public Works Department	Dusty Henslee	Review	Completed	08/31/2023 9:48 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/31/2023 1:57 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/11/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2023 – 125

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ORDERING THE TERMINATION OF THE DECEMBER 8, 2020, MAYORAL DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER 2020-003 FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on December 8, 2020, Mayor Bob Bruggeman, in his official capacity as Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and pursuant to lawful authority, ordered for the City of Texarkana, Texas, a Mayoral "Declaration of Disaster 2020-003"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 418.108(b), the City Council consented to a continuation of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003 by Ordinance No. 2020-142, passed and approved on December 14, 2020, until terminated by Order of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, by this Ordinance, the City Council intends to order the end of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003, having been apprised that the conditions necessitating said declaration no longer exist or have otherwise been remedied, accomplished, or concluded.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council ORDERS the termination of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003 for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-125 ORD ending cyber disaster (4086 : 2023-125 ORD terminating Disaster Decl 2020-003 (cyber incident))

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-125 Goals & Perspectives (4086 : 2023-125 ORD terminating Disaster Decl 2020-003 (cyber incident))

ORDINANCE NO. 2023 – 125

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ORDERING THE TERMINATION OF THE DECEMBER 8, 2020, MAYORAL DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER 2020-003 FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on December 8, 2020, Mayor Bob Bruggeman, in his official capacity as Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and pursuant to lawful authority, ordered for the City of Texarkana, Texas, a Mayoral "Declaration of Disaster 2020-003"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 418.108(b), the City Council consented to a continuation of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003 by Ordinance No. 2020-142, passed and approved on December 14, 2020, until terminated by Order of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, by this Ordinance, the City Council intends to order the end of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003, having been apprised that the conditions necessitating said declaration no longer exist or have otherwise been remedied, accomplished, or concluded.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council ORDERS the termination of the Mayoral Declaration of Disaster 2020-003 for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2023-125 ORD Term. Dist. Dec. 2020-003 signed (4086 : 2023-125 ORD terminating Disaster Decl 2020-003 (cyber incident))

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 9/6/2023 8:35 AM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Dusty Henslee,

Subject: Resolution No. 2023-122 authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas, for auto body repair for the City's Fleet Department, with funds not to exceed budgeted funds in the fiscal year 2024 Fleet Maintenance Fund (Fund 703).

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule
Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Date of Invitation for Bid (IFB 23-1905-12) posted on website: August 11, 2023
Dates published in Texarkana Gazette: August 13, 2023, and August 20, 2023
Opened Bids: August 29, 2023
Bids received: Twin City Collision and Texarkana Auto Body
Lowest Responsive Bidder: Twin City Collision; See EXH "A"
Budget: FY24 Fleet Maintenance Fund
Policy Exceptions: None
Scope of Work: Providing auto body repair to the City's Fleet. (1) one-year renewal up to (4) four years.

Potential Options:

- Approve contract
- Not approve contract

Fiscal Implications:

Funds are available in the FY24 Fleet Maintenance Fund (Fund 703)

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2023-122 EXH 'A' Auto Body Repair Bid Tab (PDF)
b. 2023-122 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract (DOCX)
d. 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Angela Humphrey	Review	Completed	08/29/2023 2:47 PM
Public Works Department	Dusty Henslee	Department Head Review	Completed	08/29/2023 2:55 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Review	Completed	08/31/2023 8:41 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/31/2023 11:26 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/11/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

2023-122 Exhibit 'A'

Bid Tabulation
for
Fleet Auto Body Repair & Painting Contract IFB #23-1905-12

Tuesday, August 29,2023 10:00 A.M.				TWIN CITY COLLISION		TEXARKANA AUTO BODY	
Item #	Description	Qty.	U/M	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
1	Parts shall be provided at crash guide list less %	6000	Dollars	0%	$6,000.00	0%	$6,000.00
2	Body repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	300	Hours	$60.00	$18,000.00	$70.00	$21,000.00
3	Paint labor shall be provided at $ per hour	150	Hours	$60.00	$9,000.00	$70.00	$10,500.00
4	Paint material hourly rate shall be provided at $ per hour	60	Hours	$45.00	$2,700.00	$50.00	$3,000.00
5	Mechanical repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	30	Hours	$90.00	$2,700.00	$100.00	$3,000.00
6	Frame repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	60	Hours	$90.00	$5,400.00	$75.00	$4,500.00
	TOTAL				$43,800.00		$48,000.00
1	Parts shall be provided at crash guide list less %	2000	Dollars	0%	$6,000.00	0%	$6,000.00
2	Body repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	100	Hours	$60.00	$6,000.00	$70.00	$7,000.00
3	Paint labor shall be provided at $ per hour	50	Hours	$60.00	$3,000.00	$70.00	$3,500.00
4	Paint material hourly rate shall be provided at $ per hour	20	Hours	$45.00	$900.00	$50.00	$1,000.00
5	Mechanical repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	10	Hours	$90.00	$900.00	$100.00	$1,000.00
6	Frame repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	20	Hours	$90.00	$1,800.00	$75.00	$1,500.00
	TOTAL				$18,600.00		$20,000.00
	TOTAL				**$62,400.00**		**$68,000.**

Attachment: 2023-122 EXH 'A' Auto Body Repair Bid Tab (4083 : 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-122 Goals & Perspectives (4083 : 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-122

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE (1) YEAR CONTRACT WITH FOUR (4) ADDITIONAL ONE (1) YEAR RENEWAL OPTIONS WITH TWIN CITY COLLISION, OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE CITY'S FLEET AUTO BODY REPAIR AS NEEDED BY FLEET DEPARTMENT; TO BE PAID FROM THE FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND (FUND 703) FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City announced a request for bid for pricing of auto body repair to maintain the city's fleet; and

WHEREAS, on August 29, 2023, two (2) bids were received and Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas, submitted the lowest and most responsible bid summarized on the bid tabulation sheet, and proposal, as **Exhibit "A"**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the FY 2024 budget in the Fleet Maintenance Fund (Fund 703).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The lowest most responsible bidder for auto body repair for the City is hereby declared to be Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract (4083 : 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-122

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE (1) YEAR CONTRACT WITH FOUR (4) ADDITIONAL ONE (1) YEAR RENEWAL OPTIONS WITH TWIN CITY COLLISION, OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE CITY'S FLEET AUTO BODY REPAIR AS NEEDED BY FLEET DEPARTMENT; TO BE PAID FROM THE FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND (FUND 703) FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City announced a request for bid for pricing of auto body repair to maintain the city's fleet; and

WHEREAS, on August 29, 2023, two (2) bids were received and Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas, submitted the lowest and most responsible bid summarized on the bid tabulation sheet, and proposal, as **Exhibit "A"**; and

WHEREAS, the bidder met the specifications for a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options; and

WHEREAS, funds are available through the FY 2024 budget in the Fleet Maintenance Fund (Fund 703).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The lowest most responsible bidder for auto body repair for the City is hereby declared to be Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with Twin City Collision of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: This resolution shall be in full force and in effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19p.m.

Attachment: 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair signed (4083 : 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract)

2023-122 Exhibit 'A'

Bid Tabulation
for
Fleet Auto Body Repair & Painting Contract IFB #23-1905-12

Tuesday, August 29,2023 10:00 A.M.				TWIN CITY COLLISION		TEXARKANA AUTO BODY	
Item #	Description	Qty.	U/M	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
1	Parts shall be provided at crash guide list less %	6000	Dollars	0%	$6,000.00	0%	$6,000.00
2	Body repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	300	Hours	$60.00	$18,000.00	$70.00	$21,000.00
3	Paint labor shall be provided at $ per hour	150	Hours	$60.00	$9,000.00	$70.00	$10,500.00
4	Paint material hourly rate shall be provided at $ per hour	60	Hours	$45.00	$2,700.00	$50.00	$3,000.00
5	Mechanical repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	30	Hours	$90.00	$2,700.00	$100.00	$3,000.00
6	Frame repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	60	Hours	$90.00	$5,400.00	$75.00	$4,500.00
	TOTAL				$43,800.00		$48,000.00
1	Parts shall be provided at crash guide list less %	2000	Dollars	0%	$6,000.00	0%	$6,000.00
2	Body repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	100	Hours	$60.00	$6,000.00	$70.00	$7,000.00
3	Paint labor shall be provided at $ per hour	50	Hours	$60.00	$3,000.00	$70.00	$3,500.00
4	Paint material hourly rate shall be provided at $ per hour	20	Hours	$45.00	$900.00	$50.00	$1,000.00
5	Mechanical repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	10	Hours	$90.00	$900.00	$100.00	$1,000.00
6	Frame repair labor shall be provided at $ per hour	20	Hours	$90.00	$1,800.00	$75.00	$1,500.00
	TOTAL				$18,600.00		$20,000.00
	TOTAL				**$62,400.00**		**$68,000.00**

Attachment: 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair signed (4083 : 2023-122 RES Fleet Auto Body Repair Contract)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 9/5/2023 8:39 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2023-099 approving the fiscal year 2024 Master Fee List.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 8/28/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

SERVICE/PERMIT	FY23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT
Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	$50.00	$75.00	Each
Septic Waste Manifest Books	$15.00	Cost plus 15%	Each
Backflow Testing Fee	$135.00	$150.00	Each
Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	$7.00	Cost plus 15%	Each
TX Regional Water Plant Fee	$3.00	$3.50	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$9.50	$10.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$9.50	$10.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$10.14	$11.34	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$11.71	$14.66	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$13.61	$18.66	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$18.05	$28.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$24.39	$41.34	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$40.21	$74.66	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$59.21	$114.66	Per Meter
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1	$1.80	$2.15	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2	$2.06	$2.55	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3	$3.34	$3.76	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4	$3.86	$4.48	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5	$4.11	$5.11	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$11.00	$11.50	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$11.00	$11.50	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$13.16	$14.36	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$16.39	$19.49	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$19.99	$25.38	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$39.27	$49.27	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$60.74	$77.75	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$107.34	$142.34	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$129.34	$188.34	Per Meter
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1	$3.34	$3.99	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2	$3.68	$4.47	Per 1,000 Gallons

City of Texarkana, Texas

Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3	$4.05	$5.01	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4	$4.45	$5.61	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5	$4.90	$6.28	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$14.25	$15.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$14.25	$15.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$15.20	$17.01	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$17.57	$21.99	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$20.42	$27.99	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$27.08	$42.00	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$36.58	$62.01	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$60.32	$111.99	Per Meter
Residential Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$88.82	$171.99	Per Meter
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	$2.70	$3.23	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	$3.14	$3.82	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.64	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	$5.88	$6.72	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	$6.17	$6.49	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$16.50	$17.25	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$16.50	$17.25	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$19.73	$21.54	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$24.59	$29.23	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$29.98	$38.08	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$58.91	$73.91	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$91.11	$116.62	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$161.01	$213.51	Per Meter
Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$194.01	$282.51	Per Meter
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.99	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	$5.52	$6.71	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	$6.07	$7.52	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	$6.68	$8.42	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	$7.34	$9.43	Per 1,000 Gallons

Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	$12.00	$12.50	Per Meter
Residential Sewer Volume Rate	$4.35	$4.50	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	$12.00	$12.50	Per Meter
Commercial Sewer Volume Rate	$5.09	$5.26	Per 1,000 Gallons
Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$18.00	$18.75	Per Meter
Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	$6.53	$6.75	Per 1,000 Gallons
Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$18.00	$18.75	Per Meter
Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	$7.63	$7.90	Per 1,000 Gallons
Deposit to open a residential water account	$65.00	$100.00	Per account
Contractor Backflow Test Fee		$50.00	Each
IPP Eff Limitation Violation		$25.00	Per Day

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Master Fee List is presented to the council on an annual basis for approval of city fees. Staff has reviewed the list and made changes which are highlighted in yellow on the attached list. Changes include:

SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT
Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	$250.00	$300.00	Each
Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	$15.00	$0.00	Per Pet
Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	$5.00	$0.00	Per Pet
Boarding City-registered Impounded Animal	$10.00	$15.00	Per Pet Per Day
Rabies Quarantine	$150.00	$205.00	Per Pet
Owner Surrenders	$60.00	$75.00	Per Pet
Animal Adoption Fee	$50.00	$75.00	Per Pet
Miscellaneous Fee	$15.00	$0.00	Per Pet
Incident Report Copies	$5.00	$0.00	Per Report
Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base	$25.00	$35.00	Annual Fee
False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	$50.00	$0.00	Each Alarm
False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	$75.00	$0.00	Each Alarm
False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	$35.00	$0.00	Each Alarm
False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	$45.00	$0.00	Each Alarm
Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	$75.00	$100.00	Each
Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	$75.00	$100.00	Each
Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	$125.00	$125 min. / $0.25	Per Square Foot / Annually
Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	$75.00	$0.00	Each
Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	$125.00	$0.00	Each
Heath Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	$275.00	$275 min./ $0.05	Per Square Foot / Annually
Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	$350.00	$0.00	Annual Fee

Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	$375.00	$0.00	Annual Fee
Health Service Inspection: Day Care	$150.00	$150 min. / $0.05	Per Square Foot/ Annually
Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	$150.00	$200.00	Annual Fee
Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit for 3-days or less	$40.00	$50.00	Annual Fee
Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit Reinspection Fee	$40.00	$50.00	Per Inspection
Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	$20.00	$0.00	Each
Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	$25.00	$0.00	Each
Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	$30.00	$0.00	Each
Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection	$25.00	$0.00	Each
New Residential Building Permit	$0.50	$0.00	Per Square Foot
Residential Remodeling, Alterations, Repairs	$0.00	$0.25	Per Square Foot
Residential Remodel/ Repair	$0.25	$0.00	Per Square Foot
Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs < $25M	See Separate Schedule	$0.50/SF + $0.10/SF sight development	Each
Non-Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit	See Separate Schedule	$100.00	Each
Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$300.00	$500.00	Each
Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$500.00	$0.00	Each
Record Retrieval	$60.00	$0.00	Each Request
Residential renewal of Expired Permit		25%	Each
Swimming Pool Permit	$150.00	$200.00	Each
Electric Power Permit for Sign	$30.00	$0.00	Each
Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	$20.00	$50.00	Each
Electric - New Construction or Remodels (Residential & Commercial		$0.05	Per Square Foot
Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	$15.00	$50.00	Each
Plumbing - New Construction or Remodels (Residential or Commercial)		$0.05	Per Square Foot
HVAC - New Construction or Remodels (Residential or Commercial)		$0.05	Per Square Foot
Annual Special Event Permit	$0.00	$10.00	Each
Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	$0.00	$10.00	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	$27.34	$30.52	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	$33.22	$37.08	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	$55.83	$62.31	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)	$78.42	$87.53	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	$101.02	$112.76	Per Month

Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$126.15	$140.81	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$189.15	$211.13	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$220.70	$246.35	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$252.36	$218.69	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$283.78	$316.75	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$347.09	$387.42	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$81.94	$91.46	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$151.36	$168.95	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$227.17	$253.56	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$264.91	$295.69	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$302.90	$338.09	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$340.65	$380.23	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$404.77	$451.81	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$98.35	$109.77	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$176.68	$197.21	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$264.91	$295.69	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$309.16	$345.09	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$353.33	$394.39	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$397.51	$443.70	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$485.82	$542.27	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$114.75	$128.09	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$229.47	$256.13	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$346.23	$386.46	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$400.56	$447.10	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$458.88	$512.21	Per Month

Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$517.37	$577.49	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$630.02	$703.22	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$152.06	$169.73	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$257.12	$287.00	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$343.04	$382.90	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$445.60	$497.38	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$644.31	$719.18	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$702.76	$784.42	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$812.39	$906.79	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$167.08	$186.49	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	$7.32	$8.17	Per Month
Lock Bar (commercial dumpsters)	$103.69	$115.74	Each
Casters (commercial dumpsters)	$103.69	$115.74	Each
Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial dumpster)	$100.00	$111.62	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$71.32	$79.61	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$85.58	$95.53	Per Month
Lock Bar (commercial front load recycling container)	$103.69	$115.74	Each
Casters (commercial front load recycling container)	$103.69	$115.74	Each
Snapshot Charge (commercial front load recycling container)	$100.00	$111.62	Each
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Compactor	$296.29	$330.72	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$296.29	$330.72	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$618.64	$690.52	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$927.91	$1,035.73	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,237.24	$1,381.01	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,546.57	$1,726.28	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,869.68	$2,086.94	Per Month

Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$364.73	$407.12	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$729.51	$814.28	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,094.26	$1,221.41	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,459.03	$1,628.56	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,823.78	$2,034.71	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,097.32	$2,341.03	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$419.49	$468.23	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$838.92	$936.40	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,258.40	$1,404.63	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,677.85	$1,872.81	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,097.32	$2,341.03	Per Month
Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,516.79	$2,809.24	Per Month
Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial compactor)	$100.00	$111.62	Each
Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$386.01	$430.87	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$415.73	$464.04	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$450.52	$502.87	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$418.20	$466.80	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul
Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul
CPI adjustment to water and sewer rates to include all minimum charges, volume charges, unmetered sewer rates and wholesale rates	9.10%	4.00%	

Potential Options:

- Approve master fee list with changes

- Deny master fee list and stay with current fees

Fiscal Implications:

To offset the cost of specific services with the revenue generated from these services.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Not Applicable

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

a. 2023-099 RES Master Fee List FY 24 (DOCX)
b. 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List (PDF)
c. 2023-099 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2023-099 RES Master Fee List FY24 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	07/12/2023 11:17 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	07/12/2023 11:18 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	07/13/2023 5:03 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/14/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/28/23
08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-099 RES Master Fee List FY 24 (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2024)

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee		$0.00		An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	$30.00	$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	$15.00	$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum $250.00 (17+ machines)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Public Amusement Permit	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Permit is only valid for three (3) consecutive days	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903.-798-3900
5	Public Amusement Permit - Annual	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Permit is valid for one year	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	$250.00	$300.00	Each	For 30 Days, averaging $10 per day	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's Off-Premise License (BF)	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Off-Premise Permit (BQ)	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's On-Premise License (BE)	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Permit (BG)	$175.00	$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	Alcoholic Bev: Brewpub License (BP)	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
12	Alcoholic Bev: Package Store Permit (P)	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Bev: Wine-Only Package Store Permit (Q)	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Bev: General Class B Wholesaler's Permit (X)	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Bev: Winery Permit (G)	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	Alcoholic Bev: Local Distributor's Permit (LP)	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
17	Alcoholic Bev: Branch Distributor's License (BC)	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
18	Alcoholic Bev: Wholesaler's Permit (W)	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
19	Alcoholic Bev: General Distributor's License (BB)	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
20	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 2nd Renewal	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
21	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 3rd and Subsequent Renewals	$750.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
22	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's License (BW)	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
23	Alcoholic Bev: Distiller's and Rectifier's Permit (D)	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Bev: Nonresident Seller's Permit (S)	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Bev: Bonded Warehouse Permit (J/JD)	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
26	Alcoholic Bev: Manufacturer's Agent's Warehousing Permit (AW)	$750.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
27	Alcoholic Bev: Promotional Permit (PR)	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's Self-Distribution License (SD)	$600.00	$600.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
29	Alcoholic Bev: Water Park Permit (WP)	$30.00	$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Annual Note: $1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	Open Records Information		$0.00		Note: Charges for public information will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at $15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
32	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
33	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
34	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
35	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
36	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	$40.00	$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
37	Dog & Cat Breeding Fee (Unaltered)	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Waved if proof of alteration & rabies vaccination shown	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
38	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	$10.00	$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
39	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	$15.00	$0.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
40	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	$20.00	$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
41	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	$5.00	$0.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
42	Dangerous Dog Registration	$150.00	$150.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
43	Reclaim City-Registered Impounded Animal	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	For 1st 3 days	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
44	Boarding City-registered Impounded Animal	$10.00	$15.00	Per Pet Per Day	For Day 4 On.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
45	Reclaim Impounded Animal	$100.00	$100.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, City Registration, and spaying/neutering of animal.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
46	Rabies Quarantine	$150.00	$205.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
47	Owner Surrenders	$60.00	$75.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
48	Animal Adoption Fee	$50.00	$75.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, City Registration, & spaying/neutering of animal.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
49	Miscellaneous Fee	$15.00	$0.00	Per Pet	In Increments of $15	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	
50	Birth Certificates	$23.00	$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
51	Death Certificates	$21.00	$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
52	Death Certificates (additional copies)	$4.00	$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
53	Abstract Poly Envelope	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
54	Long Poly Envelope	$3.00	$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
55	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
56	Credit/debit card payment	$2.50	$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
57	Garage Sale Permit	$5.00	$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
58	Estate Sale Permit	$20.00	$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
59	Itinerate Vendor Permit	$100.00	$100.00	Each	$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group. 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
60	Incident Report Copies	$5.00	$0.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
61	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
62	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
63	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
64	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	$350.00	$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
65	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base	$25.00	$35.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
66	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room	$5.00	$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
67	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
68	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inspections.	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
69	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	$75.00	$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
70	Water Fill / Truck Only	$25.00	$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
71	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
72	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
73	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	$100.00	$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
74	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	$50.00	$0.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
75	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	$75.00	$0.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
76	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	$35.00	$0.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
77	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	$45.00	$0.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
78	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	$75.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
79	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	$75.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
80	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
81	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
82	Permit: Recreational Burning	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
83	Permit: Fireworks	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
84	Response: Hazardous Materials	$1.10	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
85	Response: Technical Rescue	$1.10	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
86	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	$125.00	$125 min. / $0.25	Per Square Foot / Annually		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
87	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	$75.00	$0.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
88	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	$125.00	$0.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
89	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	$125.00	$125.00	Each	Increasing in $100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
90	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
91	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	$125.00	$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
92	Heath Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	$275.00	$275 min./ $0.05	Per Square Foot / Annually		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
93	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	$350.00	$0.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
94	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	$375.00	$0.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
95	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	$275.00	$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
96	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
97	Health Service Inspection: Day Care	$150.00	$150 min. / $0.05	Per Square Foot/ Annually	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
98	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
99	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	$100.00	$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
100	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	$150.00	$200.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
101	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit for 3-days or less	$40.00	$50.00	Annual Fee	For Mobile Units that are coming in 1 or 2 times/year for special events that last less than 3 days	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
102	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit Reinspection Fee	$40.00	$50.00	Per Inspection		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
103	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
104	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
105	Health Service Inspection: Re-inspection	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
106	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	$150.00	$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
107	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	$20.00	$0.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
108	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	$25.00	$0.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
109	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	$30.00	$0.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
110	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection	$25.00	$0.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
111	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	$14.00	$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
112	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	$20.00	$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
113	Copy: Shot Record	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
114	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	$25.00	$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
115	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	$20.00	$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
116	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	$10.00	$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
117	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	$10.00	$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
118	Notary Fee	$5.00	$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
119	Portable Building Permit	$30.00	$30.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	New Residential Building Permit	$0.50	$0.00	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc..; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc.... 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Residential Remodeling, Alterations, Repairs	$0.00	$0.25	Per Square Foot		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Residential Remodel/ Repair	$0.25	$0.00	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	$25.00	$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
124	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs < $25M	See Separate Schedule	$0.50/SF + $0.10/SF site development area	Each	Site Development includes the square footage of all area disturbed minus building (includes stormwater, driveways,grading, etc)	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
125	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs > $25M		See Other Information		Contractor is responsible for paying 3rd Party Inspection Service + 10% of costs of Inspection Services	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
126	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
127	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit	See Separate Schedule	$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$300.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
130	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
131	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential		See other informaiton	Each	Project costs > $25M, Contractor is responsible for hiring 3rd party Inspection Service for all plan review.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
132	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
133	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$250.00	$250.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
134	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
135	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	$50.00	$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at $25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to $75, $100, $125 and etc.... Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
136	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
137	Demolition Permit	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	Demolition Permit for Out Building	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Work Performed without Permit		$0.00	Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Record Retrieval	$60.00	$0.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc....	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction;2 inspections included; $25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
143	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
144	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
145	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	$0.25	25%	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
146	Residential renewal of Expired Permit		25%	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
147	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval		$0.00		Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
148	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
149	Refund Fee for Expired Permits		$0.00		Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
150	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	$100.00	$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
151	Miscellaneous Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Construction or Work Site Trailer	$250.00	$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	$25.00	$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	$0.00	$0.00	One time	Not allowed by State of Texas	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Driveway Permit	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Swimming Pool Permit	$150.00	$200.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Tent Permit	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign	$70.00	$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Sign Permit for sign with electric power	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet	$125.00	$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
162	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet	$150.00	$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Sign Permit-Banner	$25.00	$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9312
164	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9313
165	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	$500.00	$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
166	Cell Tower Permit	$650.00	$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	$25.00	$25.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	$2.50	$2.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	$2.00	$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	$35.00	$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	$40.00	$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
175	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	$45.00	$45.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Non Residential General Electrical Repair Permit	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department		
178	Electric Power Permit for Sign	$30.00	$0.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
179	Electric Company Courtesy Inspection	$25.00	$25.00	Each	SWEPCO requires inspection before power can be turned on.	Inspections Department		
180	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	$20.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
	Electric - New Construction or Remodels (Residential & Commercial		$0.05	Per Square Foot				
181	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	$1.00	$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	$15.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	$0.75	$0.75	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	$25.00	$25.00	Each	TWU handles this...	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
	Plumbing - New Construction or Remodels (Residential or Commercial)		$0.05	Per Square Foot				
190	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	$25.00	$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	$50.00	$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	$10.00	$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
	HVAC - New Construction or Remodels (Residential or Commercial)		$0.05	Per Square Foot				
193	Temporary Landing Permit	$335.00	$335.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
195	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	$20.00	$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
196	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	$0.25	$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
197	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	$1.00	$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
198	Library card replacement	$1.00	$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
199	Computer Keycard Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	Per Replacement		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
200	Library: Ear buds	$1.00	$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
201	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	$5.00	$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
202	Library Bag (Plastic)	$0.50	$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
203	Library Bag (Canvas)	$7.00	$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
204	Library: Use of Typewriter	$0.00	$0.00	Per 1/2 Hour		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
205	Library: Case Replacement	$2 - $9	$2 - $9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
206	Library: Art Sleeve for case	$1.00	$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
207	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
208	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	$0.15	$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
209	Library: Photo copies (Color)	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
210	Library: Texas Notary	$1.00	$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
211	Library: Fax Service Receiving	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
212	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
213	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
214	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)	$5.00	$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
215	Library: Lamination	$1-$5	$1-$5	Per Service	Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
216	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
217	Municipal Court Technology Fees	$4.00	$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
218	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	$3.00	$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
219	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	$50.00	$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
220	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	$20.00	$20.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
221	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	$25.00	$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
222	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	$20.00	$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
223	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	$100.00	$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
224	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	$200.00	$200.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
225	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	$300.00	$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
226	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	$400.00	$400.00	Per Day		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
227	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	$75.00	$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
228	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
229	Splash Pad Rental	$150.00	$150.00	Each Rental/ 2 Hours		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
230	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
231	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$150.00	$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
232	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$300.00	$300.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
233	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
234	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
235	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$100.00	$100.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
236	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
237	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
238	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
239	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
240	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
241	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
242	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
243	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
244	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
245	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
246	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
247	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
248	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
249	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
250	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
252	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
253	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
254	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
255	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
256	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	$250.00	$250.00	Per Amendment		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
257	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$150.00	$150.00	Per Application		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
258	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	$75.00	$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
259	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
260	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$200.00	$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
261	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
262	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
263	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
264	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
265	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$100.00	$100.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
266	Deposit for Variable Fees	$0.00	$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
267	Zoning Verification Document	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
268	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	Each Application	Additional cost for publication and advertising as required by state law.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
269	Annual Special Event Permit	$0.00	$10.00	Each	Application processing fee. Additional fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
270	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	$0.00	$10.00	Each	Application processing fee. Additional fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
271	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a completed application: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
272	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a completed application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m., on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
273	Street Name Change Application Fee	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
274	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
275	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way	$250.00	$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
276	Ground-level license to encumber ROW, sign only	$10.00	$10.00	Per Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
277	License to encumber ROW -Surface, Subsurface, Air Space, or Bldg. Encroachment	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	Fair market value per square foot cost is one time fee. License fee minimum is $200.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
278	License to Encumber ROW - Ornamental Device and Downtown CBD public sidewalk	$100.00	$100.00	Per Request	This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
279	Excavation, asphalt (streets, alleys, trails)	$50 and cost of asphalt plus 15%	$50 and cost of asphalt plus 15%	Per Request	Permit invalid (7) business days following issuance	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
280	Excavation, concrete (streets, alleys, sidewalks)	$50.00	$50.00	Per Request	Permit invalid (7) business days following issuance	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
281	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	$27.34	$30.52	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2024 - $15.10/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
282	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	$33.22	$37.08	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $21.38/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
283	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	$55.83	$62.31	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $21.38/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
284	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)	$78.42	$87.53	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $2138/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
285	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	$101.02	$112.76	Per Month	One pick up per week. Additional toters over four will be charged an extra $21.38/month/toter over and above the four toter charge.	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
286	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$126.15	$140.81	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
287	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$189.15	$211.13	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
288	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$220.70	$246.35	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
289	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$252.36	$218.69	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
290	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$283.78	$316.75	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
291	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$347.09	$387.42	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
292	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$81.94	$91.46	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
293	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$151.36	$168.95	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
294	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$227.17	$253.56	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
295	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$264.91	$295.69	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
296	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$302.90	$338.09	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
297	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$340.65	$380.23	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
298	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$404.77	$451.81	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
299	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$98.35	$109.77	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
300	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$176.68	$197.21	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
301	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$264.91	$295.69	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
302	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$309.16	$345.09	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
303	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$353.33	$394.39	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
304	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$397.51	$443.70	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
305	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$485.82	$542.27	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
306	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$114.75	$128.09	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
307	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$229.47	$256.13	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
308	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$346.23	$386.46	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
309	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$400.56	$447.10	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
310	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$458.88	$512.21	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
311	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$517.37	$577.49	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$630.02	$703.22	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$152.06	$169.73	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$257.12	$287.00	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$343.04	$382.90	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$445.60	$497.38	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$644.31	$719.18	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$702.76	$784.42	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$812.39	$906.79	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$167.08	$186.49	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	$7.32	$8.17	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
322	Lock Bar (commercial dumpsters)	$103.69	$115.74	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
323	Casters (commercial dumpsters)	$103.69	$115.74	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
324	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial dumpster)	$100.00	$111.62	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
325	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$71.32	$79.61	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$85.58	$95.53	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
327	Lock Bar (commercial front load recycling container)	$103.69	$115.74	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
328	Casters (commercial front load recycling container)	$103.69	$115.74	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
329	Snapshot Charge (commercial front load recycling container)	$100.00	$111.62	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
330	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Compactor	$296.29	$330.72	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$296.29	$330.72	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$618.64	$690.52	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$927.91	$1,035.73	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,237.24	$1,381.01	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,546.57	$1,726.28	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,869.68	$2,086.94	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$364.73	$407.12	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$729.51	$814.28	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,094.26	$1,221.41	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,459.03	$1,628.56	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,823.78	$2,034.71	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,097.32	$2,341.03	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$419.49	$468.23	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$838.92	$936.40	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,258.40	$1,404.63	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,677.85	$1,872.81	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,097.32	$2,341.03	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$2,516.79	$2,809.24	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
349	Snapshot Charge (overloaded commercial compactor)	$100.00	$111.62	Each		Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
350	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$386.01	$430.87	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - $7.57 Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$415.73	$464.04	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - $7.35 Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
352	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$450.52	$502.87	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - $7.35 Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$418.20	$466.80	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
356	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
358	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$450.36	$502.69	Per Haul	2024 Rates Delivery Rate - $161.45 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $53.87 per ton	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
359	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3948
360	Central Records and Communications	$10.00	$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
361	Police: Accident or Crash Report	$6.00	$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
362	Police: Offense Report	$5.00	$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
363	Police: Criminal History	$10.00	$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
364	Police: Certification of any Report	$2.00	$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
365	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	$35.00	$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
366	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
367	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (30 days or less late)	$20.00	$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
368	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (more than30 days late)	$40.00	$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
369	False Alarm Fees	$50.00	$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
370	Wrecker Permits	$20.00	$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
371	Vehicle Storage Facility	$50.00	$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
372	Taxi Permits	$40.00	$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
373	Sexually Oriented Business	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
374	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	$100.00	$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
375	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location	$28.78	$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
376	Water Service Connection	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
377	Water Meter Disconnect	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
378	Water Service Transfer	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
379	Late Service Charge – Non-Payment	10%	10%	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
380	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
381	Non Payment Service Charge	$35.00	$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
382	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	$15.00	$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
383	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
384	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
385	Water meter Tampering	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
386	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	$100.00	$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
387	Water meter Fees – 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
388	Water meter Fees – 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
389	Water meter Fees - 1½" meter	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
390	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
391	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	$75.00	$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
392	Bacteriological testing of water samples	$30.00	$30.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
393	Late fee for submission of Bacteriological testing samples after 12:00 noon daily cut-off	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
394	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	$50.00	$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
395	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	$25.00	$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
396	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.10	$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
397	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.25	$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
398	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$300.00	$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
399	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$200.00	$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
400	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$100.00	$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
405	Metered Discharge Treatment	$0.05	$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	$60.00	$60.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee	$25.00	$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
408	Septic Waste Dumping	$50.00	$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
409	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	$0.10	$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Septic Waste Manifest Books	$15.00	Cost plus 15%	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
411	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee	$25.00	$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
412	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	$50.00	$50.00	Per Year		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
413	Backflow Testing Fee	$135.00	$150.00	Each		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
414	Backflow Tester Registration Fee	$25.00	$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
415	Fire Hydrant Flow Testing	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3829
416	Smoke Testing Sewer Mains	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test	(2 Person Crew, 2 hours)	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
417	CCTV Sewer Mains	$250.00	$250.00	Each	(3 Person Crew, 3 hours)	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
418	Commercial Customer Service Inspection	$15.00	$15.00	Each		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
419	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
420	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	$7.00	Cost plus 15%	Each		TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
421	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
422	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
423	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
424	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
425	TX Regional Water Plant Fee	$3.00	$3.50	Per 1,000 Gallons	All metered usage over zero	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	Sales: Screened Compost	$20.00	$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
427	Sales: Screened Compost	$4.00	$4.00	Per bag (1-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
428	Sales: Unscreened Compost	$10.00	$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
429	Sales: Wood Chips	$16.00	$16.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
430	Sales: Wood Chips	$2.00	$2.00	Per Bag (2-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
431	Sales: Leaf Mulch	$20.00	$20.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
432	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
433	Residential Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$9.50	$10.00	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Residential Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$9.50	$10.00	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Residential Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$10.14	$11.34	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Residential Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$11.71	$14.66	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Residential Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$13.61	$18.66	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Residential Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$18.05	$28.00	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Residential Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$24.39	$41.34	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Residential Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$40.21	$74.66	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Residential Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$59.21	$114.66	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
433	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1	$1.80	$2.15	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2	$2.06	$2.55	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
435	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3	$3.34	$3.76	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4	$3.86	$4.48	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
437	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5	$4.11	$5.11	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
438	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$11.00	$11.50	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
439	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$11.00	$11.50	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
440	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$13.16	$14.36	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
441	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$16.39	$19.49	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
442	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$19.99	$25.38	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
443	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$39.27	$49.27	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$60.74	$77.75	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$107.34	$142.34	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
446	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$129.34	$188.34	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1	$3.34	$3.99	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2	$3.68	$4.47	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3	$4.05	$5.01	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
450	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4	$4.45	$5.61	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
451	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5	$4.90	$6.28	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
452	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges	$0.00	$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
453	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Residential Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)	$14.25	$15.00	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Residential Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)	$14.25	$15.00	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)	$15.20	$17.01	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)	$17.57	$21.99	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Residential Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)	$20.42	$27.99	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Residential Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)	$27.08	$42.00	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Residential Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)	$36.58	$62.01	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Residential Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)	$60.32	$111.99	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
462	Residential Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)	$88.82	$171.99	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
454	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	$2.70	$3.23	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
455	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	$3.14	$3.82	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.64	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	$5.88	$6.72	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	$6.17	$6.49	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
459	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$16.50	$17.25	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$16.50	$17.25	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$19.73	$21.54	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

FY 24 Master Fee List

Proposed 8/14/23

* Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY 23 RATE	FY 24 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
462	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$24.59	$29.23	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$29.98	$38.08	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$58.91	$73.91	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$91.11	$116.62	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$161.01	$213.51	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$194.01	$102.16	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
472	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Residential Sewer Volume Rate	$3.88	$3.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)	$27.47	$27.47	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
476	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
477	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate	$4.53	$4.53	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
478	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$18.00	$18.75	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
479	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	$6.53	$6.75	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
480	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]	$41.20	$41.20	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
481	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]	$18.00	$18.75	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
482	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]	$7.63	$7.90	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
483	CPI adjustment to water and sewer rates to include all minimum charges, volume charges, unmetered sewer rates and wholesale rates	9.10%	4.00%		CPI adjustment to all rates effective on first day of January each year per Ord. 290-01 and Code of Ordinances 29-27.2	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
484	Emergency Sample Test Fee	$150.00	$150.00		After Hours Fee $150 plus $30 per sample	TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
485	Deposit to open residential water account	$65.00	$100.00	Per account	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
486	Deposit to open commercial water account	6 mo. Avg rounded up	6 mo. Avg rounded up	Per account	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
487	Contractor Backflow Test Fee		$50.00	Each	Flat Fee	TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870
488	IPP Eff Limitation Violation		$25.00	Per Day	Flat Fee	TWU	312 W4th Street	903-798-3870

Attachment: 2023-099 ATTH 01 FY24 Master Fee List [Revision 2] (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-099 Goals & Perspectives (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2024)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:20 p.m.

Attachment: 2023-099 RES Master Fee List FY24 signed (4053 : 2023-099 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2024)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/23/2023 3:49 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-102 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 8/28/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Below is a recap of changes made since the 8/14/23 council meeting:

- **Changes in General Fund Expenditures**
  - Reduction of $23,947 due to changes in personnel expenditures
- **Changes in Water Fund Revenue**
  - Reduction of $1,114,897
    - Reduction of $431,515 in Technology Fund to reflect only Texas revenue
    - Reduction of $578,419 in Wright Patman COE Fund to reflect a reduced transfer from Texas Revenue Fund
    - Reduction of $145,000 in Texas Revenue Fund to reflect a change in accounting for the reimbursement of CRC IT personnel expenditures
    - Increase of $23,424 in Texas Revenue Fund for additional interest income
    - Increase of $13,646 in Compost Fund to reflect an increased transfer from Texas Revenue Fund
    - Increase of $2,697 in South Regional WWTP Fund to reflect an increased transfer from Texas Revenue Fund
- **Changes in Water Fund Expenditures**
  - Reduction of $1,975,015
    - Increase of $60,000 in Wright Patman COE Fund for professional services
    - Reduction of $595,270 in Technology Fund to reflect only Texas expenditures
    - Reduction of $675,000 in projected debt service expenditures to reflect an interest only payment in the first year of the proposed 2023 Water & Sewer Revenue Bond
    - Reduction of $578,419 in the Texas Revenue Fund to reflect a reduced transfer to the Wright Patman COE Fund

- Reduction of approximately $50,000 in personnel expenditures for Department 530
- Reduction of $136,326 in other operating expenditures

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 includes the following:

- 101 General Fund revenue proposed of $42,304,471, an increase of $1,965,818 from revenue proposed in FY 22.
    - Maintain property tax rate of $0.65
    - Increase in overall property valuation of $332,929,488 and revenue of $2,164,042 (10.64%) based on certified values received in July:
        - Texarkana City
            - $300,557,885 increased valuation
            - $1,953,627 increased gross revenue
        - T1
            - $30,580,687 increased valuation
            - $198,774 increased gross revenue
        - T2
            - $1,790,916 increased valuation
            - $11,641 increased gross revenue
        - Net revenue increase after allowances for frozen taxes and delinquent collections is estimated at $1,870,040
            - Allocated to General Fund = $113,311
            - Allocated to Interest & Sinking = $1,552,272
            - Allocated to TIRZ 1 = $193,327
            - Allocated to TIRZ 2 = $11,130
        - The property tax collection rate is budgeted at 98% which is consistent with prior years.
    - Revised sales tax revenue for FY 2023 is budgeted at the prior fiscal year collection amount plus 5% growth based on the current year to date collections. Sales tax revenue for FY 2024 is projected to increase by 2.0% or $439,700 from the FY 2023 revised estimates.
- 101 General Fund expenditures proposed of $42,135,018, a decrease of $9,443,216 from expenditures proposed in FY 23. This decline is due to several large one-time expenditures budgeted to be paid from existing fund balance in FY 23 compared to FY 24.
    - All departments are budgeted to maintain current levels of service.
    - Personnel costs:
        - Personnel is budgeted at full employment
        - Non-Civil Service Personnel
            - 3% increase to base salary
            - Estimated cost of $375,000 annually
        - Fire Department Personnel
            - Currently engaged in Collective Bargaining
        - Police Department
            - 6-8% increase to base salary and additional incentive pay
            - Estimated cost of $555,000 annually partially offset by departmental reorganization

        - TWU
            - 3% increase to base salary
            - Estimated cost of $275,000 annually

    - Annual allocations:
        - Capital & Equipment
            - Major street maintenance - $900,000
            - Fleet operations - $1,300,000
            - Fleet capital replacement - $1,200,000
            - Building maintenance - $252,000
            - Public safety equipment (non-fleet expenditures) - $172,000
            - Technology - $520,000
        - Neighborhood & Community
            - Demolition of substandard properties – $100,000
            - Neighborhood revitalization - $100,000
            - Downtown enhancement - $125,000
        - Partnerships
            - Operation of Bi-State building and jail - $2,315,000
            - Public library - $600,000
            - T-Line bus system - $186,425
            - Airport (non-capital) - $745,924
            - Health Department - $100,000

    - One time use of fund balance FY 2023 revised and FY 2024 proposed (projects not completed in FY 2023 will roll into FY 2024):
        - $731,000 – Fire Department pumper truck
        - $2,512,576 – Water Department dead end looping and capital projects
        - $45,000 – Police Department gear and equipment
        - $1,000,000 – Building improvements for Fire Stations
        - $225,000 – Building improvements for City Hall and Alaska Printing building
        - $72,000 – Fire Department gear extractors
        - $450,000 – Animal services building
        - $50,000 – Bringle Lake wilderness trail
        - $200,000 – Bringle Lake mountain bike system
        - $40,000 – Master planning
        - $52,000 – Storm sirens
        - $1,832,308 – Airport runway project
        - $2,000,000 – Drainage improvements for College Drive and Potomac
        - $1,528,947 – Grant matching funds
        - $800,067 – Non-operating transfers

- Proposed issuance of certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed $18.7 million with an estimated annual debt service payment of $1.09 million
- Proposed issuance of revenue bond in an amount not to exceed $20 million with an estimated annual debt service payment of $1.5 million for water and sewer capital projects.
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2024 is approximately 158 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Staff met with the Budget Advisory Committee on the following dates:

May 3, 2023

May 10, 2023

May 23, 2023

Attachments

a. 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (DOC)
b. 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (PDF)
c. 2023-102 ATTH 02 Notice of Public Hearing on Proposed Budget FY 2024 (DOCX)
d. 2023-102 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/10/2023 12:26 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/10/2023 12:26 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/10/2023 12:29 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/14/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/28/23
08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-102

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	42,304,471	42,133,048	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	55,500	75,000	19,500
103	Personnel Policy Fund	840,000	824,107	-
104	Workers Compensation Fund	438,500	435,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	33,000	32,889	-
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	176,500	176,500	-
109	Real Estate Sales and Acquisition Fund	-	26,503	26,503

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

110	**Central Records & Communications Fund**	2,908,295	2,908,295	-
114	**Court Technology Fund**	20,000	28,116	8,116
115	**City Technology Fund**	540,407	592,600	52,193
116	**TIRZ #1 Fund**	1,700,436	2,505,307	804,871
117	**Donation Fund**	51,000	112,639	61,639
118	**TIRZ #2 Fund**	43,736	48,612	4,876
120	**Major Street Maintenance Fund**	925,000	925,000	-
121	**Fire Department Training Fund**	500	65,947	
199	**Homeland Security Grant Fund**	28,000	28,000	-
200	**Perot Enhancement**	28,500	50,000	21,500
204	**Community Development Block Grant Fund**	351,342	361,614	10,272
207	**EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund**	592,862	592,862	-
211	**Perot Theatre Fund**	365,000	357,199	-
212	**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**	1,922,500	1,887,881	-
213	**Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund**	64,000	100,000	36,000
214	**COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund**	257,707	257,707	-
215	**Housing Fund**	800	-	-
216	**Police Training Fund**	5,250	5,250	-
217	**Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund**	25,000	25,000	-
218	**CDBG 108 Loan Fund**	29,709	-	-
219	**Law Enforcement Program Fund**	12,875	16,500	3,625
220	**Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund**	487,977	487,977	-
222	**TIFMAS Fund**	400,000	553,512	153,512
223	**Economic Development Fund**	415,389	1,355,761	940,372
228	**Building Maintenance Fund**	261,250	261,250	-
229	**Public Safety Radio Fund**	108,785	127,280	18,495

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

233	NRDA Fund	8,737,281	8,737,281	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	60,529	70,779	10,250
240	TCA Grant Fund	50,000	48,208	-
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund		1,500	1,500
245	EPA RLF BIL Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	
246	Union Station Fund	200,000		
301	Debt Service Fund	8,111,161	7,467,896	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	30,000	1,067,871	1,037,871
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	15,000	884,195	869,195
425	2022 Bond Fund	345,000	13,204,449	
501	Health Department Fund	1,514,082	1,427,772	-
502	Public Library Fund	825,691	825,691	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	50,000	50,000	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	12,100	30,000	17,900
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	8,272,247	7,847,759	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,454,066	1,454,066	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	1,300,000	1,612,003	312,003
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,221,183	1,221,183	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	30,707,193	30,323,317	-
TWU	GP Revenue Fund	2,170,775	2,170,775	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund			-
TWU	2013 Bond Construction Fund	167,778	162,882	-
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	515,390	428,066	-
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	29,250	38,610	9,360
TWU	Equipment Fund	549,786	612,203	62,417
TWU	Technology Fund	587,400	870,698	283,298

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU	**South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund**	306,642	361,912	55,270
TWU	**Compost Fund**	125,076	150,104	25,028
TWU	**Personnel Policy Fund**	136,839	119,299	-
TWU	**TX Capital Improvement Fund**	3,955,070	4,206,183	251,113
TWU	**TX Infrastructure Fund**	692,699	800,000	107,301
TWU	**Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund**	1,486,457	60,000	-
TWU	**Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund**	681,850	782,000	100,150
TWU	**Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund**	228,449	200,000	-
	Total Appropriations	**130,933,285**	**145,594,058**	**5,304,130**

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2023-2024 fiscal year Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule are hereby approved. Pursuant to article III, section 4, subsection (j) of the City Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas, the powers and duties of the City Manager shall include taking any and all action within total budgeted parameters to implement the Council-approved Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule; and notwithstanding any ordinance, resolution, or administrative policy, this ordinance shall be construed as a delegation of authority to the City Manager or designee to exercise discretion to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for Fleet Capital Replacement purchases and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases without securing any additional approvals from the City Council, provided such purchases are made in compliance with Texas competitive purchasing laws and are within total budgeted parameters of the Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2023, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2024.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 7: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD Adopting FY 24 Budget (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

2023-2024 ANNUAL BUDGET

For the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

David Orr, PhD, City Manager
Kristin Peeples, CPA, Chief Financial Officer
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 798-3900



TEXARKANA, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL



Mayor Bob Bruggeman



Jean Matlock, Ward 1



Mary Hart, Ward 2



Betty Williams, Ward 3



Christie Page, Ward 4



Libby White, Ward 5



Jay Davis, Ward 6

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas Annual Budget
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024

In accordance with the passage of S.B. No. 656, Local Government Code, Sec. 102.007, was amended to require that an adopted municipal budget must contain a cover page that includes the following information:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $1,930,106 which is a 9.82% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $177,720.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

For:

Against:

Present and Not Voting:

Absent:

Property Tax Rate Comparison	**2022-2023**	**2022-2023**
Property Tax Rate	$0.650000/100	$0.650000/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	$0.585070/100	$0.591752/100
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	$0.472507/100	$0.419384/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	$0.650108/100	$0.650116/100
Debt Rate	$0.182189/100	$0.217341/100

The total amount of municipal debt obligation is:

Principal	$56,010,000
Interest	$14,326,688
Total	$70,336,688

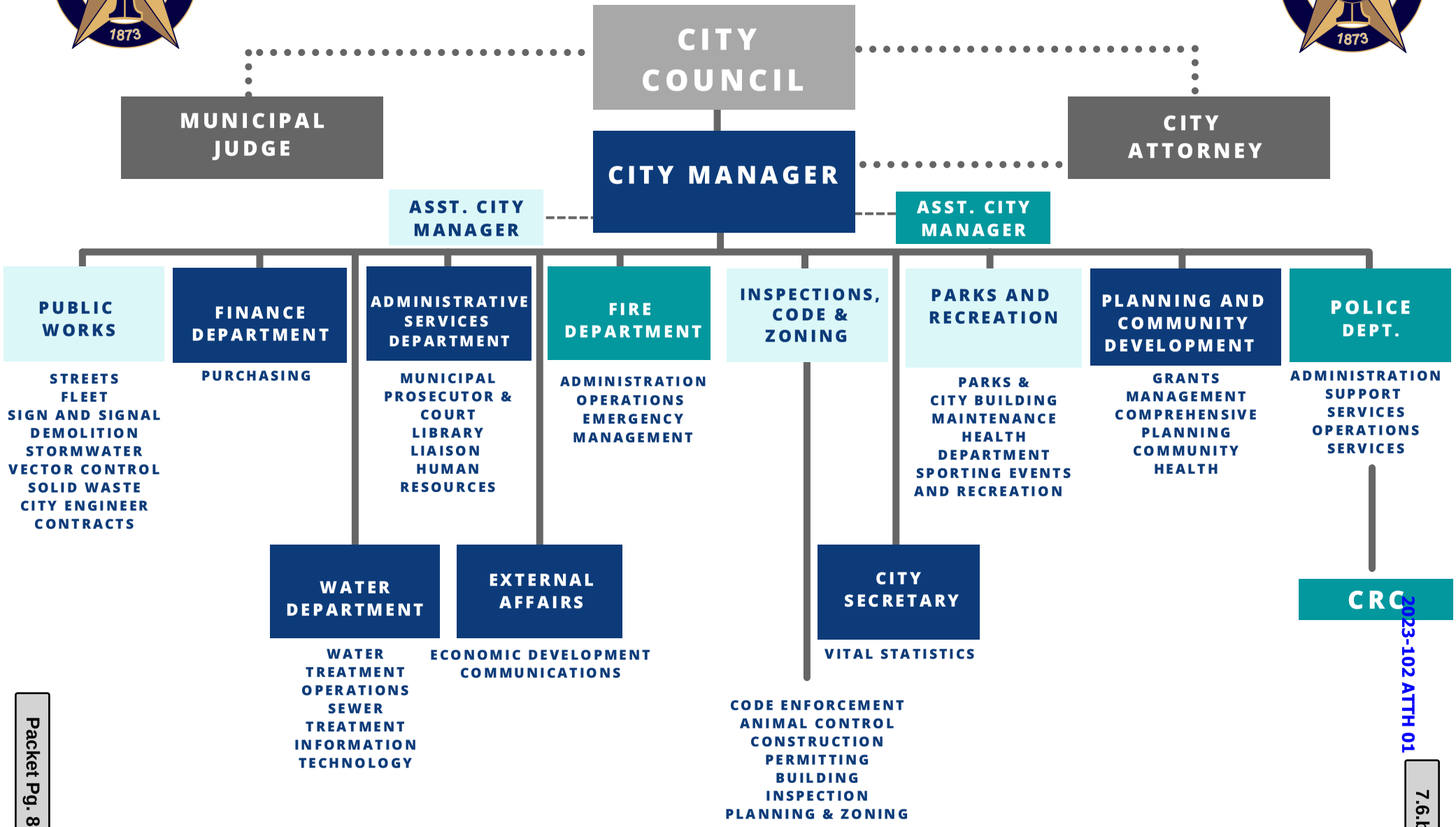
Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS ADMINISTRATION

David Orr, Ph.D., CPM.....City Manager
Chris Black.....Fire Chief
J.W. Bramlett, SHRM-CP..... Director of Administrative Services
Mashell Daniel, P.E., CFM, CPM.....Director of Development Services
Jennifer Evans, TRMC.....City Secretary
Vashil Fernandez..... Director of Planning and Community Development
Dustin Henslee, P.E., CFM, CSI, CPM..... Asst. City Manager/Dir. of Public Works
Sherry Jackson, J.D.....Municipal Court Judge
Kristin Peeples, CPA.....Chief Financial Officer
Robby Robertson, CPRP.....Director of Parks and Recreation
Kevin Schutte, CPM.....Assistant City Manager, Chief of Police
Gary Smith, P.E.....Director of Texarkana Water Utilities
Lisa Thompson, M.P.S, CPM, CPC.....External Affairs Officer

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

2023-102 ATTH 01

MISSION, VISION & CORE VALUES

VISION

The vision of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **be a thriving regional center for education, business and culture which attracts and serves our residents and visitors.**

MISSION

The mission of the City of Texarkana, Texas is to **provide customer focused public services and regional leadership that serves our residents and visitors while offering a safe, vibrant, and welcoming community.**

- TEAMWORK
- INTEGRITY
- ACCOUNTABILITY
- INNOVATION
- LEADERSHIP
- PROFESSIONALISM
- COMMUNICATION
- CHARACTER

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS

The City was incorporated in 1874, and is located on the Texas-Arkansas border in the northeast corner of Texas. It is 28 miles south of Oklahoma, 25 miles north of Louisiana, and occupies a land area of approximately 32 square miles, and approximately 20, 589[1] acres with a current estimated population of 35,895.[2]

There are estimated to be 14,463 households in the City, with an average household size of 2.37 persons.[3] Median household income is estimated at $$49,620, per capita income is $31,036 , and the median age in the City is 38.7 years of age.[3] 46.1% of the population is white, 39.2% is black, 8.6% is Hispanic, with other racial/ethnic groups making up the remaining 6.1%.[4] High school graduation rate is at 90.2%, while 27.8% of the population has a Bachelor's Degree or higher.[5]

The City is strategically located as the halfway point between DFW and Little Rock, with the prospect of three interstate highways intersecting in the area. Texarkana has a favorable climate, plentiful water supplies, and a good mix of manufacturing, agriculture, government, tourism, education, medical, retail and service centers to contribute to a stable economy. Largest taxpayers include a hospital, mall, utility company, apartments and other real estate organizations, a large retailer, and a car dealership. Largest employers in the area are Red River Army Depot, Christus St Michael Health Care, Cooper Tire & Rubber and Texarkana, Texas ISD.

Medical needs for the region are well served by two (2) acute care hospitals, two (2) rehabilitation hospitals, a geriatric psychiatric inpatient facility, several ambulatory surgical centers, and a number of home health organizations, nursing homes, assisted living centers and retirement homes. Educational needs are served by three (3) public school districts, with four (4) others bordering the City, and several private schools in the area. Five (5) institutions of higher education serve the City, with Texas A & M University- Texarkana and Texarkana College located on the Texas side, while the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences Area Health Education Center, Southern Arkansas Tech, and the University of Arkansas Hope-Texarkana campus reside on the Arkansas side.

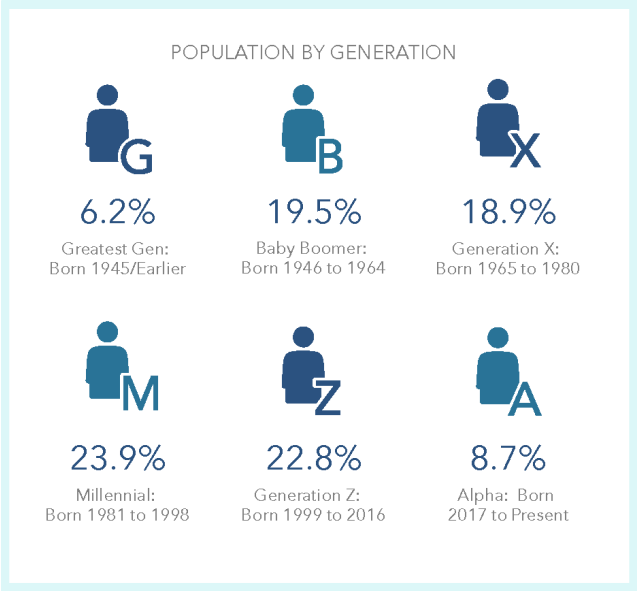
The City is empowered to tax real and personal property located within its boundaries, and it can also extend its boundaries through annexation when the City Council deems appropriate. It has operated under the council-manager form of government since 1960, with policy-making and legislative authority vested in the City Council comprised of the mayor and six members, each serving staggered two year terms. The council's responsibilities include passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, City Attorney, and Municipal Judge. The City Manager carries out the policies and ordinances of the Council, oversees the day-to-day operations of the City, and appoints the heads of each department.

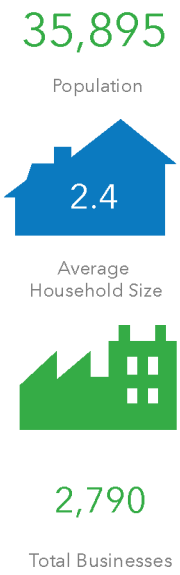
Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

1) Texarkanamaps.com on June 20, 2023 , 2) ArcGIS ESRI Community Analyst ACS Housing Profile on June 20, 2023, 3) ArcGIS ESRI Community Analyst ACS Household Income Profile June 20, 2023, 4) ArcGIS ESRI Community Analyst Demographic and Income Profile June 20, 2023, 5) ArcGIS ESRI Community Analyst Community Profile June 20, 2023

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHICS (CONT.)

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, streets and infrastructure, traffic engineering, parks and recreation activities, community development through planning and zoning, tourism, a public library and administrative services. Water and sewer distribution and collection services are provided by the Texarkana, Texas water department, through a joint operation with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas doing business as Texarkana Water Utilities. The City also participates in joint ventures to operate the Texarkana Regional Airport, and the Bi-State Justice Center.



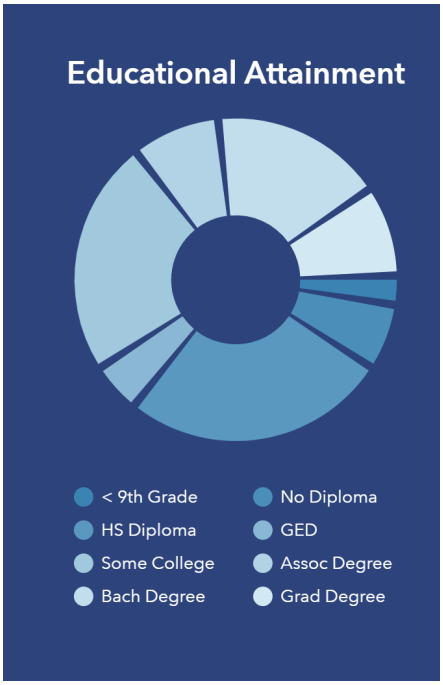


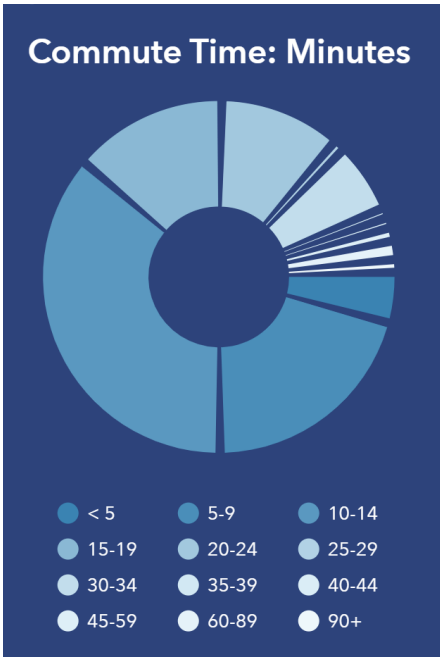


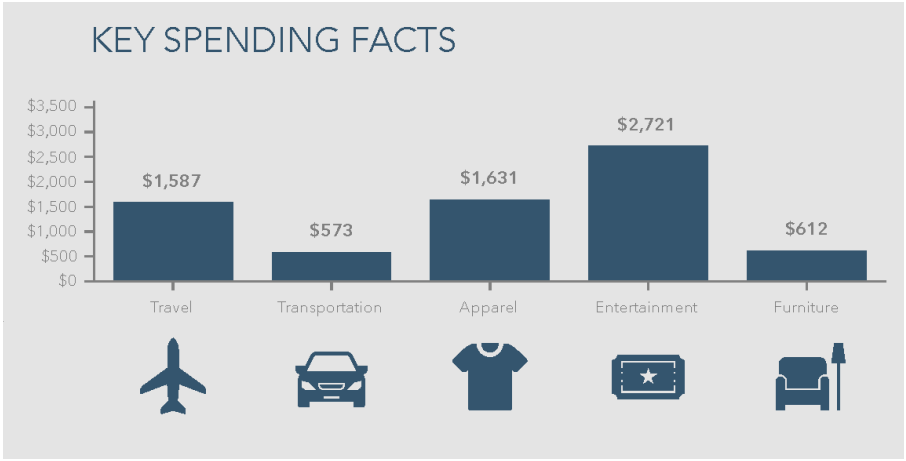












Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Departmental Highlights from Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Fiscal Year 2022-2023 was another solid year of forward progress, positive changes and continued development for the City of Texarkana, Texas. The following list of departmental highlights was compiled to ensure that city accomplishments can be celebrated and acknowledged while responsibly providing transparency and fostering trust between taxpayers and the city. In addition to these accomplishments, we began celebration of our sesquicentennial anniversary commemorating the 150th anniversary of the sale of the first city lots in 1873. Even as we recognize achievements from the past year, we steadily make headway to achieve even more in fiscal year 2023-2024 than ever before. With the leadership of our excellent city council, dedication of city staff, and partnership with community members, the coming fiscal calendar and the next 150 years is even more promising than the last!

City Management

- Continued to Improve city-wide communication through the implementation of weekly summary emails regarding upcoming agenda items, state/federal legislative updates, department reports and important city-wide items.
- Continued to improve working relationships with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas through monthly meetings and the restart of joint City Council meetings working with the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce.
- Hosted the Northeast Texas Chapter of the Texas City Management Association in April 2023 at the Texarkana Convention Center.
- Created a City Management Fellow program through HR for college graduates to recruit and retain talent to local government and hired first candidate for FY 23-24.
- Developed customer service satisfaction surveys available for all city communications to measure the city's customer performance.
- Led the Courthouse Square Connections Strategic Doing team for public improvements around the U.S Post Office and Federal Building downtown including working with San Antonio based light artist Bill FitzGibbons to light up the courthouse for the Texarkana Sesquicentennial Celebration.
- Led coordination efforts for the Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) State Line Corridor design plan and future reconstruction project.
- Continued to facilitate the creation of a regional business incubator/creator space in collaboration with AR-TX REDI, Texarkana College, Texas A&M-Texarkana, University of Arkansas-Hope-Texarkana, and the City of Texarkana, Arkansas.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Economic Development

- Executed an agreement for ARTX Regional Economic Development Initiative to formalize the collaboration between the City of Texarkana, Texas and ARTX REDI, fortify the partnership, and provide funding for ARTX REDI to carry out its mission in an amount of $500,000 over the next five years.
- Appreciated over $302 million in new commercial construction in Texarkana, Texas within 6 months announced or began as of June 2023, with another $209 million slated in FY23-24.
- Completed Economic Impact Study of the Texarkana Arts & Historic District finding an overall impact of $6.5 million to the economy.
- Formulated a Chapter 380 incentive proposal for an expansion of an existing manufacturer to relocate 50-100 jobs from out-of-state to Texarkana, Texas.
- Commissioned a Phase 1 Environmental Study on the 5 acre tract of city-owned property on E. Loop Drive primed for redevelopment.
- Participated in regional economic development efforts through a fabrication tradeshow, FabTech, with a group of Northeast Texas cities , and attended a corporate real estate networking conference, Industrial Asset Management Council in Detroit, MI.

Fire Department

- Hired and on-boarded two new firefighters and a new administrative coordinator.
- Accepted delivery, outfitted and welcomed new firetruck, Engine 7, into the fleet.
- Purchased 19 new sets of bunker gear to replace expired gear.
- Began work on fire station updates/remodels.
- Promoted one new Captain and one new driver. Eight firefighters obtained a Fire Investigator certificate, and one new Fire Marshal graduated from police academy.
- Work continues to retrofit an older reserve engine into a blocker truck to protect our firefighters and police officers when working in the roadway on an emergency scene.

Health Department

- Shifted the Health Disparities grant focused on COVID-19 to address community food insecurities with community gardens, and worked with the WIC office on an obesity grant awarded in 2022.
- Partnered with Harvest Foods of Texarkana to give out food boxes to the community in need.
- Continued to provide COVID-19 vaccinations to anyone who needs them, including home-bound and in-hospital patients.
- Started two new community gardens, while creating a garden coalition with the Bowie County Master Gardeners to acquire knowledge about gardening to improve plant production and educate the community. The future of this program includes a meeting space by the garden, as well as collaboration with other community gardens in the area to provide fresh produces for low income individuals, as well as demonstration of how to cook, store and preserve the produce.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Employee Health-

- Employee Health Services discussed with all new employees upon Drug Screen and Physical. Copies of labs and services provided, along with Fit Thumb orientation handouts given.
- Hosted Monthly Lunch and Learns with good participation among employees on a variety of topics from stress management to knowing the signs of a stroke.
- Reach out to educate hospitals and medical clinics of services provided.
- Provided vaccinations such as Td, Tdap, Flu, Hep A, Hep B, and Covid to Employees
- Made over-the-counter medications available and provided wound care to Employees

Human Resources

- Implemented an online training environment for all City employees to access that contains 1,000+ courses including Microsoft Office, leadership and supervisory training, safety training, and training to prepare employees for promotional opportunities.
- Focused on providing continuous recognition for our employees throughout the year by sending birthday cards to every City employee, regularly spotlighting our employees on social media, hosting an annual employee appreciation lunch to recognize employees for their years of service, and incorporating quarterly events of appreciation that included a popcorn day, burgers at Spring Lake Park, and snow cone giveaway.

Development Services

Inspections Dept:

- Issued 46 new residential permits and 38 commercial permits.
- Completed 4,877 construction inspections.
- Completed 2,642 commercial account inspections.
- Issued 55 certificate of occupancies.

Animal Control:

- Answered 4,800 calls for service
- Responded to and investigated over 35 animal bites and over 390 animal-at-large calls.
- Issued 350 city registrations for dogs and cats.
- Hosted Bark at the Park, an event providing free rabies vaccinations and city registrations for a total of 250 dogs and cats.
- Continuing to work with Texarkana Animal Coalition Team to address animal control issues throughout Bowie and the surrounding counties.
- Updated all of the city's animal control ordinances.

Code Enforcement:

- Worked 47 junk vehicle cases.
- Handled 447 litter and/or nuisance cases and complaints.
- Investigated over 100 building violations including 23 substandard structures.
- Worked over 1,000 weed lot cases.
- Had over 71 substandard structures demolished.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Health Inspections:

- Responded to 70 health complaints.
- Performed 84 routine health inspections. 182 occupancy inspections., and 52 pool inspections.
- Performed 62 plan reviews.
- Participated in the inspection and opening of 29 new retail food establishments.
- Issued 189 restaurant permits.

Zoning:

- Handled 93 zoning cases for approval by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council.
- Worked 27 zoning violations cases.

Municipal Court

- Utilized TrafficPayment.com to collect 1783 payments.
- The City's Amnesty Program was held from February 1, 2023 to April 17, 2023 – 204 warrants were recalled.
- Municipal Court continues to hold court 3 to 4 times per week. Night court is held 1 to 2 times per month.

Parks and Recreation

- The Texarkana Farmers Market was moved to the Parks and Recreation Department this year. The Market was held every Saturday from April 29th to August 5th as a part of a USDA Farmers Market Marketing Program Grant and focuses on the promotion of local agriculture and food producers.
- Negotiated and revised the lease agreement for the Texarkana Golf Ranch changing the lessee from Hank Haney Golf Inc. to Par Fore LLC owned by Brent Hurst
- Renegotiated Perot Theatre Management Contract with Texarkana Symphony Orchestra and with assistance of the Perot Theatre Advisory Board. The fees, and revenues were adjusted to help the theatre management company be successful in future operations of the facility.
- Lights at Grady T. Wallace Soccer Field were installed with the help of Texarkana Soccer Association.
- National Fitness Campaign Fitness Court was installed in Spring of 2023 with help from the National Fitness Campaign/Texas Blue Cross Blue Shield and AEP SWEPCO.
- Southwest Center Tennis Court rehabilitation and Pickleball Court installation was completed by Pro Track and Tennis.
- Many work orders were completed by the Maintenance staff including:
  - Concrete work for accessibility at Monty Field
  - Boardwalk reconstruction due to storm damage
  - Installation of new fishing dock to replace old fishing dock at Bringle West.
  - Clearing trails on mountain bike trail at Bringle Wilderness Area.
  - Concrete pads for chess tables and Installation of new culvert at Bringle Lake East
  - Various facility and park maintenance projects

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

- Hosted/facilitated a variety of special events and programs for the community including Summer Camp, Fishing Derby, Scout-A-Rama, eighteen Downtown bicycle and Spring Lake Park walking tours, Dragon Boat Races, Twice as Fine Wine Festival, seven Movies in the Park, two Community Yard Sales, a Fall Festival, Trunk or Treat, Christmas on Main, Cast for Kids, Fit4Moms, Major League Fishing Weigh-Ins and ten portable stage set ups for concerts and other community events.
- Facilitated various classes including, yoga, tai chi, pickleball, Zumba, basketball, and tennis at the Southwest Center. Additional classes and events were held at the Collins Senior Center including, crafts, quilting/knitting/crochet, bingo, cooking, armchair aerobics, dancing, and various game and social events.
- Hosted many sports league programs including Dixie Baseball, Texarkana Youth Softball Association, Texarkana Soccer Association, and All Abilities Baseball tournaments, and programs.
- Assisted with Texas A&M University-Texarkana Big Event, working with volunteers to reinforce playground drop zones with wood chips and pea gravel, as well as the installation of a new community garden at Bell Park.
- To celebrate Texarkana's Sesquicentennial year, parks staff has been integral in the success of events including opening the Centennial Time Capsule, Sesquicentennial Twice as Nice Festival, Sesquicentennial Commemorative Ball, and activities to be held at Perot Theatre and Sheppard Park in December of 2023.
- Four grant applications were written and two awarded for downtown beautification and sesquicentennial celebration projects.
- Gardening staff worked consistently to improve the aesthetics of various areas in parks, around city owned facilities and on Wood Street in the Historic District.

Planning and Community Development

- Awarded $267,707 in Continuum of Care Funding for supportive services and housing funds for homeless individuals in our community. Services are provided through a coordinated entry approach with the City, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, and Mission Texarkana, along with members of the Texarkana Homeless Coalition.
- Assisted with the forming of a new neighborhood association, New Town Neighborhood association. Assisted with the addition of a new community garden in the New Town Neighborhood.
- Received Cares Act funding to provide services to prepare for, prevent and respond to Covid-19. Services included air purification HVAC systems, personal protection equipment, Covid testing, food and supply boxes, homeless shelter assistance and temporary lodging for individuals who tested positive for Covid-19.
- Implemented a job training program with Mission Texarkana placing formerly homeless individuals to work cleaning up trash downtown. You can see them regularly walking around with safety vests and a trash bucket downtown. This program was a pilot program funded by CDBG federal dollars and we are looking to expand the program to other parts of the city.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

- Completed the final payment of the Section 108 loan to HUD.
- Planted over 40 trees in downtown Texarkana, and added 19 new flower pots.
- Provided one down payment/closing cost assistance loan to assist a low to moderate income individual to assist with buying a home.
- Continued project oversight on the Hotel Grim Lofts with work expected to be completed by December 2023. The City's $2,855,000 loan package includes HUD and EPA federal funds along with affordable housing funds from the City. The overall project cost is estimated at $30+ million. The overall project will add 93 residential units in downtown Texarkana and will include over 3,600 square feet of new office and meeting room space.
- Executed one EPA Brownfields RLF Loan to Texarkana Grim Housing Partners in the amount of $516,000 for Environmental Cleanup at the Hotel Grim.
- Applied for an EPA Brownfields Job Training Grant in the amount of $500,000 in partnership with Texarkana College.
- Made improvements to the Beverly Community Center and gym to make available for a non-profit to lease and offer youth programs.
- Recognized for 2022 planning excellence at the Texas American Planning Association Conference Richard R. Lillie, FAICP Planning Excellence Program.
- Participated in The Big Event (city-wide clean ups/beautification) and the Rose Hill Celebration. Gave away 1,000 seedlings for Arbor Day.
- Restarted the Keep Texarkana Beautiful committee with new board members as appointed by council. The committee is focused on recycling and beautification while working on Keep Texas affiliate status and has already re0activated it's 501c(3) status.

Police Department

- Secured new contract for both body and vehicle dash cameras as the current contract was up for renewal. Enhanced capabilities of the new systems increased officer safety by providing GPS location services on all body cameras. Additionally, the dash cameras will have license plate reader capabilities which can aid in the recovery of stolen vehicles, missing persons, abductions and more.
- Purchased a patrol K9 and assigned a new handler. With staffing shortages, this position was filled without taking away patrol manpower by maintaining this position as a patrol shift position. A special kennel configuration was used to accomplish this, which still allows for the handler to transport prisoners while maintaining full separation from the K9.
- Purchased five new electronic lock systems and six new high definition cameras for the training center through a federal grant.
- Sent a newly promoted sergeant to Plano for a month-long Basic Police Supervision course.
- Entered into an agreement for a new CAD system known as Spillman Flex by Motorola Solutions. Designed from the ground up for law enforcement, this 18 month project is nearing completion and training will begin in November for TTPD, TAPD and BCSO.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Public Works Department

Streets

- Sealed 17 miles of city streets, patched 5,707 potholes, and completed 640 work orders.
- Reconstructed 1,240 ft. of Gin Road and 1,560 ft. of Gazola Street.
- Made 3,199 ft. street cuts.

Litter & Debris

- Cleaned 490 miles of roadway and *10,500 ft. of drainage ditches.*
- Cut and Removed *26, and placed 250 gallons of brine on the roadway.*

Fleet

- Completed a total of 1,141 work orders.

Engineering

- Reviewed 57 sets of civil plans and made 53 floodplain determinations.
- Issued 26 stormwater permits and 14 driveway permits.

Sign and Signal

- Repaired 89 luminaries and 520 signs.
- Installed 19 zoning request signs.
- Completed 690 work orders.
- Responded to 2 emergency sign calls and 23 emergency signal calls.
- Updated hi-mast along I-30 and the Loop to LED

Vital Statistics (from October 2022 to May 2023):

- Issued 3,845 birth certificates and 614 death certificates, totaling $91,212.
- Staff registered a total of 2,460 certified vital records – 1,502 births and 958 deaths.

Water Department

- Processed 301 requests for new water meters.
- Read an average of 32,193 water meters each month.
- Customer Service Division received an average of 4,500 calls, 578 customers and 790 email/website correspondence each month.
- Sold 9,608 cubic yards of compost.
- Repaired 236 water mains and 104 sanitary sewer mains.
- Responded to 1071 sewer stoppage calls and cleaned 1,181,106 linear feet of sanitary sewer mains.
- Treated and returned to the environment an average of 12.8 MGD of wastewater.
- Repaired/Replaced 350' of 21" sewer main, manhole to manhole @ 1700 S Kenwood Rd.
- Replaced By-pass @ I-30 & Cowhorn Creek 12" sewer main.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

- Installed 132′ of 18″ sewer main and replaced 425′ of 15″ sewer main.
- Repaired 42″ water main @ Hwy 71 N and 30″ water main at 125 Austin St
- Removed 22 dead ends by installing 6,600′ of 6″ water mains, 53 valves, and 20 fire hydrants.
- Replaced and relocated 940′ of 10″ sewer main at Waco Street and Falvey Avenue
- Awarded and successfully implemented a $218,000 cyber security grant.
- Complete approximately 750 requests for IT service per month
- Created and filled an Information Security Analyst position.
- Created a Field Map Application for TTFD, that helps with the inspections of 2141 fire hydrants.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Budget Calendar

Fiscal Year 2024

Mon	March 27	6:00 PM	City Council approves budget calendar and establishes citizen led Budget Advisory Committee
March/April			Departmental budget meetings
May/June			Various meetings with Budget Advisory Committee and City Council
Fri	August 11		Budget filed with municipal clerk
Mon	August 14	6:00 PM	First briefing on proposed budget First briefing on proposed tax rate First briefing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote to publish notice of tax rate increase *(This is only to provide notice to the public and not to adopt the tax rate)*
Wed	August 16		Notice of public hearing on proposed budget
Mon	August 28	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed budget *(Law requires action to be taken after the public hearing.* *Recommendation will be to postpone until the September 11th meeting)*
Wed	September 6		Notice of public hearing on proposed tax rate
Mon	September 11	6:00 PM	Public hearing on proposed tax rate Public hearing on ratifying a budget that raises more tax revenue than last year Record vote for adoption of budget Record vote for adoption of tax rate Record vote to ratify budget that raises more tax revenue than last year
Sun	October 1		Fiscal year begins Adopted budget implemented
Fri	December 8		Final budget document posted, distributed and submitted to Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Fund Structure

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific purposes or objectives. The City's funds are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. All funds are subject to appropriation except the Accounts Payable and Payroll Fund clearing accounts. Funds labeled with a * are considered major funds.

Governmental Funds

General Funds

101 - General Fund *
103 - Personnel Policy Fund *
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund *
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund *
108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund *
109 - Real Estate Sales and Acquisition Fund*
115 - City Technology Fund *
120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund *
121 - Fire Department Training Fund *
216 - Police Training Fund *
228 - Building Maintenance Fund *
704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund *

Special Revenue Funds

107 - Court Security Fund
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund
114 - Court Technology Fund
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund *
117 - Donation Fund
118 - TIRZ #2 Fund
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund
200 - Perot Enhancement Fund
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund
209 - Home Program Fund
211 - Perot Theatre Fund
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund
215 - Housing Fund
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund
218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund
219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund
220 - Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund
222 - TIFMAS Fund
223 - Economic Development Fund
227 - NEA Grant Fund
229 - Public Safety Radio Fund
232 - Trail Grant Fund
233 - NRDA Grant
235 - Farmer's Market Fund
236 - Emergency Mangement Fund
237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund
238 - DEAAG Fund
239 - American Rescue Plan Grant Fund *
240 - TCA Grant Fund
241 - Small Business Admin. Grant
242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park
243 - TACF Grant Fund
244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund
245 - EPA RLF BIL Fund
246 - Union Station Fund
501 - Health Department Fund
502 - Public Library Fund
602 - PD Youth Outreach Program Fund
810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Funds

417 - 2005 Bond Fund
423 - 2017 Bond Fund
424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund
425 - 2022 Bond Fund

Debt Service Fund

301 - Debt Service Fund *

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund
605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

Proprietary Funds

Internal Service Funds

702 - Employee Health Claim Fund
703 - Fleet Services Fund

Texarkana Water Utilities

Texas Revenue Fund *
IP Revenue Fund
Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund
Texas 2013 Bond Fund
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund
Millwood Depreciation Fund
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund
Equipment Fund
Technology Fund
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund
Compost Fund
Personnel Policy Fund
Texas Capital Improvement Fund
Texas Infrastructure Fund
Write Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Funds By Department

General Funds	General Government	Public Safety	Public Works	Building & Code	Parks & Recreation	Planning & Community Development	Non-Operating	Water
101 - General Fund	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
103 - Personnel Policy Fund	X	X	X	X	X	X		
104 - Worker's Compensation Fund	X							
105 - Payroll Disbursement Fund	X							
108 - Public Safety Equipment Fund		X						
109 - Real Estate Sales and Acquisition Fund	X							
115 - City Technology Fund	X							
120 - Major Street Maintenance Fund			X					
121 - Fire Department Training Fund		X						
216 - Police Training Fund		X						
228 - Building Maintenance Fund					X			
704 - Fleet Capital Replacement Fund			X					

Non-General Funds	General Government	Public Safety	Public Works	Building & Code	Parks & Recreation	Planning & Community Development	Non-Operating	Water
102 - Narcotics Division Operations Fund		X						
107 - Court Security Fund								
110 - Central Records & Communications Fund		X						
113 - Conservation Revolving Loan Fund						X		
114 - Court Technology Fund	X							
116 - TIRZ #1 Fund			X					
117 - Donation Fund						X		
118 - TIRZ # 2 Fund			X					
199 - Homeland Security Grant Fund		X						
200 - Perot Enhancement					X			
202 - Emergency Solutions Grant Fund						X		
203 - CDBG Revolving Loan Fund						X		
204 - Community Development Block Grant Fund						X		
207 - EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund						X		
209 - Home Program Fund						X		
211 - Perot Theatre Fund					X			
212 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund					X			
213 - Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund					X			
214 - COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund						X		
215 - Housing Fund						X		
217 - Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund		X						
218 - CDBG 108 Loan Fund						X		
219 - Law Enforcement Program Fund		X						
220 - Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund			X					
222 - TIFMAS Fund		X						
223 - Economic Development Fund						X		
227 - NEA Grant Fund						X		

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Non-General Funds	General Government	Public Safety	Public Works	Building & Code	Parks & Recreation	Planning & Community Development	Non-Operating	Water
229 - Public Safety Radio Fund		X						
232 - Trail Grant Fund					X			
233 - NRDA Grant						X		
235 - Farmer's Market Fund					X			
236 - Emergency Mangement		X						
237 - DOJ - COVID Grant Fund		X						
238 - DEAAG Fund						X		
239 - American Rescue Plan Grant		X						
240 - TCA Grant Fund						X		
241 - Small Business Admin. Grant					X	X		
242 - Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park					X			
243 - TACF Grant Fund						X		
244 - National Fitness Campaign Fund					X			
301 - Debt Service Fund	X							
417 - 2005 Bond Fund			X					
423 - 2017 Bond Fund			X					
424 - 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund			X					
425 - 2022 Bond Fund			X					
501 - Health Department Fund						X		
502 - Public Library Fund					X			
602 - Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund		X						
605 - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund		X						
702 - Employee Health Claim Fund	X							
703 - Fleet Services Fund			X					
810 - Member Cities Water Revenue Fund								X
Texas Revenue Fund								X
IP Revenue Fund								X
Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund								X
Texas 2013 Bond Fund								X
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund								X
Millwood Depreciation Fund								X
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant								X
Equipment Fund								X
Technology Fund								X
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation								X
Compost Fund								X
Personnel Policy Fund								X
Texas Capital Improvement Fund								X
Texas Infrastructure Fund								X
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund								X
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member								X
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital								X

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Fund Descriptions

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.17 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide safety equipment to the City's police and fire departments.

FOCUS:

The focus of the public safety equipment fund is to capture annual funding for the replacement of police and fire safety equipment based on the expected useful life of the equipment.

109 Real Estate Sales & Acquisition Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the collection of revenue received from the sale of city-owned property and expenditures for the purchase of city-acquired property.

FOCUS:

The focus of the real estate sales and acquisition fund is to capture proceeds received from the sale of city-owned property and expenditures associated with the purchase of city-acquired property.

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of $30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.
Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment “but for” the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

120 Major Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to address city-wide street maintenance needs.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to address street maintenance needs as they arise, rather than incurring additional costs by delaying projects until future dates.

121 Fire Department Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Fire Department Training Fund allows for the collection of deployment reimbursement revenue and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to training specific to the fire department.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to fire department personnel.

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building – The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS:

A two-dollar ($2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Perot Theatre. These funds are used to provide enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

•Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
•Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
•Help operate these shelters;
•Provide essential services to shelter residents;
•Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
•Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
   - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
   - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
   - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
   - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
   - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
   - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
   - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of $40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX: Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty-nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive $100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open-air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique “Walk through History” guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the “Walk through History” trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally based purposes.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

233 NRDA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) funds are recovered funds to restore natural resources injured, lost, or destroyed due to releases of hazardous substances at or from the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation (Kerr-McGee) wood-treating facility in Texarkana.

FOCUS:

The state NRDA Trustees determined that there was injury to freshwater aquatic benthic habitat at three perennial streams at or downstream of the Facility: Days Creek, Howard Creek, and Waggoner Creek. The Trustees, among other restoration project proposals, selected 10 project components from the City of Texarkana's (the City) Days Creek Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Project proposal and awarded the City $9.8 million to undertake these 10 restoration projects.

234 Texas Ending Homelessness Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for funding received through the HUD Continuum of Care (CoC) Program to prevent homelessness as well as rehouse and stabilize homeless citizens in the Texarkana community.

FOCUS:

To end homelessness by providing critically needed support for the needs and issues surrounding individuals and families who are near homeless or experiencing homelessness.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

235 Farmers' Market Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of forty-nine recipients of the USDA Farmers' Market Promotion Program grant totaling $174,220 to support the Market's Cultural Food Diversity Initiative.

FOCUS:

To promote growth and expansion of the Farmers' Market with cultural foods and events, an expanded mobile market and online ordering system, and advertising for all market activities.

236 Emergency Management Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for CARES Act funding provided through the Coronavirus Relief Fund to state, local, and tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak.

FOCUS:

To cover expenses that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, and were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020 and ends on December 30, 2020.

237 Department of Justice COVID-19 Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Supplemental funding from the Department of Justice to assist eligible states, local units of government, and tribes in preventing, preparing for, and responding to the coronavirus.

FOCUS:

To prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus through assistance with costs including, but not limited to overtime, equipment, hiring, supplies, training, travel expenses, and addressing the medical needs of inmates in state, local, and tribal prisons, jails, and detention centers.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

238 Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant (DEAAG) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant funds are awarded by the Texas Military Preparedness Commission (TMPC) to support the U.S. Army as an instrumental part of the military community in Texas.

FOCUS:

To develop infrastructure supporting the new robotics vehicle mission at Red River Army Depot.

239 American Rescue Plan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The American Rescue Plan Grant Fund captures funds provided to the City in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

FOCUS:

The American Rescue Plan grant provides support for the public health response, addresses revenue losses, invests in infrastructure, and covers costs incurred as a result of the public health emergency.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

240 TCA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Texas Commission on the Arts with funding from the National Endowment for the Arts, provided an opportunity for Cultural Districts in the State of Texas to apply for funding with the Texas Rescue Funding Grant limited to around $2,400 per award. The Texarkana Arts and Historic District was one of the Cultural Districts chosen for funding in the State of Texas, with an award amount of $2,406.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

241 Small Business Administration Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. Small Business Administration grant known as the Shuttered Venues Operators Grant for performing arts venues that were forced to close due to COVID 19 restrictions. The City of Texarkana, TX was awarded for the Perot Theatre to recuperate revenue loss during the Spring and Summer of 2020, and was chosen as a recipient, with an award amount of $15,731.24.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

DESCRIPTION:

Members of Troop 16 Eagle Patrol, in partnership with the City, will construct a playground that will provide a place to play for disabled and special needs children.

FOCUS:

The playground is designed to be used by kids of all ages with disabilities and will offer easier access and use of equipment.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

243 TACF Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

244 National Fitness Campaign

DESCRIPTION:

Funding from the Texarkana Area Community Foundation for emergency small business loans.

FOCUS:

To provide microloans to small business owners, with a low-interest options, when traditional lending may not be available. These loans would be given to small businesses that encounter unforeseen expenses that prevent normal business operation and would offer an alternative to a payday loans or shuttered businesses.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2019 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2019 Bond Fund.

425 2022 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2022 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2022 Bond Fund.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an mphasis on health education and prevention.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost-efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following “Member Cities”: Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

TWU Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

TWU IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging)

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004

DESCRIPTION:

The 2020 Refunding Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2020 Refunding Bond.

TWU 2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

TWU 2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

TWU North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

TWU Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

TWU South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

TWU Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TWU TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TWU TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

TWU Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

TWU Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SUMMARY PAGES

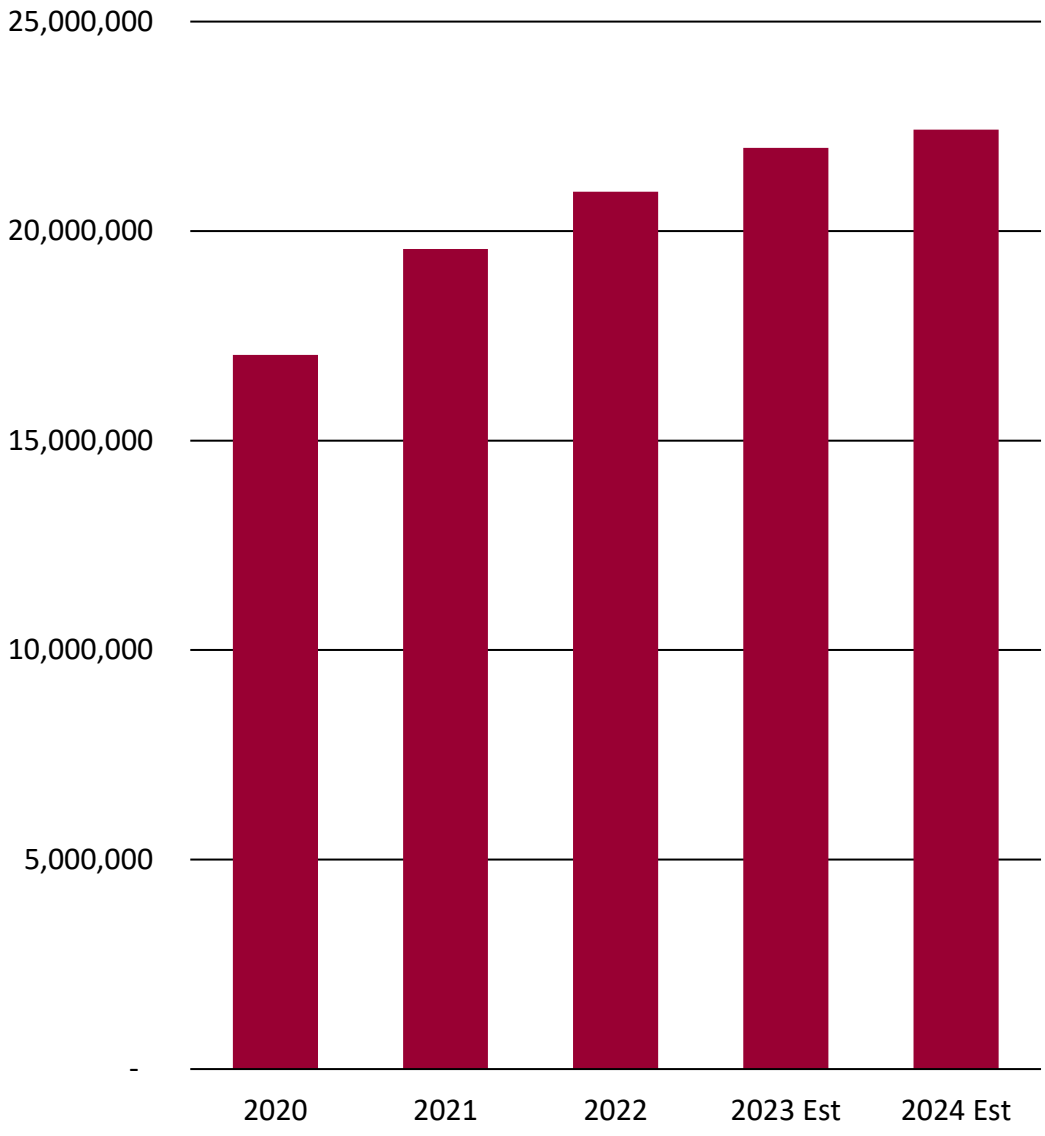
Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

All Funds Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance	**62,333,048**	**64,871,804**	**71,879,701**	**73,500,549**
Revenue				
Charges for Services	1,372,145	1,749,924	1,761,036	1,594,333
Contribution From Others	2,777,364	2,987,715	4,169,588	11,862,759
Fees	1,115,032	1,153,100	1,243,138	1,227,450
Fines & Forfeitures	1,160,148	1,259,785	1,401,983	1,326,983
Franchise Taxes	1,694,524	1,738,000	1,758,500	1,758,500
Grant Revenue	7,183,815	4,346,944	5,336,437	4,478,774
Investment Earnings	510,280	411,782	2,698,449	1,095,483
Other Revenue	13,419,622	10,028,160	30,358,442	9,923,282
Permits	644,458	1,039,200	1,433,010	652,650
Property Tax Revenue	17,847,638	19,631,795	19,652,947	21,522,963
Rental Revenue	37,640	78,450	45,500	45,500
Taxes - Other	22,899,574	22,741,200	24,060,000	24,499,700
Transfers In	11,290,173	9,302,130	9,990,116	8,604,254
Water	31,232,327	37,077,286	38,989,182	42,340,654
Total Revenue	**113,184,739**	**113,545,471**	**142,898,329**	**130,933,285**
Expenditures				
General Government	18,810,189	23,211,743	24,832,524	23,746,065
Police	10,415,302	12,769,781	11,930,936	13,330,822
Fire and Emergency Management	13,008,075	7,544,087	8,566,834	8,507,273
Public Works	10,985,036	10,779,388	19,690,712	24,179,485
Building and Code Administration	1,433,077	1,775,117	2,181,045	1,473,538
Parks and Recreation	6,134,060	5,882,556	6,371,308	5,883,108
Planning and Community Development	3,068,033	5,764,669	5,908,230	14,430,670
Non-Operating	11,033,535	22,900,036	22,823,398	12,757,048
Water	28,750,781	38,956,628	38,972,494	41,286,049
Total Expenditures	**103,638,086**	**129,584,006**	**141,277,480**	**145,594,057**
Fund Balance	**71,879,701**	**48,833,269**	**73,500,549**	**58,839,777**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

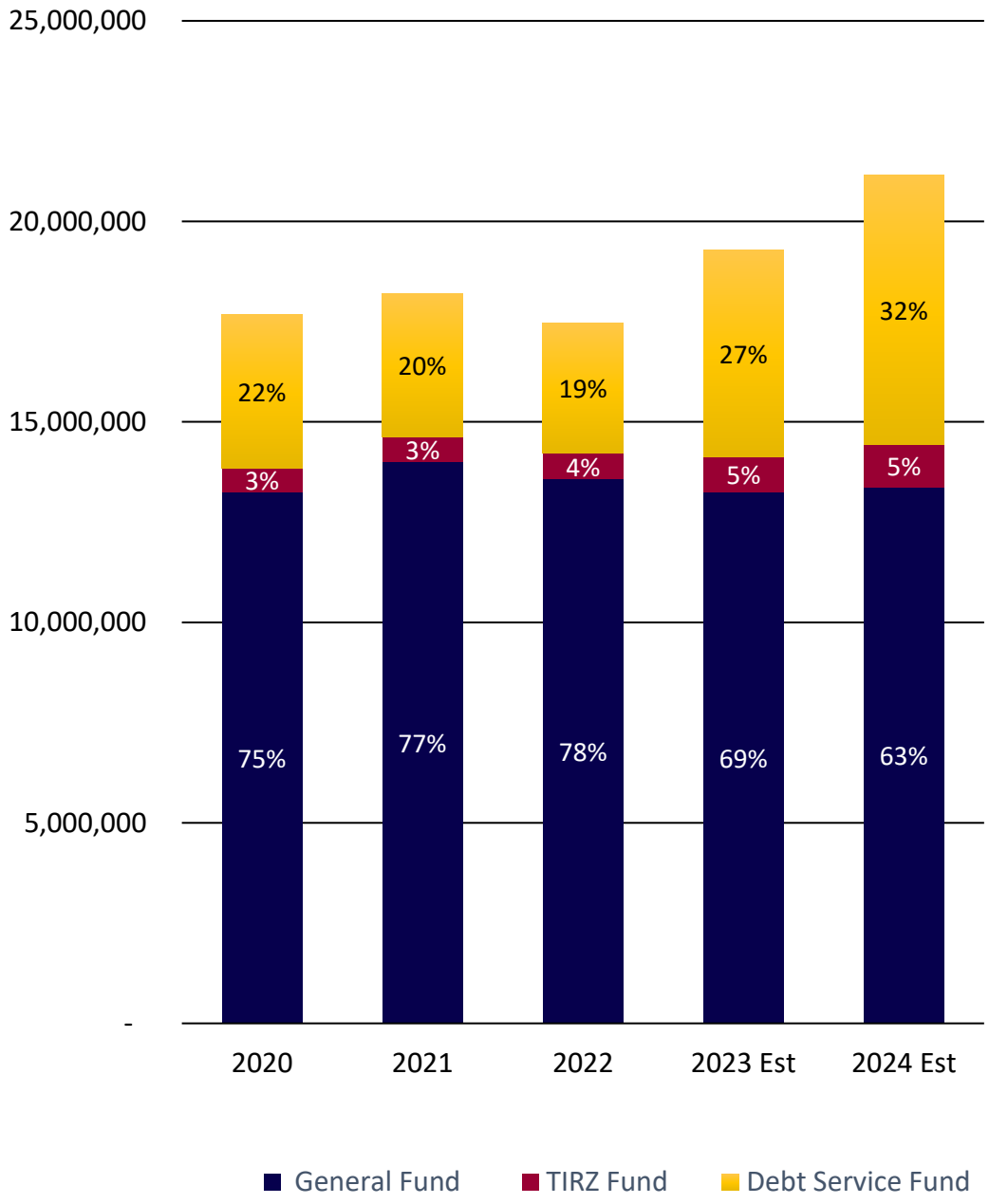
Annual Sales Tax Collections



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Annual Property Tax Collections

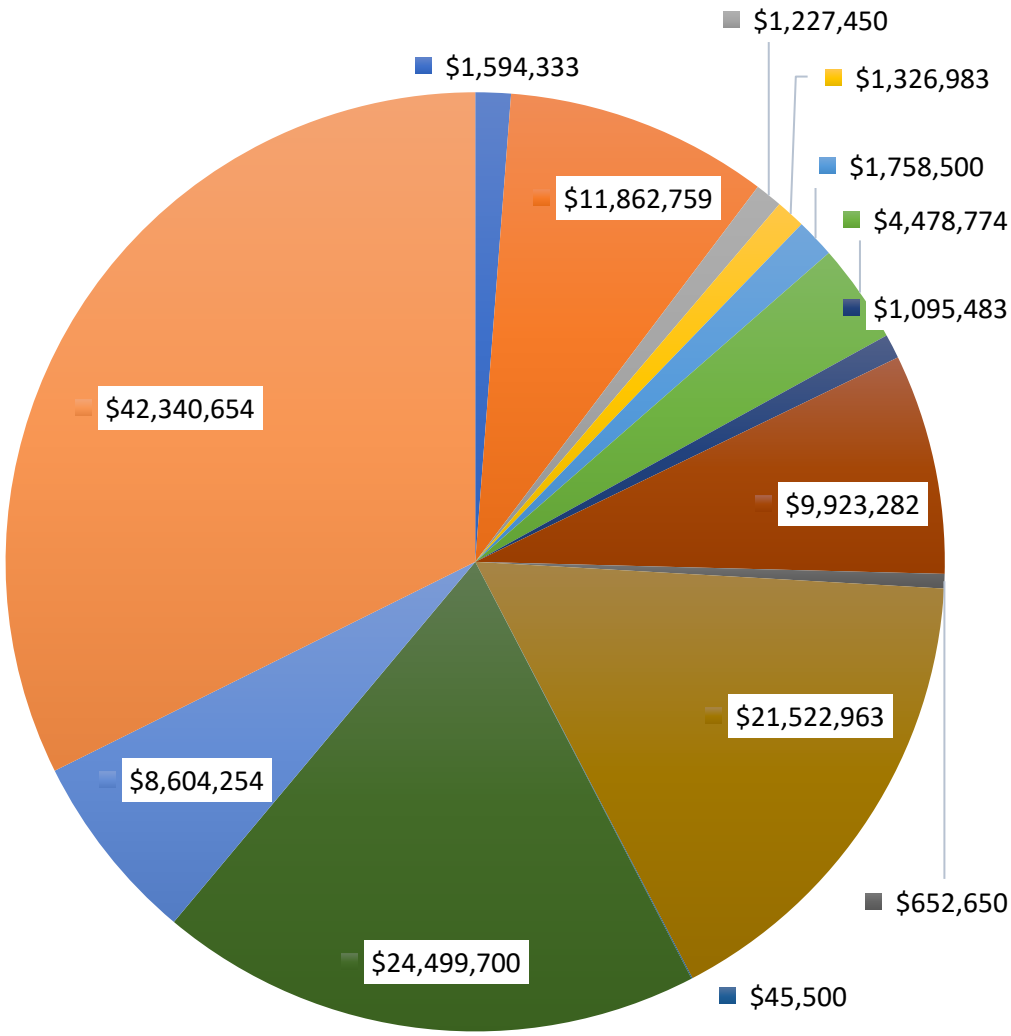
Current Taxes



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Revenue By Source

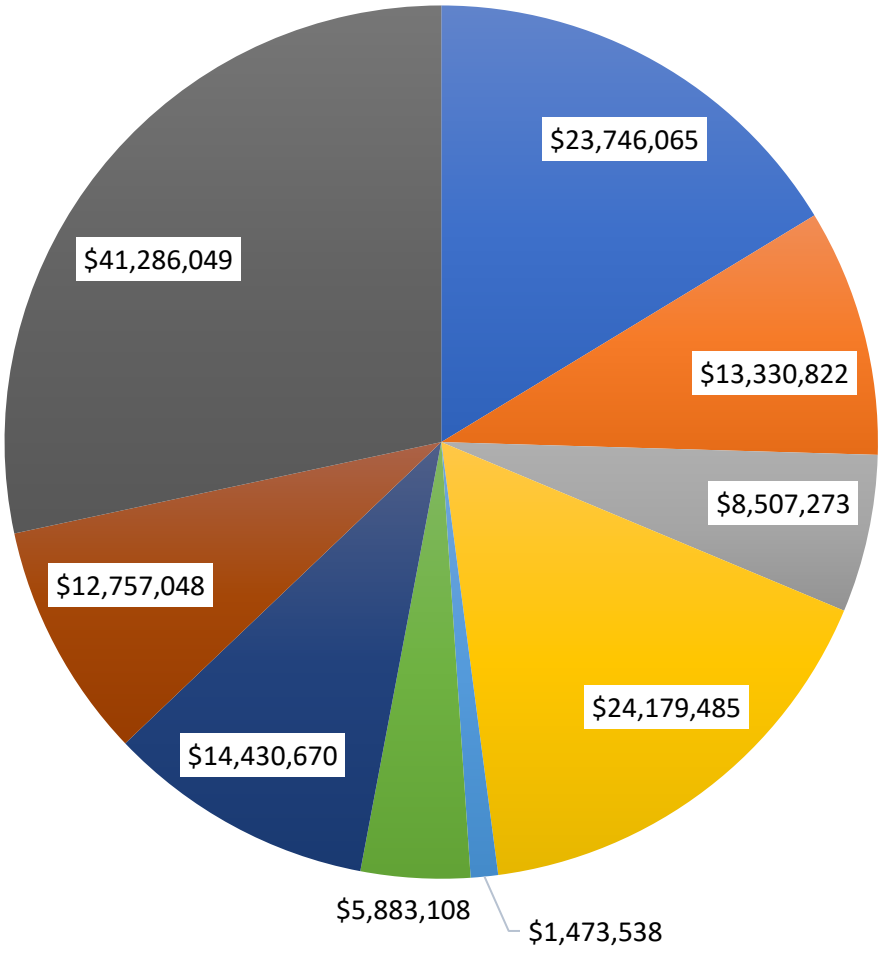
All Funds



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Expenditures By Department

All Funds



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance	**27,671,249**	**31,832,441**	**37,038,521**	**27,984,629**
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	177,521	158,100	182,900	182,900
Contribution From Others	19,111	2,000	183,048	-
Fees	1,009,307	1,056,200	1,153,550	1,153,550
Fines & Forfeitures	1,063,688	1,201,785	1,233,983	1,233,983
Franchise Taxes	1,336,652	1,353,000	1,393,500	1,393,500
Grant Revenue	61,494	-	136,442	-
Investment Earnings	347,279	208,270	966,060	266,060
Other Revenue	171,676	75,000	125,967	116,050
Permits	644,458	1,039,200	1,433,010	652,650
Property Tax Revenue	13,725,051	13,275,773	13,536,266	13,649,578
Rental Revenue	13,740	13,625	20,500	20,500
Taxes - Other	21,071,552	20,931,200	22,150,000	22,589,700
Transfers In	1,011,757	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,046,000
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	40,653,287	40,338,653	43,539,726	42,304,471
Personnel Policy Fund 103	658,436	703,100	745,000	840,000
Workers Compensation Fund 104	392,586	376,700	385,000	438,500
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	6,993	-	-	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	181,529	172,000	181,000	176,500
Real Estate Sales and Aquisition Fund 109	-	-	51,503	-
City Technology Fund 115	538,157	574,087	586,087	540,407
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	916,611	850,000	900,000	925,000
Fire Department Training Fund 121	63,947	-	1,500	500
Police Training Fund 216	2,191	5,175	5,500	5,250
Building Maintenance Fund 228	257,939	252,750	301,100	261,250
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,461,831	2,001,000	2,295,630	1,300,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	4,480,219	4,934,812	5,452,320	4,487,407
Total Revenue	**45,133,506**	**45,273,465**	**48,992,046**	**46,791,878**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,362,215	2,744,215	2,665,468	2,767,201
Police	6,969,311	9,586,888	9,524,758	10,007,247
Fire and Emergency Management	4,657,641	7,277,587	7,582,450	7,739,565
Public Works	3,543,085	4,460,630	4,308,674	4,482,816
Building and Code Administration	1,360,339	1,775,117	2,181,045	1,473,538
Parks and Recreation	2,017,648	2,254,383	2,232,922	2,322,100

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Planning and Community Development	347,594	579,377	571,744	583,534
Non-Operating	11,033,535	22,900,036	22,823,398	12,757,048
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	32,291,368	51,578,234	51,890,458	42,133,048
Personnel Policy Fund 103	390,713	725,500	777,959	824,107
Workers Compensation Fund 104	307,689	375,000	374,361	435,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	104	-	-	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	152,544	172,000	209,985	176,500
Real Estate Sales and Aquisition Fund 109	-	-	25,000	26,503
City Technology Fund 115	481,743	793,479	762,239	592,600
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	351,073	850,000	1,685,928	925,000
Fire Department Training Fund 121	-	-	-	65,947
Police Training Fund 216	2,610	18,000	16,737	5,250
Building Maintenance Fund 228	263,282	252,750	402,777	261,250
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,525,106	1,078,303	1,900,494	1,612,003
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	3,474,865	4,265,032	6,155,480	4,924,160
Total Expenditures	**35,766,233**	**55,843,266**	**58,045,938**	**47,057,208**
Fund Balance	**37,038,521**	**21,262,640**	**27,984,629**	**27,719,299**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	162,042	158,887	183,946	216,146
107	Court Security Fund	433,767	424,359	459,482	469,864
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,851	36,231	36,358	-
114	Court Technology Fund	(24,688)	322	13,098	8,922
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,814,729	1,588,714	1,917,815	940,331
117	Donation Fund	58,106	42,256	92,154	61,639
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	4,876
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund	200,170	78,863	140,156	121,656
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	220,690	-	-	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	941,034	941,034	1,356,371	1,460,455
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,418,358	1,436,322	1,418,538	1,418,538
209	Home Program Fund	70,418	71,318	71,811	-
211	Perot Theatre Operations Fund	(12,353)	12,104	48,168	62,586
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	930,897	1,277,276	1,364,225	1,260,055
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	568,879	461,279	563,793	531,793
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	1,593	-	(19,333)	-
215	Housing Fund	465,625	465,875	466,440	467,565
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,498	-	687	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	682,480	72,105	683,711	765,121
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	62,850	53,057	74,628	72,094
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(6,601)	-	(43,208)	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	6,609	-	(355,102)	153,512
223	Economic Development Fund	2,116,457	2,264,962	2,288,900	1,938,829
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	145,358	176,903	157,698	195,852
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	5	5	5	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	(36,255)	-	-	-
233	NRDA Fund	109,881	-	(101,565)	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness Fund	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(78,640)	13,478	11,027	10,250
236	Emergency Mangement Fund	-	-	-	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	10,803	-	422	-
238	DEAAG Fund	(14,242)	-	-	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	(264,689)	-	-	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	2,876	-	25,013	(1,792)
241	Small Business Administration Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund	64,850	-	177	-
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
244	National Fitness Campaign Fund	-	80,000	50,615	-
301	Debt Service Fund	349,312	86,541	84,604	325,270
417	2005 Bond Fund	6,667	-	-	-
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,118,673	1,658,074	2,932,915	1,037,871
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,743,096	605,619	841,295	869,195
425	2022 Bond Fund	-	-	-	12,859,449
501	Health Department Fund	1,014,351	950,758	1,046,494	1,167,752
502	Public Library Fund	(14,093)	-	4,442	-
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	127,156	108,456	128,991	113,291
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,148,140	1,361,128	1,479,553	1,551,256
703	Fleet Services Fund	39,704	50,000	50,000	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(15,101)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**18,606,264**	**14,477,426**	**17,475,826**	**28,133,878**
	Revenue	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	63,908	23,400	134,700	55,500
107	Court Security Fund	29,701	23,700	43,000	33,000
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	1,939,865	2,838,714	2,012,514	2,908,295
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	507	-	750	-
114	Court Technology Fund	66,893	26,500	27,000	20,000
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,075,425	1,597,890	1,847,147	1,700,436
117	Donation Fund	78,935	30,650	84,985	51,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	21,549	28,123	43,736
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	28,000	-	28,000
200	Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund	42,164	27,600	31,500	28,500
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	1,122			
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	578,220	599,096	703,180	351,342
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	71,907	1,536,482	1,527,969	592,862
209	Home Program Fund	1,393	900	3,000	-
211	Perot Theatre Operations Fund	350,381	351,000	360,000	365,000
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,852,646	1,823,000	1,953,000	1,922,500
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	47,102	42,400	68,000	64,000
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	242,583	217,707	217,707	257,707
215	Housing Fund	815	250	1,125	800
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,052	25,000	13,184	25,000
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	1,231	30,009	81,410	29,709
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	13,577	12,300	13,966	12,875
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	267,344	340,750	459,787	487,977
222	TIFMAS Fund	354,039	120,000	610,513	400,000
223	Economic Development Fund	393,439	402,140	465,500	415,389
227	NEA Grant Fund	-			
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	86,228	105,560	113,710	108,785
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	-	-	(5)	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	36,255			
233	NRDA Fund	808	-	644,840	8,737,281
235	Farmer's Market Fund	127,281	45,000	65,189	60,529
236	Emergency Mangement Fund	-			
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	(1,458)	-	(422)	-
238	DEAAG Fund	402,224			
239	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	7,261,938			
240	TCA Grant Fund	47,500	82,500	128,795	50,000
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund	59,713	-	(177)	-
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund	1,500			
244	National Fitness Campaign Fund	50,615	-	134,958	-
245	EPA RLF BIL Fund	-	-	-	1,000,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
246	Union Station Fund	-	-	-	200,000
301	Debt Service Fund	4,748,239	7,167,819	6,997,695	8,111,161
417	2005 Bond Fund	41			
423	2017 Bond Fund	35,544	-	120,000	30,000
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	16,425	-	27,900	15,000
425	2022 Bond Fund	-	-	21,160,000	345,000
501	Health Department Fund	1,065,856	1,519,236	1,583,148	1,514,082
502	Public Library Fund	622,279	780,762	811,276	825,691
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	1,836	11,300	14,300	12,100
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,935,947	8,140,671	9,210,440	8,272,247
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,468,624	1,786,012	1,779,484	1,454,066
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	993,894	1,386,824	1,387,910	1,221,183
	Revenue	**32,454,536**	**31,194,720**	**54,917,101**	**41,800,753**
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	42,004	40,000	102,500	75,000
107	Court Security Fund	3,986	32,615	32,617	32,889
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	1,939,865	2,838,714	2,012,514	2,908,295
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	36,231	37,108	-
114	Court Technology Fund	29,106	26,116	31,176	28,116
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,972,339	2,308,966	2,824,631	2,505,307
117	Donation Fund	44,887	72,906	115,500	112,639
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	23,247	48,612
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	28,000	-	28,000
200	Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund	102,178	50,000	50,000	50,000
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	221,812			
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	162,883	599,096	599,096	361,614
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	71,727	1,500,000	1,527,969	592,862
209	Home Program Fund	-	-	74,811	-
211	Perot Theatre Operations Fund	289,860	328,417	345,582	357,199
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,419,317	1,954,051	2,057,171	1,887,881
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	52,188	100,000	100,000	100,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	263,509	217,707	198,374	257,707
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	20,862	25,000	13,871	25,000
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	1,798	22,000	16,500	16,500
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	303,951	340,750	416,579	487,977
222	TIFMAS Fund	715,750	120,000	101,899	553,512
223	Economic Development Fund	220,995	1,311,175	815,572	1,355,761
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	73,888	75,679	75,556	127,280
233	NRDA Fund	212,255	-	543,275	8,737,281
235	Farmer's Market Fund	37,614	39,694	65,965	70,779
236	Emergency Mangement Fund	-			
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	8,924			
238	DEAAG Fund	387,982			
239	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	6,997,249			
240	TCA Grant Fund	25,363	82,500	155,600	48,208
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund	124,386			
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund	-	-	-	1,500
244	National Fitness Campaign Fund	-	80,000	185,573	-
245	EPA RLF BIL Fund	-	-	-	1,000,000
301	Debt Service Fund	5,012,946	6,756,765	6,757,029	7,467,896
417	2005 Bond Fund	6,709			
423	2017 Bond Fund	221,301	1,658,074	2,015,044	1,067,871
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	918,225	605,619	-	884,195
425	2022 Bond Fund	-	-	8,300,551	13,204,449
501	Health Department Fund	1,033,714	1,484,408	1,461,889	1,427,772
502	Public Library Fund	603,744	780,762	815,718	825,691
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,604,534	8,016,032	9,138,738	7,847,759
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,458,328	1,786,012	1,779,484	1,454,066
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	978,793	1,386,824	1,387,910	1,221,183
	Expenditures	**33,584,974**	**34,784,112**	**44,259,049**	**57,250,800**
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	183,946	142,287	216,146	196,646
107	Court Security Fund	459,482	415,444	469,864	469,976
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	36,358	-	-	-
114	Court Technology Fund	13,098	706	8,922	806
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,917,815	877,638	940,331	135,460
117	Donation Fund	92,154	-	61,639	-
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	21,549	4,876	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund	140,156	56,463	121,656	100,156
202	Emergency Solutions Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	1,356,371	941,034	1,460,455	1,450,184
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,418,538	1,472,804	1,418,538	1,418,538
209	Home Program Fund	71,811	72,218	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Operations Fund	48,168	34,687	62,586	70,387
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,364,225	1,146,225	1,260,055	1,294,674
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	563,793	403,679	531,793	495,793
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(19,333)	-	-	-
215	Housing Fund	466,440	466,125	467,565	468,365
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	687	-	-	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	683,711	102,114	765,121	794,830
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	74,628	43,357	72,094	68,469
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(43,208)	-	-	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	(355,102)	-	153,512	-
223	Economic Development Fund	2,288,900	1,355,927	1,938,829	998,457
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	157,698	206,784	195,852	177,357
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	5	5	-	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
233	NRDA Fund	(101,565)	-	-	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness Fund	-	-	-	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	11,027	18,784	10,250	-

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
236	Emergency Mangement Fund	-	-	-	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	422	-	-	-
238	DEAAG Fund	-	-	-	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	25,013	-	(1,792)	-
241	Small Business Administration Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund	177	-	-	-
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund	1,500	1,500	1,500	-
244	National Fitness Campaign Fund	50,615	-	-	-
245	EPA RLF BIL Fund	-	-	-	-
246	Union Station Fund	-	-	-	200,000
301	Debt Service Fund	84,604	497,595	325,270	968,535
417	2005 Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	2,932,915	-	1,037,871	-
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	841,295	-	869,195	-
425	2022 Bond Fund	-	-	12,859,449	-
501	Health Department Fund	1,046,494	985,586	1,167,752	1,254,062
502	Public Library Fund	4,442	-	-	-
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	128,991	89,756	113,291	95,391
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,479,553	1,485,767	1,551,256	1,975,744
703	Fleet Services Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**17,475,826**	**10,888,034**	**28,133,878**	**12,683,830**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	1,419,619	4,503,601	2,586,157	2,507,109
GP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	126,394	110,713	123,948	-
2013 Bond Fund	36,041	28,821	28,842	33,329
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-		-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	840,142	421,383	464,249	299,424
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,706	19,522	9,320	10,892
Equipment Fund	389,069	117,429	76,548	78,793
Technology Fund	493,626	503,868	449,542	450,645
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	106,917	74,608	132,906	58,859
Compost Fund	223,560	25,028	86,215	80,619
Personnel Policy Fund	195,692	150,110	221,120	195,694
TX Capital Improvement Fund	973,532	1,209,596	1,233,287	275,876
TX Infrastructure Fund	604,948	853,833	860,168	228,316
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	9,507,277	9,507,341	11,013,761	13,155,172
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	650,787	770,995	965,698	329,988
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	434,548	265,089	285,321	849,054
Fund Balance	**16,055,535**	**18,561,937**	**18,537,082**	**18,553,770**
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	23,229,318	27,333,049	27,427,754	30,707,193
GP Revenue Fund	1,532,410	2,078,274	2,139,914	2,170,775
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	180,914	75,670	62,161	-
2013 Bond Fund	157,857	167,209	171,043	167,778
2013 Bond Construction Fund	115	-		-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	307,217	434,633	436,034	515,390
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	31,200	23,400	23,400	29,250
Equipment Fund	375,171	408,833	431,748	549,786
Technology Fund	369,719	459,668	491,027	587,400
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	128,349	189,213	191,960	306,642
Compost Fund	65,606	111,646	122,313	125,076
Personnel Policy Fund	101,761	131,134	136,839	136,839
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,994,517	2,658,542	2,835,760	3,955,070
TX Infrastructure Fund	460,265	718,233	849,363	692,699
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,561,484	1,629,419	2,196,411	1,486,457
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	559,005	506,264	531,950	681,850

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	177,420	152,099	941,505	228,449
Revenue	**31,232,327**	**37,077,286**	**38,989,182**	**42,340,654**
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	22,062,780	27,134,362	27,506,801	30,323,317
GP Revenue Fund	1,532,410	2,078,274	2,139,914	2,170,775
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	183,360	186,110	186,110	-
2013 Bond Fund	165,056	166,556	166,556	162,882
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,792	-		-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	683,110	768,116	600,859	428,066
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	61,586	36,660	21,828	38,610
Equipment Fund	687,692	477,489	429,503	612,203
Technology Fund	413,803	728,458	489,924	870,698
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	102,360	197,064	266,007	361,912
Compost Fund	202,951	109,480	127,909	150,104
Personnel Policy Fund	76,333	144,059	162,265	119,299
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,734,762	3,858,000	3,793,171	4,206,183
TX Infrastructure Fund	205,045	1,520,000	1,481,215	800,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	55,000	102,000	55,000	60,000
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	244,094	1,250,000	1,167,660	782,000
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	326,647	200,000	377,772	200,000
Expenditures	**28,750,781**	**38,956,628**	**38,972,494**	**41,286,049**
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	2,586,157	4,702,288	2,507,109	2,890,985
GP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	123,948	273	-	-
2013 Bond Fund	28,842	29,474	33,329	38,225
2013 Bond Construction Fund	-	-	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	464,249	87,900	299,424	386,748
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	9,320	6,262	10,892	1,532
Equipment Fund	76,548	48,773	78,793	16,376
Technology Fund	449,542	235,078	450,645	167,347
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	132,906	66,757	58,859	3,589
Compost Fund	86,215	27,194	80,619	55,591
Personnel Policy Fund	221,120	137,185	195,694	213,234
TX Capital Improvement Fund	1,233,287	10,138	275,876	24,763

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
TX Infrastructure Fund	860,168	52,066	228,316	121,015
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	11,013,761	11,034,760	13,155,172	14,581,629
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	965,698	27,259	329,988	229,838
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	285,321	217,188	849,054	877,503
Fund Balance	**18,537,082**	**16,682,595**	**18,553,770**	**19,608,375**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule

Department	Description	Fund Source		FY 2024
POLICE	ESCAPE BASE MODEL FWD OR MAVERICK	704	$	40,000
POLICE	ESCAPE BASE MODEL FWD OR MAVERICK	704	$	40,000
POLICE	ESCAPE BASE MODEL FWD OR MAVERICK	704	$	40,000
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL K9	704	$	70,000
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL K9	704	$	70,000
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
POLICE	INTERCEPTOR UTIL	704	$	67,500
FIRE	(2) RADIOS AND (2) LAPTOP STANDS	704	$	19,000
PUBLIC WORKS	F150 EC LB V8 GAS W/LADDER RACK	704	$	47,500
PUBLIC WORKS	WACKER NEUSON ROLLER	704	$	87,000
PUBLIC WORKS	20' GOOSENECK TRL (F/REMOTE MOWER)	704	$	10,500
PUBLIC WORKS	30 YD DUMP BODY W/HLTG ROTOBEC 910	704	$	260,000
PUBLIC WORKS	KUBOTA MX5400DT TRACTOR 4WD	704	$	39,000
PUBLIC WORKS	BUSHHOG 6'	704	$	6,000
PUBLIC WORKS	BUSHHOG 6'	704	$	6,000
BUILDING & CODE	FORD ESCAPE FWD	704	$	33,000
BUILDING & CODE	FORD ESCAPE FWD	704	$	33,000
PARKS	F250 EC LB V8 GAS	704	$	52,000
PARKS	F250 EC LB V8 GAS	704	$	52,000
PARKS	ZERO TURN MOWER	704	$	14,200
PARKS	ZERO TURN MOWER	704	$	14,200
PARKS	ZERO TURN MOWER	704	$	14,200
	AXON CAMERAS	704	$	51,903
			$	1,607,003
WATER	BUCKET TRUCK	TWU	$	167,228
WATER	TUB GRINDER	TWU	$	400,000
WATER	HAUL TRUCK	TWU	$	200,000
WATER	1 1/2T CREW TRUCK	TWU	$	50,000
			$	817,228
	MANAGEMENT FEE		$	5,000
			$	2,429,231

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Government

- City Council
- City Secretary
- Municipal Court
- Worker's Compensation
- City Manager
- Human Resources
- Finance Administration
- Other Post Employment Benefits

Mission

The City Council, composed of the Mayor and six Council Members, is the legislative and policy making body of the City. The City Manger and his staff are charged with updating, monitoring, and implementing the goals and directives established by the City Council. Human Resources is responsible for effective and efficient administration of all personnel policies and procedures for the City. The Municipal Court provides a fair and efficient program for the disposition of of all cases in its jurisdiction. The Finance department is responsible for the oversight and administration of all of the City's fiscal operations and activities. Management of the City's worker's compensation insurance program and other post employment benefits program fall under the Other department within General Goverment.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 2,362,215	$ 2,744,215	$ 2,665,468	$ 2,767,201

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Government

Performance Measures

Goal: Provide transparency by responding to public information requests according to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Public Information Requests	94	111	130	Pending

Goal: Provide complete and reliable financial information with a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and budget document that meet the requirements of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Achievement of GFOA Award for CAFR	Yes	Unable to obtain due to cyber attack	Unable to obtain due to cyber attack	Pending
Achievement of GFOA Award for Budget Document	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Goal: Recruit and attract a skilled and diverse workforce.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Jobs Posted	29	38	49	Pending
Inquiries Received	30,232	56,545	78,848	Pending
Applications Received	1,179	975	1,547	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Police

- Police Administration
- Uniformed Police Services
- Support Police Services
- Criminal Investigation Services
- Traffic Enforcement
- Narcotic Investigation
- Evidence Management
- Strategic Partnerships
- Problem Oriented Policing
- Regional Training Source
- Crime Prevention

Mission

The Police Department is a full service professional law enforcement organization dedicated to protecting life and property, and to serving the citizens that live in and visit the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Police Department employs problem oriented policing strategies to address crime, fear of crime and quality of life issues. The department is a "recognized policing agency" as established by the Texas Police Chiefs Association and as a result of independent third party validation and inspection conducted under the auspices of that organization.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 6,969,311	$ 9,586,888	$ 9,524,758	$ 10,007,247

Performance Measures

Goal: Maintain accreditation with the Texas Police Chiefs Association as a recognized policing agency.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Recognized Policing Agency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pending

Goal: Engage the community utilizing social media.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Social Media Impressions	11,527,986	16,152,899	19,700,630	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Police

Goal: Respond to all calls for service quickly and professionally with response times to Priority 1 calls in under five minutes.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Average Response Time to Priority 1 Calls	5:12	4:34	3:41	Pending

Goal: Provide thorough and timely investigations to clear cases assigned to the department.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Cases Assigned	1,673	1,372	1697	Pending
Cases Cleared	815	489	627	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Fire and Emergency Management

- Fire Administration
- Fire Operations
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Fire Investigation
- Training
- Compliance
- Grant Management

Mission

To protect the Citizens of Texarkana, Texas and their property from the dangers of fire and other hazardous conditions through public education, fire prevention, code enforcement, emergency preparedness, and professional emergency response. Maintain a state of readiness through regular, effective training and protect ourselves through an effective safety program.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 4,657,641	$ 7,277,587	$ 7,582,450	$ 7,739,565

Performance Measures

Goal: To protect the lives and property of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas with a average response time of four minutes or less and an average annual loss percentage of less than 10%.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Total Calls For Service	3,507	4,135	Data unavailable due to software conversion.	Pending
Average Response Time	4:15	4:41		
Threatened Property Lost	5.04%	8.66%		

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Public Works

- Public Works Administration
- Engineering and Traffic Division
- Streets and Drainage Division
- Fleet Services Division

Mission

The Public Works Department administers, directs, and coordinates operations for the Engineering Design, Streets, Fleet Services, Sign & Signal, and Storm Water Management Divisions. Our goal is to provide efficient management and maintenence of the City's infrastructure system and the City's fleet.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 3,543,085	$ 4,460,630	$ 4,308,674	$ 4,482,816

Performance Measures

Goal: To promote safe transportation routes for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas through the repair and maintenance of City streets, drainage, signals, lighting and signage.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Stormwater Permits	28	23	34	Pending
Street Maintenance and ROW Work Orders	1,071	731	504	Pending
Sign and Signal Work Orders	845	482	1,539	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

- Inspection
- Environmental Services
- Code Enforcement
- Animal Control
- Environmental Health
- Food/ Restaurant Inspections
- Building Plan Review
- Zoning

Mission

The Building and Code Administration Department manages the overall code enforcement for all building construction, zoning, litter, substandard buildings, weed lots, and junk vehicles for the City. Our goal is to ensure the health and safety of all buildings, eating establishments and retail foods, animals, and environmental codes for all our citizens.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 1,360,339	$ 1,775,117	$ 2,181,045	$ 1,473,538

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide a safe community that adheres to local and national building codes, ordinances, and zoning regulations.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Building Inspections	1,200	992	603	Pending
Electrical Inspections	1,115	923	952	Pending
Plumbing Inspections	1,300	1,113	1,072	Pending
HVAC Inspections	500	360	405	Pending
Sign Inspections	64	151	113	Pending
Courtesy	400	162	77	Pending
Certificates of Occupancy	383	362	75	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a positive city image through public education and enforcement of violations for litter, junk vehicles, weed lots, substandard structures, nuisances, and dumping within the City.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Building Code Violations			103	Pending
Illegal Dumping	400	320	13	Pending
Litter & Nuisance	1,800	1,702	362	Pending
Junk Vehicles	39	51	58	Pending
Junk Vehicles Removed	28	32	30	Pending
Substandard Demolitions			60	Pending
Weed Lot Cases			650	Pending

Goal: To provide a safe and healthy community that adheres to environmental health codes for food service establishments, retail food stores, public and semi-public swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, day care centers, foster homes, nursing homes, and schools.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Health Inspections:				
Routine Inspections	563	402	220	Pending
Complaint Inspections	78	52	84	Pending
Occupancy Inspections			276	Pending
Plan Reviews			93	Pending
New Retail Food Est. Opened			49	Pending
Pool Inspections			45	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Building and Code Administration

Goal: To promote a safe and healthy community through public education and enforcement of ordinances for the housing, care, control, and licensing of domestic animals, urban wildlife education, and disease prevention.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Animal Services:				
Calls for Service	2,090	1,760	2,358	Pending
Animal Bites investigated			55	Pending
Calls for animal at large			300	Pending
City Registrations Issued			350	Pending

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to comprehensive planning, zoning administration, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana and creating new residential opportunities.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Zoning Applications Processed	41	56	73	Pending
Site Plan Approvals	6	2	18	Pending
Zoning Violation Cases			42	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Parks and Recreation

- Building Maintenance
- Parks & Recreation Administration
- Park Planning
- Parks Grounds and Facilities Maint.
- Athletic Field Maintenance
- Recreation Programs
- Collins Center/ Senior Services
- Southwest Center
- Special Events
- Athletic Fields Enhancements/Tournaments

Mission

The goal of the parks & recreation department is to improve the quality of life for the citizens of our community by providing meaningful recreational programs along with safe, beautiful and sustainable facilities.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 2,017,648	$ 2,254,383	$ 2,232,922	$ 2,322,100

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide citizens of all ages access to recreational programs, community events, and facilities that promote active lifestyles, socialization, and a positive City image.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Parks Facility Rentals	400	1,100	1,300	Pending
Youth Participation Activities/Programs/ Sports	1,200	2,900	3,300	Pending
Parks & Recreation Community Events	10	15	23	Pending

Goal: To provide a Farmers' Market where citizens have the opportunity to purchase locally grown natural produce and engage in community events that promote healthy and local choices.

Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Parks and Recreation

Farmers' Market Vendors	32	38	40	Pending
Farmers' Market Events	18	18	13	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Planning and Community Development

- Community Redevelopment Grant Admin
- Housing and Demolition
- Grant Development
- Neighborhood & Downtown Revitalization
- EPA Brownfield

Mission

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities. This department also includes the Texarkana, Texas Famers' Market that began as part of the USDA grant program to provide a seasonal open-air farmers' market featuring locally grown produce.

Budget

Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
$ 347,594	$ 579,377	$ 571,744	$ 583,534

Performance Measures

Goal: To deliver effective and streamlined services for programs related to physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods, and job training opportunities.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Homebuyer Assistance Applications	1	1	1	Pending
Homeowner Rehab Applications	20	-	-	Pending
Active Neighborhood Associations	2	2	3	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Planning and Community Development

Goal: To obtain grant funding that provides resources for the improvement of infrastructure, public parks, contaminated brownfield sites, and various programs including energy efficiency, housing reconstruction, homebuyer assistance, transitional housing and job training programs for low-income individuals and families.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Grant Applications	3	2	7	Pending
Grants Awarded	2	1	5	Pending
Billable Grant Project Hours	2,892	2,798	2,870	Pending
EPA Brownfield Activities Completed	6	5	2	Pending
CDBG Project Activities Completed	4	2	6	Pending
CDBG CV Project Activities Completed			7	Pending

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Non-Operating

- Non-Operating

Mission

The mission of this department is to provide a budget location for a number of expenditures that do not readily fit into another departmental budget of the City.

Budget

	Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Non-Operating	$ 11,033,535	$ 11,660,118	$ 11,797,700	$ 12,243,848
One-Time Use of Fund Balance	$ -	$ 11,239,918	$ 11,025,698	$ 513,200
	$ 11,033,535	$ 22,900,036	$ 22,823,398	$ 12,757,048

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Charges for Services				
Animal Services	6,888	8,200	5,500	5,500
City Of Texarkana, Ark	29,147	27,000	26,000	26,000
Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
MPO Service Charges	20,000	24,000	30,000	30,000
Police Overtime/Other	78,006	60,000	80,000	80,000
Police Overtime-Schools	15,228	9,000	13,000	13,000
Spraying Services	9,351	11,000	9,500	9,500
Charges for Services	**177,521**	**158,100**	**182,900**	**182,900**
Contribution From Others				
Contribution From Others	22,542	7,000	187,518	5,000
Donations/Interest	-	-	530	-
Perot Theatre Contribution	336	2,210	2,210	2,210
Contribution From Others	**22,878**	**9,210**	**190,258**	**7,210**
Fees				
Bringle Lake Green Fees	-	650	-	-
Civil Justice Fee	2	350	-	-
Death Certificates	8,225	8,000	8,000	8,000
Fire Fees	21,705	17,000	22,000	22,000
Garbage Collection Fees	851,278	890,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Lien Recovery / Release	1,456	1,500	-	-
Lot Cleaning Fees	11,939	12,000	12,000	12,000
Payroll Deduction Fees	701	700	700	700
State Comp. Surcharge	5,053	5,000	5,000	5,000
Summer Rec. Program	5,050	-	-	-
Towing/Impound Revenue	21,765	20,000	20,000	20,000
Vital Postage Fee	1,417	1,000	350	350
Vital Statistics	80,217	100,000	85,000	85,000
Zoning Fees	500	-	500	500
Fees	**1,009,307**	**1,056,200**	**1,153,550**	**1,153,550**
Fines & Forfeitures				
Applied Court Bonds	-	-	-	-
Arrest Warrant/Capias	38,477	81,000	65,000	65,000
Child Safety Fund	3,529	3,300	4,000	4,000
Collection Agency Fees	-	-	3,000	3,000
Combined Court Costs	255,373	226,000	300,000	300,000
Fines & Forfeitures	588,394	581,000	600,000	600,000
Fugitive Apprehension Fee	-	85	-	-
Indigent Defense Fee	102	7,900	50	50

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Judicial Salaries Fee	277	21,400	125	125
Municipal Treasury/Traffic	7,392	9,500	8,000	8,000
Special Expense & Admin	7,334	100,000	75,000	75,000
State Juror Fee	617	16,000	600	600
State Traffic Fee	123,112	110,000	130,000	130,000
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	54	2,800	35	35
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	18,121	15,700	23,000	23,000
Time Pymt Fee(State)	265	13,800	150	150
Truancy Prevention City Fee	20,588	9,400	25,000	25,000
Truancy Prevention Fee	54	3,900	23	23
Fines & Forfeitures	**1,063,688**	**1,201,785**	**1,233,983**	**1,233,983**
Franchise Taxes				
Cable TV Franchise	130,030	180,000	174,000	174,000
Electric- SW AR	26,874	22,000	27,000	27,000
Electric-Bowie Cass	7,190	6,000	7,500	7,500
Electric-SWEPCO	804,504	750,000	785,000	785,000
Gas Franchise	269,111	250,000	300,000	300,000
Telephone Franchise	98,944	145,000	100,000	100,000
Franchise Taxes	**1,336,652**	**1,353,000**	**1,393,500**	**1,393,500**
Grant Revenue				
Civil Defense	15,493	-	-	-
Contribution From State	35,615	219,680	287,180	-
Contribution From US Govt.	10,385	-	68,942	-
Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	-	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	**61,494**	**219,680**	**356,122**	**-**
Investment Earnings				
Dividend Revenue	1,417	-	-	-
Interest Revenue	419,532	226,975	1,237,000	414,250
Interest/Police Evidence	26	20	60	60
Rosehill Cemetery	9,485	8,250	16,000	16,000
Investment Earnings	**430,461**	**235,245**	**1,253,060**	**430,310**
Other Revenue				
Cash Short/Overages	3,258	-	-	-
Employer Contribution	388,271	375,000	375,000	435,000
Miscellaneous Income	62,403	25,000	63,000	63,000
Parks Spec Events Don	1,815	-	-	-
Recovery Damage Claims	43,548	-	41,191	-
Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	57,115	50,000	50,000	50,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Reimbursements/Refunds	-	-	3,050	3,050
Sale Of Surplus Property	226,363	50,000	276,209	-
Other Revenue	**782,773**	**500,000**	**808,450**	**551,050**
Permits				
Alarm Permits	68,895	85,000	65,000	65,000
Alcohol Permit Fee	15,420	12,000	16,500	16,500
Amusement Devices Fees	4,356	3,000	4,500	4,500
Building Permits	364,832	760,000	1,150,000	370,000
Electrical Permits	21,921	22,000	32,000	32,000
Food Permits	86,337	95,000	83,000	83,000
Garage Sale Permits	415	-	650	650
Plans And Specs	-	-	300	-
Plumbing Permits	46,411	40,000	47,000	47,000
Sign Permits	26,230	15,000	25,000	25,000
Special Events Permits	750	-	60	-
St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,129	1,200	1,200	1,200
Swimming Pool Permits	7,763	6,000	7,800	7,800
Permits	**644,458**	**1,039,200**	**1,433,010**	**652,650**
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	13,436,987	12,930,773	13,246,266	13,359,578
Delinquent City Taxes	149,587	200,000	150,000	150,000
Penalty & Interest	138,476	145,000	140,000	140,000
Property Tax Revenue	**13,725,051**	**13,275,773**	**13,536,266**	**13,649,578**
Rental Revenue				
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Park Pavilion Rentals	9,055	10,000	10,000	10,000
Park Rent	115	125	3,000	3,000
Rental - SW Center	4,570	3,500	7,500	7,500
Rental Revenue	**13,740**	**13,625**	**20,500**	**20,500**
Taxes - Other				
City Sales Tax	20,910,472	20,781,200	21,985,000	22,424,700
Other Taxes	161,080	150,000	165,000	165,000
Taxes - Other	**21,071,552**	**20,931,200**	**22,150,000**	**22,589,700**
Transfers In				
Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Trf From Economic Development Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

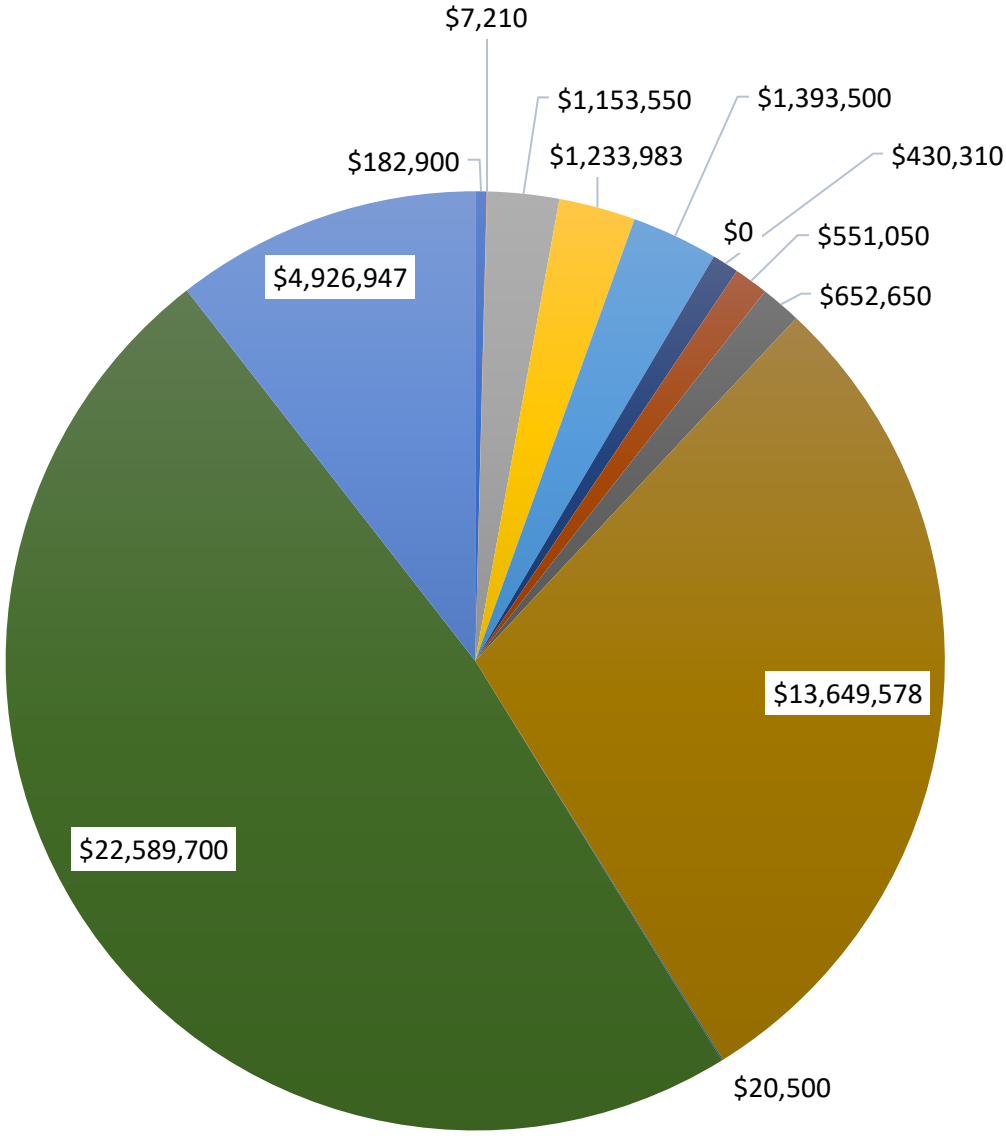
General Fund Statement of Revenue

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Trf From General Fund	3,770,976	4,244,750	4,244,750	3,869,750
Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
Trf From Law Enf Program	-	-	-	-
Trf From Stormwater Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	4,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf From TWU	1,007,757	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,044,000
Transfers In	**4,793,930**	**5,280,447**	**5,280,447**	**4,926,947**
Revenue Total	**45,133,506**	**45,273,465**	**48,992,046**	**46,791,878**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Revenue By Source

General Fund



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
General Government				
Accounting	-	-	-	-
City Council	103,844	103,340	104,708	106,073
City Manager	516,367	662,842	620,713	642,981
City Secretary	315,546	330,729	330,927	335,198
Finance Administration	559,954	610,210	607,000	632,791
General Services	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	436,161	514,270	488,878	524,571
Municipal Court	478,033	522,823	523,242	535,587
Other	789,964	-	1,924,600	1,817,103
Vital Statistics	-	-	-	-
General Government	**3,199,870**	**2,744,215**	**4,600,068**	**4,594,304**
Police				
Central Records and Communications	-	-	-	-
Police Administration	809,031	328,572	419,497	423,952
Police Enterprise Training	2,610	-	16,737	5,250
Police Patrol Division	3,599,169	5,671,095	5,607,810	5,885,853
Police Services Division	3,228,046	3,587,221	3,587,451	3,785,192
Police	**7,638,857**	**9,586,888**	**9,631,495**	**10,100,247**
Fire and Emergency Management				
Emergency Management	196	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	4,929,658	7,277,587	8,463,435	7,924,261
Fire Operations	23,543	-	-	-
Fire and Emergency Management	**4,953,397**	**7,277,587**	**8,463,435**	**7,924,261**
Public Works				
Engineering and Infrastructure	285,050	451,362	438,693	446,601
Engineering and Traffic	417,083	519,023	454,704	522,478
Fleet Maintenance	39,634	-	1,041,253	1,673,110
Streets and Drainage	3,963,057	3,490,246	5,244,404	4,438,737
Public Works	**4,704,824**	**4,460,630**	**7,179,055**	**7,080,926**
Building and Code Administration				
Animal Control - 2005	67	-	-	-
Building and Code Administration	1,401,416	1,775,117	2,181,045	1,473,538
Building and Code Administration	**1,401,483**	**1,775,117**	**2,181,045**	**1,473,538**
Parks and Recreation				
Parks and Recreation Administration	326,324	416,962	429,644	441,850
Parks Maintenance	1,911,451	1,605,996	1,934,026	1,857,662

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

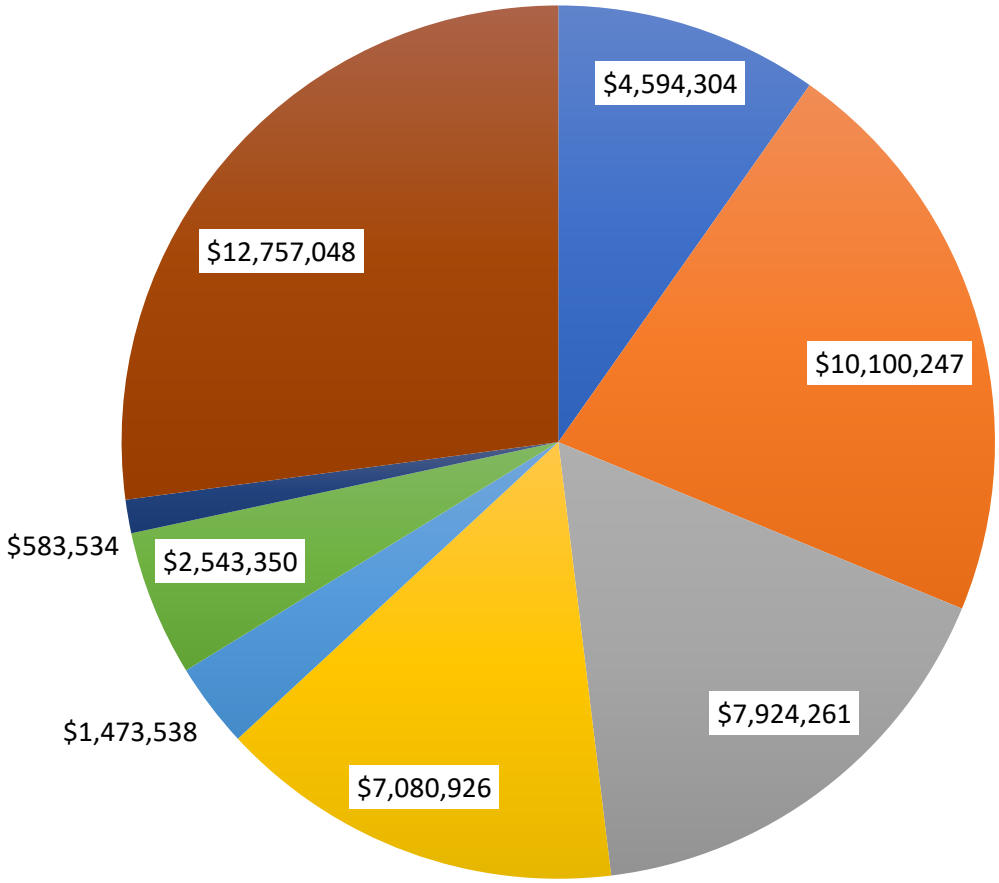
General Fund Expenditures By Department

Description	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Parks and Recreation				
Recreational Programs & Activities	212,748	231,425	232,029	243,837
Senior Citizens Program	269	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation	**2,450,792**	**2,254,383**	**2,595,699**	**2,543,350**
Planning and Community Development				
Planning and Community Development	383,475	579,377	571,744	583,534
Planning and Community Development	**383,475**	**579,377**	**571,744**	**583,534**
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	11,033,535	22,900,036	22,823,398	12,757,048
Non-Operating	**11,033,535**	**22,900,036**	**22,823,398**	**12,757,048**
Expense Total	**35,766,233**	**51,578,234**	**58,045,938**	**47,057,208**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Expenditures By Department

General Fund



Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Budget Forecast

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Fund Balance	**37,038,521**	**27,984,629**	**27,719,299**	**27,089,803**	**26,625,1**
Revenue					
Charges for Services	182,900	182,900	182,900	182,900	182,9
Contribution From Others	183,048	-	-	-	
Fees	1,153,550	1,153,550	1,153,550	1,153,550	1,153,5
Fines & Forfeitures	1,233,983	1,233,983	1,233,983	1,233,983	1,233,9
Franchise Taxes	1,393,500	1,393,500	1,393,500	1,393,500	1,393,5
Grant Revenue	136,442	-	-	-	
Investment Earnings	966,060	266,060	266,060	266,060	266,0
Other Revenue	125,967	116,050	116,050	116,050	116,0
Permits	1,433,010	652,650	652,650	652,650	652,6
Property Tax Revenue	13,536,266	13,649,578	14,006,770	14,374,305	14,742,2
Rental Revenue	20,500	20,500	20,500	20,500	20,5
Taxes - Other	22,150,000	22,589,700	23,038,194	23,495,658	23,962,2
Transfers In	1,024,500	1,046,000	1,046,000	1,046,000	1,046,0
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	43,539,726	42,304,471	43,110,157	43,935,156	44,769,7
Personnel Policy Fund 103	745,000	840,000	840,000	840,000	750,0
Workers Compensation Fund 104	385,000	438,500	438,500	438,500	438,5
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	181,000	176,500	176,500	176,500	176,5
Real Estate Sales and Aquisition Fund 109	51,503	-	-	-	
City Technology Fund 115	586,087	540,407	535,407	535,407	520,4
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	900,000	925,000	925,000	925,000	925,0
Fire Department Training Fund 121	1,500	500	-	-	
Police Training Fund 216	5,500	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,2
Building Maintenance Fund 228	301,100	261,250	261,250	261,250	261,2
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	2,295,630	1,300,000	1,275,000	1,250,000	1,225,0
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	5,452,320	4,487,407	4,456,907	4,431,907	4,301,9
Total Revenue	**48,992,046**	**46,791,878**	**47,567,064**	**48,367,063**	**49,071,6**
Expenditures					
General Government	2,665,468	2,767,201	2,842,759	2,921,229	3,001,6
Police	9,524,758	10,007,247	10,374,734	10,818,933	11,211,9
Fire and Emergency Management	7,582,450	7,739,565	8,160,515	8,439,884	8,753,9
Public Works	4,308,674	4,482,816	4,569,212	4,684,483	4,709,3
Building and Code Administration	2,181,045	1,473,538	1,510,486	1,550,092	1,590,6
Parks and Recreation	2,232,922	2,322,100	2,387,315	2,456,700	2,529,0
Planning and Community Development	571,744	583,534	596,757	611,827	627,4
Non-Operating	22,823,398	12,757,048	12,303,117	12,413,776	12,320,3
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	51,890,458	42,133,048	42,744,897	43,896,924	44,744,3
Personnel Policy Fund 103	777,959	824,107	826,560	829,031	831,6
Workers Compensation Fund 104	374,361	435,000	435,000	435,000	435,0
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	209,985	176,500	176,500	176,500	176,5
Real Estate Sales and Aquisition Fund 109	25,000	26,503	-	-	-

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Fund Budget Forecast

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Expenditures					
City Technology Fund 115	762,239	592,600	547,600	547,600	555,6
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	1,685,928	925,000	925,000	925,000	925,0
Fire Department Training Fund 121	-	65,947	-	-	
Police Training Fund 216	16,737	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,2
Building Maintenance Fund 228	402,777	261,250	261,250	261,250	261,2
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,900,494	1,612,003	2,274,503	1,755,143	1,865,7
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	6,155,480	4,924,160	5,451,663	4,934,774	5,055,9
Total Expenditures	**58,045,938**	**47,057,208**	**48,196,559**	**48,831,698**	**49,800,3**
Fund Balance	**27,984,629**	**27,719,299**	**27,089,803**	**26,625,168**	**25,896,4**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**32,226,204**	**23,875,472**	**24,046,894**	**24,412,155**	**24,450,3**
	Revenue					
40001	Contribution From State	67,500	-	-	-	
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	68,942	-	-	-	
40031	Contribution From Others	182,518	-	-	-	
41000	Interest Revenue	950,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,0
41034	Trf From TWU	1,022,500	1,044,000	1,044,000	1,044,000	1,044,0
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,0
46001	Current City Taxes	13,246,266	13,359,578	13,716,770	14,084,305	14,452,2
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,0
46003	Penalty & Interest	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,0
46006	City Sales Tax	21,985,000	22,424,700	22,873,194	23,330,658	23,797,2
46007	Electric- SW AR	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,0
46008	Other Taxes	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,0
46010	Electric-Bowie Cass	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,5
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,0
46012	Gas Franchise	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
46013	Telephone Franchise	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
46014	Cable TV Franchise	174,000	174,000	174,000	174,000	174,0
46016	State Comp. Surcharge	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
46017	Death Certificates	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
46018	Municipal Treasury/Traffic	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
46020	Truancy Prevention Fee	23	23	23	23	
46021	Building Permits	1,150,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,0
46022	Electrical Permits	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,0
46023	Plumbing Permits	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,0
46024	Zoning Fees	500	500	500	500	5
46025	Truancy Prevention City Fee	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
46027	Alcohol Permit Fee	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,5
46030	St Cutting/Driveway Per	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,2
46033	Lot Cleaning Fees	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,0
46035	Vital Statistics	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,0
46036	Garbage Collection Fees	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,0
46037	Vital Postage Fee	350	350	350	350	3
46038	Child Safety Fund	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,0
46040	Arrest Warrant/Capias	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,0
46041	Fines & Forfeitures	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,0
46047	Special Expense & Admin	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,0
46050	Park Rent	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
46051	Towing/Impound Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
46052	Rental - SW Center	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,5
46057	Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	35	35	35	35	
46060	Time Pymt Fee(State)	150	150	150	150	1
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,0
46063	Rosehill Cemetery	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
46065	Police Overtime-Schools	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,0
46067	Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,0
46070	Police Overtime/Other	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,0
46071	Food Permits	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,0
46072	Swimming Pool Permits	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,8
46074	Combined Court Costs	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
46076	MPO Service Charges	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
46078	Sign Permits	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
46080	Garage Sale Permits	650	650	650	650	6
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	5,076	-	-	-	
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	4,841	-	-	-	
46087	Amusement Devices Fees	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,5
46088	Miscellaneous Income	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,0
46089	Payroll Deduction Fees	700	700	700	700	7
46094	Fire Fees	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,0
46106	Animal Services	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,5
46107	Spraying Services	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,5
46108	Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,9
46113	Reimbursements/Refunds	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,050	3,0
46117	Alarm Permits	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,0
46120	State Traffic Fee	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,0
46123	State Juror Fee	600	600	600	600	6
46126	Judicial Salaries Fee	125	125	125	125	1
46130	Indigent Defense Fee	50	50	50	50	
46131	Interest/Police Evidence	60	60	60	60	
46139	Collection Agency Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,0
46150	Park Pavilion Rentals	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
46153	Special Events Permits	60	-	-	-	
46231	Plans And Specs	300	-	-	-	
46240	Reimbursement - Worker's Comp.	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
47353	Donations/Interest	530	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**43,539,726**	**42,304,471**	**43,110,157**	**43,935,156**	**44,769,7**
	Expenditures					
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	1,290,151	150,185	152,585	155,480	158,4
50019	Agent Fees	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
50053	Trf To Personnel Policy Fund	700,000	825,000	825,000	825,000	735,0
50055	Trf To Building Maintenance	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
50056	Trf to Public Safety Radio Fd	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,8
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	1,412,974	1,258,816	1,269,795	1,281,819	1,294,3
50067	Trf To Capital Replacement Fund	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	339,000	520,000	515,000	515,000	500,0
50075	Trf To Court Technology Fund	6,000	-	8,000	8,000	8,0
50088	Transfer to Major Maintenance	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
50091	Transfer to Farmers Market	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
50095	Trf to Public Safety Equipment Fund	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
50101	Trf to National Fitness Campaign Fund	87,000	-	-	-	
50105	Trf to Union Station Fund	200,000	-	-	-	
50106	Trf to TCA Grant Fund	25,000	-	-	-	
50120	Transfer to TWU	2,999,376	1,513,200	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,0
51011	Stipend - Supervision	14,625	14,625	14,625	14,625	14,6
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,4
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	68,175	68,175	68,175	68,175	68,1
51101	Supervision	1,670,105	1,756,863	1,796,834	1,850,763	1,902,0
51102	Clerical	263,420	276,896	282,434	290,907	299,6
51103	Maintenance Operations	13,636,351	14,642,851	15,158,081	15,747,729	16,319,9
51105	Overtime	985,497	985,497	985,497	985,497	984,4
51106	Longevity Pay	182,920	193,760	210,070	226,075	241,9
51107	Incentive Pay	359,151	353,512	353,512	353,512	353,5
51108	Step-Up Pay	31,600	31,600	31,600	31,600	31,6
51111	Shift Differential Pay	29,620	30,140	30,140	30,140	30,1
51112	Worker's Comp	369,132	422,575	437,213	453,106	468,5
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,835,859	3,133,206	3,272,610	3,387,059	3,499,0
51114	Social Security	634,227	675,595	691,883	713,723	735,3
51115	Group Insurance	3,378,163	3,079,458	3,408,874	3,629,548	3,866,7
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	17,400	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,2
51120	Auto Allowance	88,650	91,250	91,250	91,250	91,2
51121	Clothing Allowance	30,100	30,500	30,500	30,500	30,5
51126	Tuition Allowance	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
51132	Telephone Allowance	50,536	50,232	50,232	50,232	50,2
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	19,495	19,920	20,219	20,675	21,1
52201	Supplies	181,673	166,173	166,173	166,173	164,1
52202	Wearing Apparel	75,962	75,312	75,312	75,312	75,3
52203	Feed	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,6
52204	Food Supplies	23,982	19,622	19,622	19,622	19,6
52205	Postage/Shipping	45,344	35,460	35,460	35,460	35,4
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	195,674	153,719	153,719	153,719	153,7
52209	Chemical Supplies	12,956	15,391	15,391	15,391	15,3
52211	Recreational Supplies	39,150	35,150	35,150	35,150	35,1
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	6,550	7,550	7,550	7,550	7,5
52224	USPCA K-9 Supplies	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
53305	Landscape Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
53306	Storm Drains	112,765	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,0
53309	Streets,Alleys,&Bridges	285,500	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
53400	Computer Hard & Software	148,229	138,629	138,629	138,629	137,7
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	6,771	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,8
53402	Tools And Equipment	62,872	23,122	23,122	23,122	23,1
53405	Security & Surveillance	6,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,0
53408	Street Signs & Markings	30,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,0
53409	Signal&Lighting Systems	15,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,0
53410	Communications Maint	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,65
53411	Street Light Maint.	29,000	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
53414	Rosehill Cemetery Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,0
54500	Communications-In House	67,942	67,842	67,842	67,842	67,8
54501	Communications-Cellular	76,759	76,759	76,759	76,759	76,7
54502	Rental	93,802	98,502	98,502	98,502	98,5
54503	Insurance & Bond	424,497	466,398	512,488	563,188	618,9
54504	Special Services	376,917	379,998	367,284	372,324	377,6
54505	Forensic And Photo Labs	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,5
54506	Travel & Training	194,038	199,713	199,713	199,713	199,7
54507	Utilties-Electricity	201,868	188,618	188,618	188,618	188,6
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	63,795	63,795	63,795	63,795	63,7
54509	Utilities-Gas	21,612	21,112	21,112	21,112	21,1
54511	Laundry Service	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,6
54512	Bi-State Rental	2,108,867	2,315,000	2,315,000	2,315,000	2,315,0
54513	Contract Mowing	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54514	Community Relations	48,033	49,366	49,366	49,366	49,3
54515	Street Lighting	571,966	572,966	572,966	572,966	572,9
54519	Meals/Local Expense	4,419	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,3
54522	Demolition & Revitalization	245,000	201,721	201,721	201,721	201,7
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54524	Other Services	760,035	22,035	22,035	22,035	22,0
54525	Advertising	26,620	26,370	26,370	26,370	26,3
54527	Recreational Programs	8,200	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,5
54528	Bowie Co.Appraisal Dist	356,367	356,367	356,367	356,367	356,3
54534	Professional Development	14,374	18,975	17,175	17,175	17,1
54536	Legal Fees	375,000	335,000	335,000	375,000	335,0
54540	Recruiting Costs	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,2
54542	Principal Payments	28,436	-	-	-	
54543	Interest Payments	68	-	-	-	
54606	Veterinarian Services	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,5
54608	Dues And Memberships	63,105	61,916	61,916	61,916	61,9
54611	Refuse Contract	33,294	33,664	33,664	33,664	33,6
54614	Library	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,0
54618	Community Healthcore	-	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,0
54623	State Comptroller	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,0
54626	Boarding Services	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
54643	Tutd	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,4
54645	Texarkana Airport Auth	375,761	745,924	745,924	745,924	745,9
54646	Veteran's Office	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,0
54648	Downtown Enhancement	100,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	100,0
54656	Public Health Fund	75,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
55801	Building & Facilities	1,747,000	-	-	-	
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	250,000	-	-	-	
55817	Other Improvements	244,252	100,000	100,000	100,000	10,0
57063	Infrastructure Improvements	2,000,000	-	-	-	
57067	College Drive Bike Ped Project	627,971	-	-	-	-
57069	N. Robison Bike Ped Project	613,976	-	-	-	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

101 General Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
57096	Airport Terminal	1,832,308	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**51,890,458**	**42,133,048**	**42,744,897**	**43,896,924**	**44,744,3**
	Fund Balance	**23,875,472**	**24,046,894**	**24,412,155**	**24,450,387**	**24,475,7**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

103 Personnel Policy Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**576,398**	**543,438**	**559,332**	**572,772**	**583,7**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	700,000	825,000	825,000	825,000	735,0
41000	Interest Revenue	45,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
	Total Revenue	**745,000**	**840,000**	**840,000**	**840,000**	**750,0**
	Expenditures					
50006	Termination Pay	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,0
51103	Maintenance Operations	9,277	38,220	38,985	40,154	41,3
51106	Longevity Pay	-	15	75	135	1
51112	Worker's Comp	8,393	9,500	9,532	9,581	9,6
51113	Pensions/Retirement	39,466	44,225	44,421	44,624	44,8
51114	Social Security	17,710	19,925	19,988	20,082	20,1
51115	Group Insurance	233,114	242,222	243,558	244,455	245,4
	Total Expenditures	**777,959**	**824,107**	**826,560**	**829,031**	**831,6**
	Fund Balance	**543,438**	**559,332**	**572,772**	**583,741**	**502,1**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**257,688**	**268,327**	**271,827**	**275,327**	**278,8**
	Revenue					
40006	Employer Contribution	375,000	435,000	435,000	435,000	435,0
41000	Interest Revenue	10,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,5
	Total Revenue	**385,000**	**438,500**	**438,500**	**438,500**	**438,5**
	Expenditures					
54503	Insurance & Bond	374,361	435,000	435,000	435,000	435,0
	Total Expenditures	**374,361**	**435,000**	**435,000**	**435,000**	**435,0**
	Fund Balance	**268,327**	**271,827**	**275,327**	**278,827**	**282,3**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Fund Balance		-			
Fund Balance		-			

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**28,985**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,000	172,0
41000	Interest Revenue	9,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,5
	Total Revenue	**181,000**	**176,500**	**176,500**	**176,500**	**176,5**
	Expenditures					
53400	Computer Hard & Software	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,0
53402	Tools And Equipment	133,000	128,500	128,500	128,500	128,5
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	28,985	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**209,985**	**176,500**	**176,500**	**176,500**	**176,5**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

109 Real Estate Sales and Aquisition Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**-**	**26,503**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	51,503	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**51,503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Expenditures					
55813	Land Acquisition	25,000	26,503	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**25,000**	**26,503**	**-**	**-**	
	Fund Balance	**26,503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

115 City Technology Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**387,562**	**211,410**	**159,217**	**147,024**	**134,8**
	Revenue					
40001	Contribution From State	219,680	-	-	-	
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,2
40050	Trf From General Fund	339,000	520,000	515,000	515,000	500,0
40057	Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,1
40065	Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,7
40090	Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,3
41000	Interest Revenue	14,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,0
	Total Revenue	**586,087**	**540,407**	**535,407**	**535,407**	**520,4**
	Expenditures					
50200	Lease Purchase Int. Exp	545	279	-	-	
53400	Computer Hard & Software	39,400	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,5
54501	Communications-Cellular	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,0
55707	Computer Hard &Software	686,290	513,550	475,100	475,100	483,1
55820	Capital Lease	6,004	6,271	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**762,239**	**592,600**	**547,600**	**547,600**	**555,6**
	Fund Balance	**211,410**	**159,217**	**147,024**	**134,831**	**99,6**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

120 Major Street Maintenance Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**785,928**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	850,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,0
41000	Interest Revenue	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,0
	Total Revenue	**900,000**	**925,000**	**925,000**	**925,000**	**925,0**
	Expenditures					
55817	Other Improvements	1,685,928	925,000	925,000	925,000	925,0
	Total Expenditures	**1,685,928**	**925,000**	**925,000**	**925,000**	**925,0**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

121 Fire Department Training Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**63,947**	**65,447**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
41000	Interest Revenue	1,500	500	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**1,500**	**500**	**-**	**-**	
	Expenditures					
54506	Travel & Training	-	65,947	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**-**	**65,947**	**-**	**-**	
	Fund Balance	**65,447**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**11,237**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40031	Contribution From Others	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
41000	Interest Revenue	500	250	250	250	2
	Total Revenue	**5,500**	**5,250**	**5,250**	**5,250**	**5,2**
	Expenditures					
52201	Supplies	3,140	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,8
52204	Food Supplies	500	500	500	500	5
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
54504	Special Services	12,097	860	860	860	8
	Total Expenditures	**16,737**	**5,250**	**5,250**	**5,250**	**5,2**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

228 Building Maintenance Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**101,677**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,7
41000	Interest Revenue	12,000	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,5
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	36,350	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**301,100**	**261,250**	**261,250**	**261,250**	**261,2**
	Expenditures					
53301	Buildings	367,777	226,250	226,250	226,250	226,2
55801	Building & Facilities	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,0
	Total Expenditures	**402,777**	**261,250**	**261,250**	**261,250**	**261,2**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

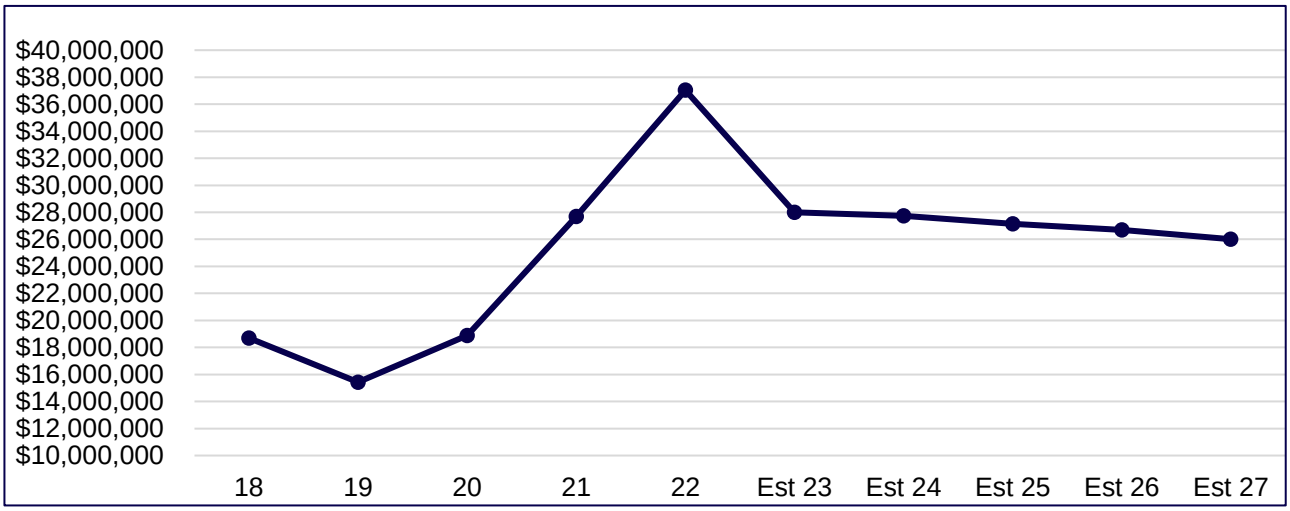
704 Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	Fund Balance	**2,598,897**	**2,994,033**	**2,682,030**	**1,682,527**	**1,177,3**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,931,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
41000	Interest Revenue	145,000	100,000	75,000	50,000	25,0
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	219,630	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**2,295,630**	**1,300,000**	**1,275,000**	**1,250,000**	**1,225,0**
	Expenditures					
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
55704	Motor Vehicles	799,135	1,136,903	1,500,803	1,034,843	1,272,5
55706	Heavy Equipment	1,096,359	470,100	768,700	715,300	588,2
	Total Expenditures	**1,900,494**	**1,612,003**	**2,274,503**	**1,755,143**	**1,865,7**
	Fund Balance	**2,994,033**	**2,682,030**	**1,682,527**	**1,177,384**	**536,6**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Fund Balance Trend

General Fund



Estimated General Fund Balance and Reserves					
Category	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**
Assigned	10,111,634	9,674,881	8,680,125	8,177,258	7,423,188
Restricted	5,180	5,180	5,180	5,180	5,180
Unassigned	17,867,815	18,039,238	18,404,498	18,442,730	18,468,100
Total	**27,984,629**	**27,719,299**	**27,089,803**	**26,625,168**	**25,896,468**

The General Fund's unassigned fund balance is generally defined as the excess of assets over liabilities which have resulted from general city operations. The City may apply this balance in financing the budget for its succeeding year. However, since the unassigned General Fund fund balance partially consists of non-available assets, such as receivables, it is considered prudent to maintain a fund balance. The level of the unassigned fund balance may determine the City's ability to respond to financial emergencies such as revenue shortfalls, casualty losses not covered by insurance, civil suit court judgements, and unanticipated service cost level increases resulting from storms. The unassigned fund balance is also needed to maintain adequate reserves for cash flow purposes. The City's established General Fund fund balance policy was created with a goal of achieving and maintaining an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt service expenditures. The projected total General Fund fund balance at the end of the City's 2023-2024 budget year is $27,719,299. The unassigned portion is estimated at $18,039,238 or 158 days of operating expenditures.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	162,042	158,887	183,946	216,146
	Fund Balance	**162,042**	**158,887**	**183,946**	**216,146**
	Income				
40002	Narcotics Forfeitures	59,328	20,000	125,000	50,000
41000	Interest Revenue	2,420	1,800	7,000	3,500
41012	Receivable Interest	2,159	1,600	2,700	2,000
	Income	**63,908**	**23,400**	**134,700**	**55,500**
	Expenditures				
50037	Trf To Da's Office	20,449	10,000	50,000	20,000
50049	Return To Defendant	-	-	12,500	5,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	10,000	-	-
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	10,000	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	10,000	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	21,555	-	40,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**42,004**	**40,000**	**102,500**	**75,000**
	Fund Balance	**183,946**	**142,287**	**216,146**	**196,646**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

107 Court Security Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
107	Court Security Fund	433,767	424,359	459,482	469,864
	Fund Balance	**433,767**	**424,359**	**459,482**	**469,864**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	9,403	6,200	20,000	10,000
46054	Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	20,298	17,500	23,000	23,000
	Income	**29,701**	**23,700**	**43,000**	**33,000**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	3,764	6,170	6,170	6,355
51112	Worker's Comp	88	11	14	13
51113	Pensions/Retirement	-	962	962	1,035
51114	Social Security	288	472	472	486
51115	Group Insurance	78	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	(232)	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Expenditures	**3,986**	**32,615**	**32,617**	**32,889**
	Fund Balance	**459,482**	**415,444**	**469,864**	**469,976**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payrll	1,939,865	2,838,714	2,012,514	2,908,295
	Income	**1,939,865**	**2,838,714**	**2,012,514**	**2,908,295**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	14,740	25,000	15,000	15,000
51101	Supervision	62,191	108,641	87,734	77,255
51102	Clerical	138,531	223,051	112,941	150,079
51103	Maintenance Operations	841,900	1,302,508	832,315	1,584,845
51105	Overtime	358,010	280,000	378,408	200,000
51106	Longevity Pay	9,291	13,055	7,893	12,795
51107	Incentive Pay	3,647	5,400	1,927	4,800
51108	Step-Up Pay	-	5,000	-	-
51111	Shift Differential Pay	4,480	4,800	3,140	5,200
51112	Worker's Comp	3,200	3,503	3,160	4,248
51113	Pensions/Retirement	216,063	306,318	220,959	335,026
51114	Social Security	107,195	151,211	106,634	156,982
51115	Group Insurance	235,441	401,098	238,953	354,137
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	4,800	8,400	2,723	7,200
51132	Telephone Allowance	756	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	(60,379)	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**1,939,865**	**2,838,714**	**2,012,514**	**2,908,295**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,851	36,231	36,358	-
	Fund Balance	**35,851**	**36,231**	**36,358**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	507	-	750	-
	Income	**507**	**-**	**750**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	36,231	37,108	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**36,231**	**37,108**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**36,358**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

114 Court Technology Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
114	Court Technology Fund	(24,688)	322	13,098	8,922
	Fund Balance	**(24,688)**	**322**	**13,098**	**8,922**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	50,000	6,000	6,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	59	-	1,000	-
46122	Technology Fee	16,834	20,500	20,000	20,000
	Income	**66,893**	**26,500**	**27,000**	**20,000**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
55707	Computer Hard &Software	25,990	23,000	28,060	25,000
	Expenditures	**29,106**	**26,116**	**31,176**	**28,116**
	Fund Balance	**13,098**	**706**	**8,922**	**806**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,814,729	1,588,714	1,917,815	940,331
	Fund Balance	**2,814,729**	**1,588,714**	**1,917,815**	**940,331**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	374,263	711,299	905,600	605,563
41000	Interest Revenue	37,868	30,000	80,000	40,000
46001	Current City Taxes	661,232	856,591	861,547	1,054,873
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	2,063	-	-	-
	Income	**1,075,425**	**1,597,890**	**1,847,147**	**1,700,436**
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	4,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	804,450	806,466	806,466	802,807
52204	Food Supplies	-	500	500	500
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
57079	Gibson Extension to FM 989	17,749	-	25,624	100,000
57080	St. Michael & Richill Drainage	406,000	-	-	-
57081	Extension of Pavilion Parkway	-	-	-	100,000
57100	Gibson Bridge	740,140	-	490,041	-
	Expenditures	**1,972,339**	**2,308,966**	**2,824,631**	**2,505,307**
	Fund Balance	**1,917,815**	**877,638**	**940,331**	**135,460**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	58,106	42,256	92,154	61,639
	Fund Balance	**58,106**	**42,256**	**92,154**	**61,639**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	77,460	30,000	80,985	50,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,476	650	4,000	1,000
	Income	**78,935**	**30,650**	**84,985**	**51,000**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	493	5,000	5,000	5,000
52204	Food Supplies	23	-	2,500	2,500
54504	Special Services	25,351	61,406	50,000	47,139
54506	Travel & Training	971	1,000	2,500	2,500
54519	Meals/Local Expense	425	500	500	500
54525	Advertising	17,625	5,000	55,000	55,000
	Expenditures	**44,887**	**72,906**	**115,500**	**112,639**
	Fund Balance	**92,154**	**-**	**61,639**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	-	-	-	4,876
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,876**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	14,471	18,954
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	300	300
46001	Current City Taxes	-	21,549	13,352	24,482
	Income	**-**	**21,549**	**28,123**	**43,736**
	Expenditures				
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	-	-	5,375	-
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	-	17,872	48,612
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**23,247**	**48,612**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**21,549**	**4,876**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

199 Homeland Security Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	28,000	-	28,000
	Income	**-**	**28,000**	**-**	**28,000**
	Expenditures				
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	28,000	-	28,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**28,000**	**-**	**28,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

200 Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Theatre Enhancement Fund	200,170	78,863	140,156	121,656
	Fund Balance	**200,170**	**78,863**	**140,156**	**121,656**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,831	2,600	6,500	3,500
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	38,333	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Income	**42,164**	**27,600**	**31,500**	**28,500**
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	102,178	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**102,178**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Fund Balance	**140,156**	**56,463**	**121,656**	**100,156**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	941,034	941,034	1,356,371	1,460,455
	Fund Balance	**941,034**	**941,034**	**1,356,371**	**1,460,455**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	354,574	599,096	685,984	350,247
40050	Trf From General Fund	(410)	-	-	-
41015	Loan Interest	2,245	-	1,508	1,095
41043	Trf From CDBG RLF	221,812	-	-	-
49000	Program Income	-	-	15,688	-
	Income	**578,220**	**599,096**	**703,180**	**351,342**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	15,943	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	29,518	-	-	17,718
51112	Worker's Comp	100	-	-	76
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,820	-	-	2,884
51114	Social Security	3,402	-	-	1,355
51115	Group Insurance	2,147	-	-	3,195
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	72	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	2,596	-	10,000	10,000
54500	Communications-In House	341	-	350	350
54504	Special Services	101,214	599,096	587,746	325,034
54525	Advertising	731	-	1,000	1,000
	Expenditures	**162,883**	**599,096**	**599,096**	**361,614**
	Fund Balance	**1,356,371**	**941,034**	**1,460,455**	**1,450,184**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	1,418,358	1,436,322	1,418,538	1,418,538
	Fund Balance	**1,418,358**	**1,436,322**	**1,418,538**	**1,418,538**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	3,883	1,500,000	1,500,000	582,857
40050	Trf From General Fund	68,024	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
41015	Loan Interest	-	36,482	27,969	10,005
	Income	**71,907**	**1,536,482**	**1,527,969**	**592,862**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	31,031	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	18,889	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	108	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	8,112	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	3,483	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	5,914	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	486	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	105	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	1,260	1,500,000	1,522,969	592,862
54506	Travel & Training	2,338	-	5,000	-
	Expenditures	**71,727**	**1,500,000**	**1,527,969**	**592,862**
	Fund Balance	**1,418,538**	**1,472,804**	**1,418,538**	**1,418,538**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	70,418	71,318	71,811	-
	Fund Balance	**70,418**	**71,318**	**71,811**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,393	900	3,000	-
	Income	**1,393**	**900**	**3,000**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	74,811	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**74,811**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**71,811**	**72,218**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

211 Perot Theatre Operations Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Operations Fund	(12,353)	12,104	48,168	62,586
	Fund Balance	**(12,353)**	**12,104**	**48,168**	**62,586**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	325,000	325,000	325,000	335,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,481	1,000	10,000	5,000
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	23,900	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Income	**350,381**	**351,000**	**360,000**	**365,000**
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Perot Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	50,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	336	2,210	2,210	2,210
54503	Insurance & Bond	-	-	16,165	17,782
54504	Special Services	249,524	286,207	287,207	287,207
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**289,860**	**328,417**	**345,582**	**357,199**
	Fund Balance	**48,168**	**34,687**	**62,586**	**70,387**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	930,897	1,277,276	1,364,225	1,260,055
	Fund Balance	**930,897**	**1,277,276**	**1,364,225**	**1,260,055**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	22,204	13,000	43,000	12,500
46003	Penalty & Interest	2,419	-	-	-
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	522,265	520,000	545,000	545,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	1,305,757	1,290,000	1,365,000	1,365,000
	Income	**1,852,646**	**1,823,000**	**1,953,000**	**1,922,500**
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	325,000	325,000	325,000	335,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	474,798	477,131	477,131	474,324
51101	Supervision	35,224	42,897	42,897	51,476
51103	Maintenance Operations	28,467	40,476	40,476	48,572
53301	Buildings	44,873	31,665	31,665	37,998
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	3,943	17,500	17,500	17,500
54518	Conv Ctr Management	375,809	345,000	400,000	400,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	55	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	55,476	143,283	143,283	211,324
54655	Perot Theatre	-	50,000	54,379	11,362
54675	Parks/Sports Facility Enhancement	44,208	50,000	50,000	200,000
54681	Arts & Historic District	14,025	19,012	19,012	50,325
55801	Building & Facilities	17,440	412,087	455,828	50,000
	Expenditures	**1,419,317**	**1,954,051**	**2,057,171**	**1,887,881**
	Fund Balance	**1,364,225**	**1,146,225**	**1,260,055**	**1,294,674**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	568,879	461,279	563,793	531,793
	Fund Balance	**568,879**	**461,279**	**563,793**	**531,793**
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	50,000
41000	Interest Revenue	7,102	2,400	28,000	14,000
	Income	**47,102**	**42,400**	**68,000**	**64,000**
	Expenditures				
55801	Building & Facilities	52,188	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Expenditures	**52,188**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**
	Fund Balance	**563,793**	**403,679**	**531,793**	**495,793**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	1,593	-	(19,333)	-
	Fund Balance	**1,593**	**-**	**(19,333)**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	176,710	217,707	217,707	257,707
40050	Trf From General Fund	65,873	-	-	-
	Income	**242,583**	**217,707**	**217,707**	**257,707**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	12,677	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	37,491	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	110	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	7,550	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	3,758	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	8,153	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	11	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	193,759	217,707	198,374	257,707
	Expenditures	**263,509**	**217,707**	**198,374**	**257,707**
	Fund Balance	**(19,333)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	465,625	465,875	466,440	467,565
	Fund Balance	**465,625**	**465,875**	**466,440**	**467,565**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	815	250	1,125	800
	Income	**815**	**250**	**1,125**	**800**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**466,440**	**466,125**	**467,565**	**468,365**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	1,498	-	687	-
	Fund Balance	**1,498**	**-**	**687**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	20,862	25,000	13,871	25,000
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	(854)	-	(98)	-
41000	Interest Revenue	44	-	(589)	-
	Income	**20,052**	**25,000**	**13,184**	**25,000**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	12,517	15,000	8,323	15,000
54504	Special Services	8,345	10,000	5,548	10,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**20,862**	**25,000**	**13,871**	**25,000**
	Fund Balance	**687**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	682,480	72,105	683,711	765,121
	Fund Balance	**682,480**	**72,105**	**683,711**	**765,121**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,231	30,009	81,410	29,709
	Income	**1,231**	**30,009**	**81,410**	**29,709**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**683,711**	**102,114**	**765,121**	**794,830**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	62,850	53,057	74,628	72,094
	Fund Balance	**62,850**	**53,057**	**74,628**	**72,094**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	12,633	11,600	11,466	11,625
41000	Interest Revenue	945	700	2,500	1,250
	Income	**13,577**	**12,300**	**13,966**	**12,875**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	10,000	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	1,798	12,000	16,500	16,500
	Expenditures	**1,798**	**22,000**	**16,500**	**16,500**
	Fund Balance	**74,628**	**43,357**	**72,094**	**68,469**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

220 Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(6,601)	-	(43,208)	-
	Fund Balance	**(6,601)**	**-**	**(43,208)**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	256,753	328,750	447,787	475,977
40036	City Contribution	10,513	12,000	12,000	12,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	3	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	75	-	-	-
	Income	**267,344**	**340,750**	**459,787**	**487,977**
	Expenditures				
51011	Stipend - Supervision	6,000	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	57,746	89,617	89,627	89,627
51102	Clerical	50,144	-	45,760	46,800
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	46,788	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	734	940	940	1,060
51112	Worker's Comp	266	245	301	281
51113	Pensions/Retirement	17,334	21,519	21,367	22,501
51114	Social Security	8,795	10,563	10,485	10,573
51115	Group Insurance	7,299	7,743	8,129	7,147
51132	Telephone Allowance	532	728	728	728
51199	Accrued Payroll	(5,717)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	405	1,200	1,200	1,200
52204	Food Supplies	235	1,000	1,000	859
52205	Postage/Shipping	20	479	479	500
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	85	-	-	1,200
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	6,000	6,000	2,500
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	3,200	3,200	2,500
54500	Communications-In House	1,394	1,400	1,400	1,500
54502	Rental	1,764	3,000	3,000	1,800
54504	Special Services	151,108	113,000	189,632	275,000
54506	Travel & Training	2,776	30,000	30,000	20,000
54525	Advertising	2,214	2,500	2,500	1,200
54608	Dues And Memberships	818	830	830	1,000
	Expenditures	**303,951**	**340,750**	**416,579**	**487,977**
	Fund Balance	**(43,208)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	6,609	-	(355,102)	153,512
	Fund Balance	**6,609**	**-**	**(355,102)**	**153,512**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	289,989	120,000	598,513	400,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	63,947	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	104	-	12,000	-
	Income	**354,039**	**120,000**	**610,513**	**400,000**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	12,538	-	1,611	7,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	83,479	100,000	10,423	54,065
51105	Overtime	402,202	-	47,565	250,000
51112	Worker's Comp	13,138	-	1,572	8,000
51113	Pensions/Retirement	97,153	-	11,622	60,000
51114	Social Security	7,211	-	864	4,000
51115	Group Insurance	9,229	-	852	5,000
52201	Supplies	51	-	700	3,000
52202	Wearing Apparel	473	500	-	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	63	-	-	500
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	-	163	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	9,551	13,500	2,324	4,500
53402	Tools And Equipment	1,543	-	-	-
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	83	-	5,000	5,500
54504	Special Services	75	-	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	76,753	6,000	14,203	63,947
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	2,208	-	5,000	85,000
	Expenditures	**715,750**	**120,000**	**101,899**	**553,512**
	Fund Balance	**(355,102)**	**-**	**153,512**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	2,116,457	2,264,962	2,288,900	1,938,829
	Fund Balance	**2,116,457**	**2,264,962**	**2,288,900**	**1,938,829**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	31,013	15,000	100,000	50,000
41015	Loan Interest	4,554	2,140	500	389
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	268,168	300,000	265,000	265,000
46012	Gas Franchise	89,704	85,000	100,000	100,000
	Income	**393,439**	**402,140**	**465,500**	**415,389**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	192	200	200	200
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	100	100	100
53400	Computer Hard & Software	441	180	180	180
54500	Communications-In House	341	350	350	350
54504	Special Services	75,252	65,000	65,000	40,000
54506	Travel & Training	3,114	5,000	5,000	5,000
54514	Community Relations	-	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	516	1,000	1,000	1,000
54524	Other Services	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	1,876	5,000	5,000	5,000
54529	Trade Shows	6,827	6,500	6,500	6,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	7,916	5,645	5,645	5,645
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	107,820	208,000	212,397	327,586
54683	Military Affairs	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
54685	Business Retention Program	-	70,000	70,000	20,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	5,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	1,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
54688	REDI	4,500	800,000	300,000	800,000
	Expenditures	**220,995**	**1,311,175**	**815,572**	**1,355,761**
	Fund Balance	**2,288,900**	**1,355,927**	**1,938,829**	**998,457**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	145,358	176,903	157,698	195,852
	Fund Balance	**145,358**	**176,903**	**157,698**	**195,852**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	34,830	55,980	55,980	55,980
40050	Trf From General Fund	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880
41000	Interest Revenue	3,518	1,700	9,850	4,925
	Income	**86,228**	**105,560**	**113,710**	**108,785**
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	73,888	75,679	75,556	77,280
55707	Computer Hard &Software	-	-	-	50,000
	Expenditures	**73,888**	**75,679**	**75,556**	**127,280**
	Fund Balance	**157,698**	**206,784**	**195,852**	**177,357**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

233 NRDA Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
233	NRDA Fund	109,881	-	(101,565)	-
	Fund Balance	**109,881**	**-**	**(101,565)**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	644,840	8,737,281
40050	Trf From General Fund	808	-	-	-
	Income	**808**	**-**	**644,840**	**8,737,281**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	24,665	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	19,415	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	95	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,876	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,970	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	3,732	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	602	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	1,010	-	-	169,756
54519	Meals/Local Expense	53	-	-	-
55810	Cowhorn Creek 1 Convention Center	25,154	-	66,000	944,250
55811	Cowhorn Creek 2 Bioengineering & Planting	24,598	-	125,000	180,750
55812	Cowhorn Creek 3 Texarkana College	7,204	-	60,438	1,239,750
55822	Days Creek 4 South State Line	-	-	1,000	11,000
55823	Days Creek 5 Texas Viaduct	-	-	225	13,050
55824	Swampoodle Creek 7 Ferguson Park	24,180	-	31,367	3,221,400
55825	Swampoodle Creek 8 Naturalization & Stabilization	19,238	-	61,010	1,584,250
55826	Swampoodle Creek 9 Restorization & Alignment	18,535	-	62,450	536,725
55827	Waggoner Creek 10 Southwest Center	16,998	-	70,476	284,251
55828	Cowhorn Creek 2B Planting	-	-	-	181,500
55829	Cowhorn Creek 3B Txk College	-	-	1,500	5,000
55830	Days Creek 4B South State Line	-	-	2,685	10,000
55831	Confluence Days/Howard Crk 6	16,930	-	61,125	355,600
	Expenditures	**212,255**	**-**	**543,275**	**8,737,281**
	Fund Balance	**(101,565)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

235 Farmer's Market Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(78,640)	13,478	11,027	10,250
	Fund Balance	**(78,640)**	**13,478**	**11,027**	**10,250**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	115,309	39,600	50,679	50,679
40031	Contribution From Others	1,855	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,612	-	3,000	3,000
41000	Interest Revenue	2,288	400	3,700	1,850
46084	Sale Of Surplus Property	-	-	2,810	-
46091	Farmers Market Revenue	6,417	5,000	5,000	5,000
46092	Cash Short/Overages	(201)	-	-	-
	Income	**127,281**	**45,000**	**65,189**	**60,529**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	463	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	9,544	14,560	22,481	26,502
51112	Worker's Comp	22	26	283	435
51113	Pensions/Retirement	214	2,269	3,186	3,924
51114	Social Security	767	1,114	1,743	2,027
51115	Group Insurance	222	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	-	303	-
52201	Supplies	3,893	-	5,000	5,000
52204	Food Supplies	325	-	1,500	1,500
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	-	25	25
52225	Unallowable Costs	2,269	-	5,000	5,000
54502	Rental	401	-	500	500
54504	Special Services	12,154	14,592	16,865	16,866
54506	Travel & Training	889	800	2,500	2,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	-	79	-
54525	Advertising	6,451	6,333	6,500	6,500
	Expenditures	**37,614**	**39,694**	**65,965**	**70,779**
	Fund Balance	**11,027**	**18,784**	**10,250**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	10,803	-	422	-
	Fund Balance	**10,803**	**-**	**422**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	(1,556)	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	98	-	(422)	-
	Income	**(1,458)**	**-**	**(422)**	**-**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	8,924	-	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**8,924**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**422**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

238 DEAAG Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
238	DEAAG Fund	(14,242)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(14,242)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	273,142	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	129,082	-	-	-
	Income	**402,224**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	53,113	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	31,890	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	183	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	13,628	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	6,055	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	8,948	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	1,024	-	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	273,142	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**387,982**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

239 American Rescue Plan Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
239	American Rescue Plan Grant Fund	(264,689)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(264,689)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	4,702,009	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	2,559,929	-	-	-
	Income	**7,261,938**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	27,381	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	189,155	-	-	-
51102	Clerical	18,540	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	4,065,583	-	-	-
51105	Overtime	559,765	-	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	49,362	-	-	-
51107	Incentive Pay	116,813	-	-	-
51108	Step-Up Pay	16,374	-	-	-
51111	Shift Differential Pay	7,500	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	127,120	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	876,022	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	73,721	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	849,333	-	-	-
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	10,315	-	-	-
51121	Clothing Allowance	1,923	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	8,344	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**6,997,249**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

240 TCA Grant Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
240	TCA Grant Fund	2,876	-	25,013	(1,792)
	Fund Balance	**2,876**	**-**	**25,013**	**(1,792)**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	27,500	-	36,500	50,000
40031	Contribution From Others	20,000	20,000	67,295	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	62,500	25,000	-
	Income	**47,500**	**82,500**	**128,795**	**50,000**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	15,000	82,500	155,600	48,208
55817	Other Improvements	10,363	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**25,363**	**82,500**	**155,600**	**48,208**
	Fund Balance	**25,013**	**-**	**(1,792)**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park Fund	64,850	-	177	-
	Fund Balance	**64,850**	**-**	**177**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	34,471	-	-	-
40093	Trf From Building Maintenance Fund	25,000	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	242	-	(177)	-
	Income	**59,713**	**-**	**(177)**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	124,386	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**124,386**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**177**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

243 TACF Grant RLF Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Fund Balance	**-**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**1,500**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	1,500	-	-	-
	Income	**1,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	1,500
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500**
	Fund Balance	**1,500**	**1,500**	**1,500**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

244 National Fitness Campaign Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
244	National Fitness Campaign Fund	-	80,000	50,615	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**80,000**	**50,615**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	30,000	-
40031	Contribution From Others	50,000	-	20,000	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	84,958	-
41000	Interest Revenue	615	-	-	-
	Income	**50,615**	**-**	**134,958**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	5,373	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	80,000	180,200	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**80,000**	**185,573**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**50,615**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

245 EPA RLF BIL Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	-	1,000,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,000,000**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	1,000,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,000,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	349,312	86,541	84,604	325,270
	Fund Balance	**349,312**	**86,541**	**84,604**	**325,270**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	474,798	477,131	477,131	474,324
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	206,230	206,230	-
41000	Interest Revenue	5,409	14,000	80,000	40,000
41034	Trf From TWU	-	186,110	186,110	-
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	804,450	806,466	806,466	802,807
41044	Trf From 2005 Bond Fund	6,709	-	-	-
46001	Current City Taxes	3,376,672	5,377,882	5,158,758	6,711,030
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	43,034	60,000	45,000	45,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	37,168	40,000	38,000	38,000
	Income	**4,748,239**	**7,167,819**	**6,997,695**	**8,111,161**
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,760,000	5,610,000	4,930,000	5,675,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,248,296	1,136,765	1,817,029	1,782,896
50019	Agent Fees	4,650	5,000	5,000	5,000
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Expenditures	**5,012,946**	**6,756,765**	**6,757,029**	**7,467,896**
	Fund Balance	**84,604**	**497,595**	**325,270**	**968,535**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	6,667	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**6,667**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	41	-	-	-
	Income	**41**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	6,709	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**6,709**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,118,673	1,658,074	2,932,915	1,037,871
	Fund Balance	**3,118,673**	**1,658,074**	**2,932,915**	**1,037,871**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	35,544	-	120,000	30,000
	Income	**35,544**	**-**	**120,000**	**30,000**
	Expenditures				
55817	Other Improvements	-	870,400	1,038,147	27,349
57096	Airport Terminal	107,856	787,674	976,897	1,040,522
57097	Fire Station Relocation	70,800	-	-	-
57098	Courthouse Square Project	42,646	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**221,301**	**1,658,074**	**2,015,044**	**1,067,871**
	Fund Balance	**2,932,915**	**-**	**1,037,871**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	1,743,096	605,619	841,295	869,195
	Fund Balance	**1,743,096**	**605,619**	**841,295**	**869,195**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	16,425	-	27,900	15,000
	Income	**16,425**	**-**	**27,900**	**15,000**
	Expenditures				
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	918,225	-	-	-
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	605,619	-	884,195
	Expenditures	**918,225**	**605,619**	**-**	**884,195**
	Fund Balance	**841,295**	**-**	**869,195**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

425 2022 Bond Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
425	2022 Bond Fund	-	-	-	12,859,449
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,859,449**
	Income				
40014	Proceeds From CO Bonds	-	-	20,475,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	685,000	345,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**21,160,000**	**345,000**
	Expenditures				
55704	Motor Vehicles	-	-	2,800,000	-
55715	Major Street Maintenance	-	-	-	13,204,449
55821	Robison Rd. Street Reconstruction	-	-	2,400,000	-
56918	Issuance Expense	-	-	100,551	-
57101	Moores/Galleria Oaks St. Recon	-	-	3,000,000	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**8,300,551**	**13,204,449**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**12,859,449**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	1,014,351	950,758	1,046,494	1,167,752
	Fund Balance	**1,014,351**	**950,758**	**1,046,494**	**1,167,752**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	88,822	252,838	338,575	81,852
40010	#12 Morris Lane Rental	-	39,825	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	17,586	4,000	45,000	22,500
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	5,000	-	-	-
46092	Cash Short/Overages	13	-	-	-
47351	City Contribution	75,000	75,000	75,000	100,000
47352	County Contribution	74,945	75,000	75,000	100,000
47353	Donations/Interest	6	-	-	-
47358	General Clinic Fees	1,808	1,000	2,000	2,000
47359	Health Card Fees	90	100	100	100
47361	Family Planning Nhic	56,020	60,000	40,000	40,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	5,121	5,000	1,500	1,500
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	316,714	610,222	610,222	758,211
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	173,075	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	78,235	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	3,353	-	-	-
47377	Other	2	-	-	-
47379	Service From Private Inventory	130	350	150	150
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	205	250	300	300
47382	Tb Fees	1,580	1,200	850	850
47384	Employee Health Fees	2,437	-	-	-
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	165,713	130,000	130,000	142,168
	Income	**1,065,856**	**1,519,236**	**1,583,148**	**1,514,082**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	3,843	-	-	-
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714
51012	Stipend - Clerical	3,212	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	3,341	4,941	5,741
51101	Supervision	111,376	120,708	115,103	120,789
51102	Clerical	123,685	150,657	206,146	221,352
51103	Maintenance Operations	234,625	295,482	233,775	256,175
51105	Overtime	-	10,800	8,000	11,000
51106	Longevity Pay	5,192	6,018	4,725	5,329
51112	Worker's Comp	2,807	2,988	2,870	2,697
51113	Pensions/Retirement	71,015	89,815	88,088	99,209
51114	Social Security	36,309	44,080	43,199	46,618

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
51115	Group Insurance	86,037	132,971	120,788	114,764
51199	Accrued Payroll	(20,022)	-	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	56,336	75,772	67,913	79,470
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	60	-	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	714	1,400	1,200	1,400
52225	Unallowable Costs	2,945	5,000	5,000	4,000
53301	Buildings	45,434	25,000	25,000	45,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	9,600	18,720	18,720	9,600
53405	Security & Surveillance	679	2,500	2,000	2,000
54500	Communications-In House	12,117	12,300	12,300	12,000
54501	Communications-Cellular	3,436	4,750	4,500	2,700
54502	Rental	3,889	4,850	5,800	6,250
54503	Insurance & Bond	19,452	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	150,538	312,500	325,141	181,701
54506	Travel & Training	15,304	33,668	32,557	30,140
54507	Utilties-Electricity	13,458	15,000	15,000	15,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	1,020	1,250	1,250	1,500
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,533	3,000	3,800	4,000
54525	Advertising	2,729	33,000	33,000	28,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	675	1,125	3,360	3,625
55801	Building & Facilities	28,000	50,000	50,000	90,000
	Expenditures	**1,033,714**	**1,484,408**	**1,461,889**	**1,427,772**
	Fund Balance	**1,046,494**	**985,586**	**1,167,752**	**1,254,062**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(14,093)	-	4,442	-
	Fund Balance	**(14,093)**	**-**	**4,442**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,052	-	2,500	1,250
46245	Due From Library	621,227	780,762	808,776	824,441
	Income	**622,279**	**780,762**	**811,276**	**825,691**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	-	-	6,004	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	1,500	-	-
51101	Supervision	251,973	281,277	291,224	291,893
51102	Clerical	102,034	124,946	134,482	134,482
51103	Maintenance Operations	58,465	86,181	78,267	78,267
51104	Extra Help	36,890	46,638	72,980	90,956
51105	Overtime	355	-	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	4,929	6,700	6,925	7,870
51112	Worker's Comp	2,702	1,652	2,079	2,031
51113	Pensions/Retirement	64,237	85,110	91,764	98,158
51114	Social Security	34,200	40,809	44,071	45,110
51115	Group Insurance	65,217	81,449	81,422	70,425
51199	Accrued Payroll	(17,521)	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	262	5,000	4,500	4,500
54503	Insurance & Bond	-	18,000	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	500	1,000	1,000
	Expenditures	**603,744**	**780,762**	**815,718**	**825,691**
	Fund Balance	**4,442**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

602 Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Income	**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	127,156	108,456	128,991	113,291
	Fund Balance	**127,156**	**108,456**	**128,991**	**113,291**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,836	1,300	4,300	2,100
	Income	**1,836**	**11,300**	**14,300**	**12,100**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Fund Balance	**128,991**	**89,756**	**113,291**	**95,391**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,148,140	1,361,128	1,479,553	1,551,256
	Fund Balance	**1,148,140**	**1,361,128**	**1,479,553**	**1,551,256**
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	226,578	241,149	208,320	223,944
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	85,878	81,628	101,495	109,107
40006	Employer Contribution	3,295,673	3,518,000	3,638,273	3,895,333
40007	Employee Contribution	824,093	905,000	996,411	1,116,254
40018	TWU Contribution	1,884,187	1,757,078	1,861,992	2,001,641
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	115,456	112,148	106,167	114,130
40029	Refund of Contributions	63,902	-	33,000	33,000
40031	Contribution From Others	-	70,000	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	472,376	437,961	421,915	-
40041	Insurance Rebates	528,254	513,716	513,716	256,858
40050	Trf From General Fund	423,384	490,084	1,290,151	150,185
41000	Interest Revenue	16,165	9,907	35,000	17,500
41034	Trf From TWU	-	-	-	350,295
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Income	**7,935,947**	**8,140,671**	**9,210,440**	**8,272,247**
	Expenditures				
50000	Fully Insured Premiums	-	-	-	4,869,590
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,726,199	3,898,672	4,392,605	1,429,355
50006	Termination Pay	22,435	-	-	-
50008	Prescription Claims	1,804,625	1,785,090	2,290,796	-
50010	Disability Premiums	-	-	71,522	71,522
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	175,953	180,116	165,834	165,834
50031	Administrative Fees	691,600	903,733	876,588	49,198
50032	Employee Assistance Program	13,085	11,457	13,243	13,243
50034	HRA Funding	(397)	8,000	-	-
50035	Benefits Services	31,906	33,120	33,411	33,411
50038	HSA Funding	845,973	858,197	945,000	945,000
50039	Critical Illness	29,975	30,801	50,215	50,215
50058	Vision Premiums	40,251	40,378	49,700	49,700
51101	Supervision	3,237	-	2,168	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	73,380	88,310	74,164	56,864
51106	Longevity Pay	132	105	85	106
51112	Worker's Comp	789	644	620	496
51113	Pensions/Retirement	14,930	13,780	11,864	9,275
51114	Social Security	7,538	6,764	5,846	4,358
51115	Group Insurance	24,783	13,982	11,376	5,892

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
51199	Accrued Payroll	(9,081)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	7,708	12,500	12,500	12,500
54502	Rental	440	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	60,787	58,000	58,500	58,500
54506	Travel & Training	714	-	-	-
54521	Excise Fees	2,391	2,196	2,500	2,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	170	188	200	200
54525	Advertising	222	20,000	20,000	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	34,787	50,000	50,000	-
	Expenditures	**7,604,534**	**8,016,032**	**9,138,738**	**7,847,759**
	Fund Balance	**1,479,553**	**1,485,767**	**1,551,256**	**1,975,744**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	39,704	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	**39,704**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	29,200	-	44,658	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,178,342	1,575,512	1,412,974	1,258,816
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	200,468	205,000	190,000	190,000
40078	Fuel Contribution Library	-	-	250	250
40079	Maint. Contribution Library	262	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	746	500	70	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	48,716	-	121,385	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	890	-	5,147	-
	Income	**1,468,624**	**1,786,012**	**1,779,484**	**1,454,066**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
51012	Stipend - Clerical	-	-	6,000	6,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	236,508	246,920	236,876	221,322
51105	Overtime	1,764	7,500	7,500	7,500
51106	Longevity Pay	2,780	3,060	2,915	3,110
51112	Worker's Comp	7,866	6,612	7,785	6,437
51113	Pensions/Retirement	36,231	38,971	38,296	37,514
51114	Social Security	17,760	19,123	18,803	17,628
51115	Group Insurance	50,187	53,831	51,315	44,560
51199	Accrued Payroll	(8,392)	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	585	4,500	4,500	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	1,049	3,000	3,000	3,000
52205	Postage/Shipping	17	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	723,782	1,000,000	1,000,000	700,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	7,084	10,000	10,000	10,000
52209	Chemical Supplies	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
52226	Operating Lease	21,072	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	8,443	10,000	10,000	10,000
53402	Tools And Equipment	785	7,000	7,000	7,000
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	319,931	341,629	338,759	338,759
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
54500	Communications-In House	1,395	1,500	1,500	1,500
54501	Communications-Cellular	800	2,000	2,000	2,000
54502	Rental	761	860	860	860

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
54503	Insurance & Bond	12,527	4,800	6,320	4,820
54504	Special Services	4,142	5,000	5,000	5,000
54506	Travel & Training	-	4,000	2,500	4,000
54507	Utilties-Electricity	4,832	4,500	5,500	5,500
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	535	578	828	828
54509	Utilities-Gas	3,375	3,000	4,600	4,600
54525	Advertising	-	410	410	410
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	600	600	600
54611	Refuse Contract	1,140	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Expenditures	**1,458,328**	**1,786,012**	**1,779,484**	**1,454,066**
	Fund Balance	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	(15,101)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(15,101)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	11,446	15,476	15,477	19,224
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	12,812	21,863	22,921	22,602
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	94,403	108,836	108,837	92,044
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	174,827	242,580	242,580	230,811
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	53,144	51,274	51,274	57,296
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	303,696	393,132	393,133	370,071
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	160,392	185,007	185,007	204,158
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	183,174	368,656	368,657	224,977
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	-	-	24	-
	Income	**993,894**	**1,386,824**	**1,387,910**	**1,221,183**
	Expenditures				
50120	Transfer to TWU	860,579	1,255,732	1,277,510	1,105,263
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	118,214	131,092	110,400	115,920
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**978,793**	**1,386,824**	**1,387,910**	**1,221,183**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities

- Administration
- Accounting/Personnel
- Information Technology
- Customer Service
- Field Services
- Wright Patman Water Treatment
- Millwood Water Treatment Plant
- GP Water Distribution
- Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant
- South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
- North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Composting
- Field Operations - Administration
- Waste and Sewer Construction
- Water Distribution
- Sewer Collection
- Fleet Services
- Engineering Design
- Engineering/Infiltration and Inflow Abatement
- Geographical Information Systems Development
- Environmental Services
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Oper.-Reim.
- Leary Contract Water and Sewer Operations

Mission

Our mission is to focus on quality, service and economy to produce a safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment for the communities we serve that meets or exceeds all federal, state and industry standards.

Budget

	Actual 21-22	Proposed 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
	$ 28,750,781	$ 38,956,628	$ 38,972,494	$ 41,286,049

Performance Measures

Goal: To provide reliable and courteous customer service to water users serviced by Texarkana Water Utilties.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Walk In Customers for CS Clerks	4,618	Unavailable	12,051	7,286
Customer Service Calls **	33,217	Unavailable	54,030	57,741
Calls to other Departments	1,769	Unavailable	3,775	3,676
E-mail Requests	7,540	Unavailable	8,207	11,688

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texarkana Water Utilities

Goal: To provide safe, potable and an uninterrupted supply of water and sanitary sewer treatment.

	Actual 19-20	Actual 20-21	Actual 21-22	Actual 22-23
Total Treated Water (MG)	5,918	5,772	5,582	5,484
Total Raw Water (MG/month)	6,115	5,806	5,707	5,771
Wastewater Treated	4,234	4,473	3,449	4,788
Water Main Repairs	166	188	161	222
Water Mains Installed (LF)	1,207	345	100	41
Sewer Stoppages	977	1,022	901	1,039
Sewer Mains Cleaned (LF)	240,561	573,856	893,216	1,283,802
Sewer Mains Repaired	60	77	89	165
Sewer Mains Replaced (LF)	780	300	201	732

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	1,419,619	4,503,601	2,586,157	2,507,109
Fund Balance	**1,419,619**	**4,503,601**	**2,586,157**	**2,507,109**
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	13,976,337	17,400,848	16,222,073	18,160,291
Water Connection Fees	10,500	10,500	7,650	10,800
Service Charge	740,413	527,180	758,990	779,433
Regional Water Treatment Plant Fees	4,629,120	3,824,946	4,396,398	5,840,000
Wholesale Water Sales	1,175,806	1,239,300	1,540,550	1,580,000
Wholesale Sewer Charges	590,665	569,600	623,542	646,700
Interest Income	18,608	138,400	63,025	63,025
GP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
GP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	819,450	785,606	920,641	966,673
UN Share LT Operations	54,937	64,678	71,018	74,569
MN Share LT Operations	14,781	14,011	19,133	21,046
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash B)	710,220	834,949	884,999	979,823
TX ARPA Funds to Support Debt		1,450,554	1,450,000	1,062,576
Miscellaneous Income	429,281	413,277	410,535	463,057
Income	**23,229,318**	**27,333,049**	**27,427,754**	**30,707,193**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	12,274,579	14,849,610	14,496,762	15,155,515
Share of North Texarkana Operations	86,211	104,902	83,909	85,060
Share of Millwood Operations	700,262	780,734	904,879	950,123
Bond Fund 2020 Ref (2004)	183,300	186,110	186,110	-
Bond Fund 2013	165,056	166,556	166,556	162,881
2023 Bond Fund (Projected)	-	1,500,000	-	825,000
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	418,118	418,171	418,171	417,453
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	58,452	37,500	-	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	306,420	433,840	433,840	513,995
North Texarkana Depreciation Fund	31,200	23,400	23,400	29,250
Equipment Acquisition Fund	330,916	406,640	406,640	510,645
Technology Fund	298,741	375,360	375,360	355,980
Personnel Policy Fund	100,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Capital Improvement Fund	875,003	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
Infrastructure Fund	450,000	714,493	814,493	657,829

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Compost Fund	61,280	109,480	118,864	121,627
WP COE Cost Fund	1,446,874	1,578,419	1,709,954	1,000,000
LT Capital Improvement Fund	311,669	278,220	278,220	343,013
River Bend Water District	3,703,296	3,059,957	3,517,119	5,840,000
CIP Expenditures (ARPA Funds from TX)	-	-	1,450,000	1,062,576
Waggoner Creek Capital Improvement	-	-	36,944	73,887
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	126,386	187,680	187,680	302,583
Other/Legal	116,117	124,390	99,000	117,000
Expenditures	**22,062,780**	**27,134,362**	**27,506,801**	**30,323,317**
Fund Balance	**2,586,157**	**4,702,288**	**2,507,109**	**2,890,985**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

GP Revenue Fund (Graphic Packaging International)

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
IG Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,532,410	2,078,274	2,139,914	2,170,775
Income	**1,532,410**	**2,078,274**	**2,139,914**	**2,170,775**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,532,410	2,078,274	2,139,914	2,170,775
Total Capital Outlay				
Expenditures	**1,532,410**	**2,078,274**	**2,139,914**	**2,170,775**
Fund Balance	-	-	-	-

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004 Bond)

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Texas 2020 Ref (2004) Bond Fund	126,394	110,713	123,948	-
Fund Balance	**126,394**	**110,713**	**123,948**	**-**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	172,680	73,000	58,788	-
Transfer from Reserve Fund	6,942	1,851	1,851	-
Interest Income	1,292	819	1,522	-
Income	**180,914**	**75,670**	**62,161**	**-**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	2,190	733	-	-
Interest -August	1,110	377	1,110	-
Principal	180,000	185,000	185,000	-
Wire Fee	60			
Expenditures	**183,360**	**186,110**	**186,110**	**-**
Fund Balance	**123,948**	**273**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texas 2013 Bond

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	36,041	28,821	28,842	33,329
Fund Balance	**36,041**	**28,821**	**28,842**	**33,329**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	151,416	165,000	165,000	163,000
Transfer from Reserve Fund	5,704	1,593	1,593	328
Interest Income	737	616	4,450	4,450
Income	**157,857**	**167,209**	**171,043**	**167,778**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	32,528	30,778	30,778	28,941
Interest -August	32,528	30,778	30,778	28,941
Principal	100,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
Expenditures	**165,056**	**166,556**	**166,556**	**162,882**
Fund Balance	**28,842**	**29,474**	**33,329**	**38,225**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	-	-	-
Fund Balance	**13,678**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Income				
Interest Income	115	-		
Income	**115**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Expenditures				
Transfer to 2013 Bond Fund	13,792			
System Improvements	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	**13,792**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	840,142	421,383	464,249	299,424
Fund Balance	**840,142**	**421,383**	**464,249**	**299,424**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	306,420	433,840	433,840	513,995
Plans/Specs/Scrap Metal Sales	31	94	813	297
Interest Income	766	699	1,381	1,098
Income	**307,217**	**434,633**	**436,034**	**515,390**
Expenditures				
Replace Valves- Filters 3,4,7 & 8	22,257	266,698	225,293	-
SCADA Upgrade	-	12,512	12,512	-
Basin Lining (1)	374,060	-	1,326	-
Chemical Building Roof Replacement	28,547	-	-	-
Automatic Transfer Switch	139,416	-	-	-
Low Service Repair/Rebuild	19,794	62,560	31,280	-
High Service Repair/Rebuild	23,210	62,560	-	59,330
Chlorine Analyzer	10,465	-	-	-
Transformer Study	4,782	-	-	-
Security Cameras MW	6,091	-	-	-
Online Turbidity Meters (8)	13,016	-	-	-
Filter Air Units Replacement (2)	33,282	-	-	-
Backwash Overflow	8,190	-	-	-
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)-2023	-	75,072	117,613	-
42" Transmission Main Reloc Reimb	-	86,958	-	-
Valves/Actuators for (3) Sludge Lines	-	18,768	13,892	
Gate Valve for West Basin Drain	-	4,692	4,692	-
Concrete Work around Plant	-	31,280	15,640	-
Replace Flooring Filter Building	-	12,512	12,512	-
Front Gate Actuator	-	6,256	5,505	-
Add VFD's to Low Service Pumps	-	18,768	31,280	11,866
#2 High Service Actuator	-	12,512	75,072	-
(2) Lagoon Pumps	-	12,512	-	17,799
Paint Exposed Metal	-	12,512	7,507	-
Basin Drain Electrical	-	9,384	-	8,900
Valve Replacement Filters 1 & 2	-	62,560	-	59,330

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Concrete Basin Repair	-	-	28,405	-
#2 Low Service Pump Bowl Rebuild	-	-	18,330	-
High Service Controls Point to Point				17,799
Cover for Transfer Switch/Generator				17,799
Zero Turn Mower Replacement				9,789
Tractor Replacement w/Bush Hog				47,464
Rebuild Low Service Pump & Motor 2024				59,330
Rebuild High Service Pump & Motor 2024				59,330
Road Repair for Loop around Plant				59,330
	683,110	**768,116**	**600,859**	**428,066**
Fund Balance	**464,249**	**87,900**	**299,424**	**386,748**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	39,706	19,522	9,320	10,892
Fund Balance	**39,706**	**19,522**	**9,320**	**10,892**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	31,200	23,400	23,400	29,250
Interest Income		-		
Plans/Specs		-		
Income	**31,200**	**23,400**	**23,400**	**29,250**
Expenditures				
UV System Repairs	1,657	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements	8,730	11,700	-	-
Paint Exposed Metal	2,340	3,900	-	-
Driveway & Parking Lot Repairs	10,920	3,900	-	3,900
Air Leak Repair	9,270	-	-	-
Roof Repair W.A.S. Building	1,473	-	-	-
Replace Flying J LS Pump-Emergency	27,196	-	-	-
Lift Station Pump Replacement	-	17,160	-	-
NT Clarifier Drive Replacement	-	-	18,279	-
UV Module Rebuild	-	-	3,549	-
Grit Auger Replacement	-	-	-	7,800
RAS Pump Repair	-	-	-	7,410
UV System Repairs 2024	-	-	-	7,800
Air Leak Repairs 2024	-	-	-	11,700
Expenditures	**61,586**	**36,660**	**21,828**	**38,610**
Fund Balance	**9,320**	**6,262**	**10,892**	**1,532**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Equipment Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	389,069	117,429	76,548	78,793
Fund Balance	**389,069**	**117,429**	**76,548**	**78,793**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	330,916	406,640	406,640	510,645
Auction Proceeds	40,346	-	8,380	9,866
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	7,453	20,000
Interest Income	3,909	2,193	9,275	9,275
Income	**375,171**	**408,833**	**431,748**	**549,786**
Expenditures				
FY 2022	687,692			
FY 2023		477,489	429,503	
FY 2024				612,203
Expenditures	**687,692**	**477,489**	**429,503**	**612,203**
Fund Balance	**76,548**	**48,773**	**78,793**	**16,376**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Technology Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	493,626	503,868	449,542	450,645
Fund Balance	**493,626**	**503,868**	**449,542**	**450,645**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	298,741	375,360	375,360	355,980
Reimbursement - Bowie County	42,904	57,205	57,205	57,205
Billables/Hosted Services for AR/TX	18,813	23,460	28,285	144,038
Interest Income	9,261	3,643	30,177	30,177
Income	**369,719**	**459,668**	**491,027**	**587,400**
Expenditures				
FY 2022	413,803			
FY 2023		728,458	489,924	
FY 2024				870,698
Expenditures	**413,803**	**728,458**	**489,924**	**870,698**
Fund Balance	**449,542**	**235,078**	**450,645**	**167,347**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	106,917	74,608	132,906	58,859
Fund Balance	**106,917**	**74,608**	**132,906**	**58,859**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	126,386	187,680	187,680	302,583
Plans/Specifications	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,963	1,533	4,280	4,059
Income	**128,349**	**189,213**	**191,960**	**306,642**
Expenditures				
CIP Labor Reimb Error	185	-	-	-
WIMS Software Replacement	2,655	-	-	-
(2) Influent Pump Rebuilds	12,214	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2022	22,248	-	-	-
Grit Basin 401 Rebuild	12,334	31,280	7,591	-
Roof Repairs 500 Building	-	9,384	-	-
(3) Blower Couplings	5,407	-	-	-
In-Plant Waste Pump Rebuild	-	9,384	28,136	-
1400 Digester Pump Replacement	8,606	18,768	-	-
Influent Pump Rebuilds	13,882	-	-	-
Clarifier Drive Replacement	-	-	24,717	-
Replace A/C 200PS Control Room	4,872	-	-	-
Paint Exposed Metal	10,418	12,512	-	-
Gear Boxes 500 Clarifiers	-	-	54,744	-
Blower Rebuild	2,741	-	-	-
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacement- 2023	-	43,792	-	-
Centrifuge Rebuilds	-	31,280	-	-
Roof Repairs 1100,400 & 1000 Buildings	-	21,896	-	-
400 Grit Pump Rebuilds	-	12,512	-	-
500 Sludge Pump Rebuilds	-	6,256	-	-
400 Grit Trough Replacement	-	-	7,136	-
200 PS Barscreens	-	-	23,521	-
200 PS Switchgear	-	-	53,176	-
Pressure Sprayer	6,798	-	-	-
Clarifier Drive Replacement	-	-	38,381	-
Emergency Gas Leak Repair	-	-	19,847	-
Underground Fuel Tank Repair	-	-	8,758	-
Batteries/Charger for Plant Generators	-	-	-	44,497
Influent Pump 204 Suction Line Repair	-	-	-	35,598
Replace 1115 600P Blower Motor	-	-	-	23,732
Rebuild 1115 Blower Assembly	-	-	-	29,665
1400 Piston Pump Rebuild	-	-	-	11,866
500 Sludge Pump Rebuilds	-	-	-	11,866

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
1200 In-Plant Wate Pump Impellers	-	-	-	11,866
Gas Detectors for 500,1300 & 1400 Buildings	-	-	-	20,765
Replace Purafil Modules for Air Handlers	-	-	-	17,799
Hoist Repairs @ 1800 Building	-	-	-	11,866
Replace 1400 Sludge Grinder	-	-	-	11,866
401 Grit Basin Repair	-	-	-	29,665
1300 Centrifuge Rebuild	-	-	-	41,531
2024 Pump/Mtr/VFD Replacements	-	-	-	59,330
Expenditures	**102,360**	**197,064**	**266,007**	**361,912**
Fund Balance	**132,906**	**66,757**	**58,859**	**3,589**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Compost Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	223,560	25,028	86,215	80,619
Fund Balance	**223,560**	**25,028**	**86,215**	**80,619**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	61,280	109,480	118,864	121,627
Interest Income	4,326	2,166	3,449	3,449
Income	**65,606**	**111,646**	**122,313**	**125,076**
Expenditures				
Compost Operations Building	-	-	28,433	29,665
Equipment Wear Parts 2021	2,086	-	-	-
Concrete Pad Repairs	5,916	-	-	-
Equipment Wear Parts 2022	13,329	-	-	-
Compost Loader Tires	9,091	-	-	-
Emergency Loader Rental/Purchase	172,529	-	13,938	-
Replace Dozer-Reserve Contribution	-	25,024	-	-
New Concrete Pad (7,000 SQ FT)	-	31,280	-	-
Equipment Wear Parts 2023	-	12,512	-	-
Misc. Equipment Repair	-	40,664	4,422	-
Misc.Equip. Repl.-Reserve Contribution	-	-	-	23,732
Equipment Wear Parts 2024	-	-	62,205	20,765
Emergency Contract Grinding Svcs.	-	-	18,911	-
Replace Hammer Mill for Grinder	-	-	-	35,598
Compost Bagging Machine Replacement	-	-	-	19,579
Concrete Pad Repairs	-	-	-	14,832
Skid Steer Tires	-	-	-	5,933
Expenditures	**202,951**	**109,480**	**127,909**	**150,104**
Fund Balance	**86,215**	**27,194**	**80,619**	**55,591**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	195,692	150,110	221,120	195,694
Fund Balance	**195,692**	**150,110**	**221,120**	**195,694**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	100,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Interest Income	1,761	1,134	6,839	6,839
Income	**101,761**	**131,134**	**136,839**	**136,839**
Expenditures				
Termination Pay-Incl. Social Security	18,438	71,254	109,763	64,101
Post Retirement Benefits	57,895	72,805	52,502	55,198
Expenditures	**76,333**	**144,059**	**162,265**	**119,299**
Fund Balance	**221,120**	**137,185**	**195,694**	**213,234**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	604,948	853,833	860,168	228,316
Fund Balance	**604,948**	**853,833**	**860,168**	**228,316**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	450,000	714,493	814,493	657829
Interest Income	10,265	3,740	34,870	34,870
Income	**460,265**	**718,233**	**849,363**	**692,699**
Expenditures				
4110 Concord Pl 18" Swr Main Reloc	67,739		-	-
Repl Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd	-	120,000	-	-
TX Water and Sewer Rate Study-NewGen	110,017	-	-	-
916 S. Hill Rd. 6" Swr Ext	21,640	-	742	-
College Drive Area Sewer Ph II	-	125,000	-	-
Replace MH @ Cooper Lane with LS	-	350,000	-	-
Barkwood Sewer Repl/Reloc	5,649	500,000	355,746	500,000
Replace deteriorated water mains		100,000	-	75,000
Replace water mains under 6"		100,000	-	-
Replace/Line Manholes		75,000	-	50,000
Replace deteriorated sewer mains		150,000	-	75,000
Ledwell Sewer Relocation			203,371	-
Kenwood 21" Sewer Main Replace-Emergency			125,217	-
Replace Sewer Main @ i-30 & Cowhorn Creek			693,132	-
Replace 18" Sewer Main-Findley Street			103,007	-
Moores Lane Sewer-Replace LS w/Gravity Main			-	100,000
Expenditures	**205,045**	**1,520,000**	**1,481,215**	**800,000**
		.		
Fund Balance	**860,168**	**52,066**	**228,316**	**121,015**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	973,532	1,209,596	1,233,287	275,876
Fund Balance	**973,532**	**1,209,596**	**1,233,287**	**275,876**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	875,003	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
Transfer from General Fund	1,034,300	1,000,000	1,144,540	2,264,000
Interest Income	14,912	8,542	41,070	41,070
Prorata Fees	500	-	-	-
Plans	300	-	150	-
State Reimbursements-TX DOT	69,502	-	-	-
Income	**1,994,517**	**2,658,542**	**2,835,760**	**3,955,070**
Expenditures				
Sewer System Improvements 2022	-	-	-	-
Water System Improvements 2022	20,382	-	-	-
Loop Dead End Mains	249,596	-	482,365	-
TX DOT I-30 Frontage Water/Sewer	14,110	-	-	-
Dead End Wtr Mains-S.Txk Ph I	1,476	-	1,476	-
Gin Road Water 8"	66,143	-	-	-
2018 Annexation Engineering Fee	23,187	-	-	-
2018 Annexation Areas Water & Sewer	28,957	1,164,040	1,000,000	881,926
Gin Road Sewer 6"	89,860	-	-	-
Transfer to Txk, TX General Fund	1,050,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Red River Lumber Sewer Relocation	51,221	-	-	-
Looping Dead End Mains PH III-2022	-	650,000	150,466	-
Chlorine Conversion Project 2022	13,321	-	-	-
St. Michael Drive/Kings Hwy Sewer	126,509	-	13,250	-
Ledwell Sewer Relocation	-	-	273,166	-
Sewer System Improvements-2023	-	50,000	-	125,000
Macedonia Eylau Install Meters at Lift Stations	-	245,000	245,000	-
Water System Improvements-2023	-	50,000	-	75,000
Hydraulic Water Master Plan (Total = $350,000)	-	218,960	132,015	56,578

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Chlorine Conversion Project 2023	-	45,000	45,000	-
Macedonia Eylau Relocate Master Meters	-	435,000	435,000	-
Replace Wood Street Transfer Switch	-	-	15,433	-
HVAC Replacement Wood Street	-	-	-	80,689
Chlorine Conversion Project 2024	-	-	-	40,000
Energy Audit-2024	-	-	-	177,990
Wtr & Swr Impr @ Old Redlick Rd. to FM 2148	-	-	-	300,000
Hwy 59 Swr Extension Loop 151 to Kings Hwy	-	-	-	205,000
Looping Dead End Mains Ph II-2024	-	-	-	706,000
S. Wake Village Road Sewer Improvements	-	-	-	558,000
Expenditures	**1,734,762**	**3,858,000**	**3,793,171**	**4,206,183**
Fund Balance	**1,233,287**	**10,138**	**275,876**	**24,763**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	9,507,277	9,507,341	11,013,761	13,155,172
Fund Balance	**9,507,277**	**9,507,341**	**11,013,761**	**13,155,172**
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,446,874	1,578,419	1,709,954	1,000,000
Interest Income	114,610	51,000	486,457	486,457
Income	**1,561,484**	**1,629,419**	**2,196,411**	**1,486,457**
Expenditures				
LWP Water Rights Legal/Professional Services	55,000	102,000	55,000	60,000
Expenditures	**55,000**	**102,000**	**55,000**	60,000.00
Fund Balance	**11,013,761**	**11,034,760**	**13,155,172**	**14,581,629**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 22-23
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	650,787	770,995	965,698	329,988
Fund Balance	**650,787**	**770,995**	**965,698**	**329,988**
Income				
Member Cities	60,801	55,274	55,274	71,856
Transfers from Arkansas	189,419	166,506	166,506	235,131
Transfers from Texas	299,781	278,220	278,220	343,013
Interest Income	9,004	5,414	31,350	31,350
Miscellaneous	-	850	600	500
Income	**559,005**	**506,264**	**531,950**	**681,850**
Expenditures				
SCADA Upgrade-Patman	22,240	-	-	-
Influent Valve & Actuator	114,731	-	-	-
#4 Low Svc. Pump/Motor	8,918	-	-	-
Repl. 1/2T Pickup	350	-	-	-
Fiber Storage Shed	3,000	-	30	-
WP WTP Parking Lot/Rd Repair	-	80,000	80,000	-
Install Vents-3.0 MG Clearwells	22,200	-	-	-
Repair outside of GST's-NB, Hooks, Dekalb	-	50,000	50,000	-
Chlorine CL17 Analyzer/Controllers	8,280	-	-	-
2 Gate Controllers	9,100	-	-	-
Roof Repair Chemical Building	10,410	-	-	-
Replace Chemical Building Windows	7,720	-	-	-
EIM Electric Motor Operator	13,945	-	-	-
EIM Actuators-Annona & Avery	22,475	-	4,658	-
2 PLC's for Member Cities	-	-	33,405	-
#2 Low Service Valve/Actuator	-	-	24,268	-
PC Replacements	725	-	-	-
Enclose MCC Room/AC	-	-	20,932	-
Upgrade #4 High Service Pump	-	170,000	-	-
Replace #1 Low Service Pump & Motor	-	190,000	190,000	-
SCADA Central Bowie WSC	-	75,000	-	-
TxDot Hwy 82 Widening from US 259 to IH 30 Relocate 10" Water Line	-	275,000	275,000	-
Basin Wiring	-	15,000	-	15,000
4mA to 20mA Control Wiring Upgrade	-	10,000	-	10,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 22-23
Fire Resistant Uniforms	-	4,000	4,000	-
Electrical Tools	-	15,000	6,097	-
Clearwell Circulation	-	12,000	-	12,000
Allen Bradley Licensing	-	9,000	9,000	-
3rd Floor Office Repairs	-	13,000	0	-
Electrical Work-TX Tanks	-	20,000	20,000	-
Trash Pump for Avery	-	4,000	4,000	-
Ventrac Mower	-	35,000	35,000	-
#3 High Service Motor	-	50,000	42,937	-
(3) West Side Flocculators	-	20,000	-	20,000
Member City PLC Upgrade	-	28,000	28,000	-
Caustic Injection Mixer	-	20,000	-	-
#3 Low Service Pump/Motor Rebuild	-	75,000	-	-
(3) Air Valves for Raw Line	-	45,000	45,000	-
Filter Plant Building Repairs	-	25,000	25,000	-
Admin Air Conditioning	-	10,000	10,800	-
#4 Low Service VFD Replacement	-	-	165,280	-
30" Intake Repair	-	-	26,561	-
Enclosed Trailer for Electrical Supplies	-	-	8,314	-
New Boston Pump Station Upgrade	-	-	59,378	225,000
Replace Windows in Filter Building	-	-		40,000
Construct Shop Building (Electrical/Storage)	-	-		50,000
Construct Low Service MCC VFD Building	-	-		45,000
Low Service Pump & Motor Rebuild	-	-		125,000
High Service Pump & Motor Rebuild	-	-		125,000
Incubator for Lab	-	-		10,000
Replace (1) 4WD Crew Truck	-	-		55,000
Replace (1) 1/2T Truck	-	-		40,000
Back Door Awning for Admin Building	-	-		10,000
Expenditures	**244,094**	**1,250,000**	**1,167,660**	**782,000**
Fund Balance	**965,698**	**27,259**	**329,988**	**229,838**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Fund Balance				
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	434,548	265,089	285,321	849,054
Fund Balance	**434,548**	**265,089**	**285,321**	**849,054**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	-	-	36,944	73,887
Contributions from Wake Village	98,516	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Transfer from Txk, TX	-	-	750,000	-
Interest Income	5,016	4,325	6,787	6,787
Income	**177,420**	**152,099**	**941,505**	**228,449**
Expenditures				
Waggoner Creek Engineering Fee	234,059	200,000	35,625	200,000
Repl 1/2 PU Truck	23,495	-	-	-
Emergency Repair CCB Wall East Tank	36,953		-	-
WC Catwalk Repair	3,620	-	-	-
Emergency Trunk Main Repair	24,040	-	-	-
WC Emergency Misc. Repairs	4,480	-	-	-
WC Clarifier Gear Box	-	-	253,298	-
Replace WC Pump			39,316	-
Emergency Repair West Tank Air Header Drops & Diffusers	-	-	49,533	-
	326,647	**200,000**	**377,772**	**200,000**
Fund Balance	**285,321**	**217,188**	**849,054**	**877,503**

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

PERSONNEL

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
General Government					
1000 - City Council					
Councilmember	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Mayor	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
	3.50	**3.50**	**3.50**	**-**	
1100 - City Manager					
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	-	-	-	
Assistant City Manager	1.00	-	-	-	
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Communications Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Communications Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Economic Development, Special Projects, Media Admin	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fellowship	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Service Intern	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50	Position Added
	6.50	**4.50**	**5.00**	**0.50**	
1200 - City Secretary					
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Registrar	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
City Secretary/Council Liason	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
	5.00	**5.00**	**5.00**	**(1.00)**	
1300 - Human Resources					
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Employee Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Human Resources Generalist	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Service Intern	-	-	0.50	0.50	Position Added
Receptionist/Switchboard Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	5.00	**5.00**	**5.50**	**0.50**	
1500 - Municipal Court					
Assistant Court Administrator	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Court Administrator	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Court Baliff	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Customer Service Specialist	-	-	1.00	1.00	
Deputy Court Clerk I	3.00	3.00	1.00	(2.00)	One position eliminated, one position reclassified within Muncicipal Court.
Deputy Court Clerk II	2.00	2.00	1.00	(1.00)	Title Change
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Municipal Prosecutor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
	8.50	**8.50**	**7.50**	**(1.00)**	
1601 - Finance Administration					
Accounts Payable Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Accounts Receivable Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Chief Financial Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Purchasing Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	6.00	**6.00**	**6.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
Police					
1701 - Police Administration					
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant City Manager/Police Chief	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Chief	1.00	-	-	-	
	2.00	**2.00**	**2.00**	**-**	
1702 - Police Patrol Division					
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
Police Officer	47.00	46.00	42.00	(4.00)	Positions Frozen
Police Sergeant	9.00	9.00	9.00	-	
	63.00	**62.00**	**58.00**	**(4.00)**	
1703 - Police Services Division					
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Tech I Law Enforcement	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Clerk/Typist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Crime Scene Analyst	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Crime Scene Technician I	1.00	-	-	-	
Police Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Police Officer	20.00	20.00	20.00	-	
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
Property & Evidence Tech III	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Property & Evidence Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Public Information/Crime Prevention	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	38.00	**38.00**	**38.00**	**-**	
1799 - Central Records and Communication					
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Central Records and Communication Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	New Position. Previously an Arkansas position.
Customer Service Specialist	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Data Entry Clerk	10.00	10.00	9.00	(1.00)	Position Frozen
Data Management Manager	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Emergency Communications Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Emergency Communications Supervisor	6.00	6.00	5.00	(1.00)	Position Frozen
IT Technician I	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
IT Technician II	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title change
Law Enforcement Records Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title change
Public Safety 911 Call Taker	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Public Safety Dispatcher	20.00	20.00	18.00	(2.00)	Positions Frozen
Records Specialist	1.00	-	-	-	
Systems Administrator	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
	46.00	**46.00**	**43.00**	**(3.00)**	
Fire and Emergency Management					
1801 - Fire Administration					
Administrative Coordinator	2.00	2.00	1.00	(1.00)	Position Moved to Building & Code
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Deputy Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated. Loss of Funding.
Fire Batallion Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
Fire Captain	18.00	18.00	18.00	-	
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fire Driver Engineer	19.00	19.00	19.00	-	
Firefighter	36.00	36.00	34.00	(2.00)	Two Positions Frozen
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	-	1.00	1.00	-	
	81.00	**82.00**	**78.00**	**(4.00)**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
Public Works					
1901 - Public Works Administration					
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Moved to Building & Code
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Public Works	1.00	-	-	-	
PW & Contracts Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	4.00	**4.00**	**3.00**	**(1.00)**	
1902 - Engineering and Traffic					
Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Laborer	2.00	2.00	-	(2.00)	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Sign & Signal Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Signal Technician/ Electrician	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Traffic Signal Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Traffic Sign Technician	-	-	2.00	2.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
	7.00	**7.00**	**7.00**	**-**	
1903 - Metropolitan Planning Organization					
Planner MPO	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Study Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	2.00	**2.00**	**2.00**	**-**	
1904 - Streets and Drainage					
Assistant Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Concrete Formsetter/Finisher	-	-	2.00	2.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Field Code Enforcement Vector Control	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Foreman	8.00	7.00	7.00	-	
Heavy Equipment Operator/Crew Leader	-	-	4.00	4.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Laborer	8.00	8.00	8.00	-	
Light Equipment Operator/Truck Driver	-	-	9.00	9.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Litter and Debri Tech	-	-	2.00	2.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Maintenance Tech I	2.00	4.00	-	(4.00)	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Maintenance Tech II	13.00	12.00	-	(12.00)	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Maintenance Tech III	3.00	4.00	-	(4.00)	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Maintenance Tech I Mower Operator	2.00	-	-	-	
Mower Operator	-	-	3.00	3.00	Position Reclassified Within Public Works Department.
Shop Equipment Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Street Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Sweeper Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	42.00	**41.00**	**41.00**	**-**	
1905 - Fleet Maintenance					
Apprentice Mechanic	1.00	-	-	-	
Fleet Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Fleet Shop Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Mechanic I	1.00	-	-	-	
Mechanic II	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Mechanic III	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	6.00	**5.00**	**5.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
Building and Code Administration					
1906 - Building and Code Administration					
Administrative Assistant	-	-	1.00	1.00	Position Moved from Public Works
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Animal Control and Code Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Animal Control Officer	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Animal Control Supervisor/Code Enforcement Officer	-	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Code Enforcement Officer I	-	1.00	3.00	2.00	One Position added to cover case load (partially CDBG funded) & One Position moved from Fire Department.
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	-	-	-	
Code Enforcement Officer II/Animal Control	1.00	-	-	-	Title Change
Code Official	1.00	-	-	-	
Combination Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Development Services	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Executive Director of Inspection/ Code	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Fire Inspector/Plans Examiner	1.00	-	-	-	
Health & Code Manager	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Health Inspector I	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Inspector II	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Zoning & Development Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	13.00	**12.00**	**14.00**	**2.00**	
Parks and Recreation					
2201 - Parks Administration					
Communication Coordinator	-	-	-	-	
Community Engagement & Parks Projects Manager	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Parks and Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Sports & League Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	3.00	**4.00**	**4.00**	**-**	
2202 - Parks Maintenance					
Building Custodian	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Building Maintenance Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Gardener	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Laborer	12.00	10.00	10.00	-	
Maintenance Technician I	6.00	6.00	-	(6.00)	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Maintenance Technician II	1.00	2.00	-	(2.00)	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Maintenance Technician III	-	-	-	-	
Mower Operator	-	-	6.00	6.00	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Parks Equipment Operator	-	-	1.00	1.00	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Parks Crew Leader	-	-	1.00	1.00	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Parks Maintenance Foreman	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
Parks and Building Maintenance Supervisor	-	-	1.00	1.00	Position Reclassified Within Parks Dept.
	26.00	**25.00**	**25.00**	**-**	
2203 - Recreational Programs and Activities					
Recreation Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Senior Recreation Aide	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Summer Camp Recreation Aide	-	-	0.50	0.50	New Seasonal Position
	4.00	**4.00**	**4.50**	**0.50**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

	2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
2300 - Health Department					
Administrative Assistant	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
Community Health Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Employee Health & Wellness Assistant	-	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
Employee Health & Wellness Registered Nurse	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Communication & Outreach Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Health Department Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
Health Services Administrator	1.00	-	-	-	
Health Dept Supervisor/WIC Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Immunization Program Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Lactation Consultant	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Licensed Vocational Nurse	6.00	4.00	4.00	-	
Medical Records Clerk	3.00	4.00	4.00	-	
Registered Dietitian	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Wellness Manager	1.00	-	-	-	
WIC Certification Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	19.00	**19.00**	**18.00**	**(1.00)**	
Planning and Community Development					
2001 - Planning and Community Development					
Community Development Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Director of Planning & Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administration Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Grants Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Planner I	-	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Reclassified Within PCD Dept.
Planner II	1.00	-	-	-	
Planning & Project Management Coordinator	-	-	1.00	1.00	Position Reclassified Within PCD Dept.
Intern	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	6.00	**6.00**	**6.00**	**-**	
2207 - Farmers Market					
Farmers Market Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	
Public Service Intern	-	-	0.50	0.50	Moved From PCD Dept.
	0.50	**0.50**	**0.50**	**0.50**	
Water Department					
110 Administration					
Executive Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administrative Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Finance Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Moved to Accounting/Personnel 210
IT Director	-	1.00	1.00	-	
	5.00	**6.00**	**5.00**	**(1.00)**	
210 Accounting/Personnel					
Assistant Finance Director	-	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
Purchasing Agent II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Purchasing Agent I	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Accountant	-	-	2.00	2.00	Transferred from Admin 110
Payroll/Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Senior Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	5.00	**6.00**	**7.00**	**1.00**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
230	Information Technology					
	Technical Project Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
	Senior Network Administrator	-	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
	Senior Systems Administrator	-	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
	Systems Analyst II	-	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
	Information Security Analyst	-	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
	IT Specialist II - Team Lead	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	Title Change
						Title Change
	IT Specialist	5.00	2.00	3.00	1.00	Frozen in FY23, Active in FY24
	Infrastructure Technician-Fiber	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	Title Change
	IT/GIS Administration Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		10.00	**11.00**	**12.00**	**1.00**	
310	Customer Service					
	Customer Service/Accounting HR Manager	1.00	-	-	-	
	Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist II	-	1.00	1.00	-	
	Customer Service Specialist I	10.00	10.00	12.00	2.00	Two Positions Added
	Billing Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
		15.00	**15.00**	**17.00**	**2.00**	
330	Field Services					
	Metering Field Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative II	-	1.00	1.00	-	
	Field Services Representative I	9.00	8.00	10.00	2.00	One Position Added
	Chief Meter Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Meter Service Technician	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
		12.00	**12.00**	**13.00**	**1.00**	
410	Wright Patman Water Treatment Plant					
	Water Production Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist III	2.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist II	4.00	3.00	5.00	2.00	Position Added
	Plant Operations Chemist I	3.00	6.00	4.00	(2.00)	Position Eliminated
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic III	-	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic II	2.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic I	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
	Laboratory Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Lab Technician I	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Licensed Electrician	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	Position Added
		22.00	**23.00**	**23.00**	**-**	
420	Millwood Water Treatment Plant					
	Chief Plant Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist II	1.00	2.00	2.00	-	
	Plant Operations Chemist I	1.00	-	-	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		4.00	**4.00**	**4.00**	**-**	
520	Waggoner Creek WWTP					
	Plant Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		1.00	**1.00**	**1.00**	**-**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
530	South Regional WWTP					
	Pollution Control Manager	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Pollution Control Administrator	0	-	1.00	1.00	Position Added
	Plant Operations Supervisor	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Chief Plant Operator	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Operator III	1	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
	Plant Operator II	4	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	Title Change
	Plant Operator I	9	9.00	9.00	-	
	Chief Laboratory Technician	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Laboratory Technician	2	2.00	2.00	-	
	Electronics Specialist	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Electronics Technician	1	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Maintenance Chief	1	1.00	1.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic II	3	3.00	3.00	-	
	Plant Mechanic I	6	6.00	7.00	1.00	Position Added
	Data Entry Clerk	1	1.00	1.00	-	
		34.00	**34.00**	**33.00**	**(1.00)**	
540	North Texarkana WWTP					
	Plant Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		1.00	**1.00**	**1.00**	**-**	
580	Composting					
	Compost Technician	**-**	**-**	1.00	1.00	Position Added
	Sludge Disposal Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
		3.00	**3.00**	**4.00**	**1.00**	
610	Field Operations/Administration					
	Field Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Dispatcher III	-	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
	Dispatcher II	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	Title Change
	Dispatcher I	2.00	2.00	-	(2.00)	Title Change
		4.00	**4.00**	**4.00**	**-**	
612	Water & Sewer Construction					
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
	Locator	3.00	3.00	-	(3.00)	Moved to Sewer Collection 630
	Concrete Finisher/Operator	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Position Eliminated
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	6.00	(2.00)	Tech I positions changed to Tech II's
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	3.00	-	4.00	4.00	Frozen in FY23, Active in FY 24
	Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	-	(1.00)	Title Change
		15.00	**16.00**	**13.00**	**(3.00)**	
620	Water Distribution					
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Utility Foreman/Operator	5.00	5.00	5.00	-	
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	5.00	8.00	5.00	(3.00)	Tech I positions changed to Tech II's
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	3.00	3.00	Frozen in FY23, Active in FY 24
		15.00	**14.00**	**14.00**	**-**	
630	Sewer Collection					
	Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Jet Truck Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
	Locator	-	-	3.00	3.00	Transferred from Water & Sewer 612
	Construction/Maintenance Tech I	4.00	8.00	5.00	(3.00)	Tech I positions changed to Tech II's
	Construction/Maintenance Tech II	4.00	-	3.00	3.00	Frozen in FY23, Active in FY 24
	Utility Foreman/Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
		15.00	**15.00**	**18.00**	**3.00**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Authorized Full-Time Positions

		2022	2023	2024	Change	Notes
640	Fleet Services Center					
	Fleet Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic II	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
	Auto Mechanic III (Diesel)	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
	Data Entry Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		6.00	**6.00**	**6.00**	**-**	
710	Engineering Design					
	Design Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician I	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Eng Technician/Construction Inspector	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	
	Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Survey Instrument Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	M&O Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		10.00	**10.00**	**10.00**	**-**	
720	Engineering/I & I Abatement					
	I & I Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Field Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		3.00	**3.00**	**3.00**	**-**	
740	GIS Development					
	GIS Manager (frozen)		**-**	**-**	-	
	City Works Administrator	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	Title Change
	GIS Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	GIS Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	Position Added
		4.00	**3.00**	**4.00**	**1.00**	
750	Environmental Services					
	Environmental Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Environmental Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Environmental Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Industrial Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
	Pretreatment Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		5.00	**5.00**	**5.00**	**-**	
Grand Total		**586.00**	**584.00**	**579.25**	**(5.00)**	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

STRATEGIC GOALS AND FUTURE PLANNING

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TEXARKANA IMPLEMENTATION TABLE

LAND USE

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
4.1.1	Use the Future Land Use Plan in this document as a guide for development decisions and future planning efforts.	Planning and Community Development, P&Z Commission, City Council	Ongoing	Ongoing	Planning and Community Development references the Future Land Use Plan for all new and redevelopment projects, presents findings to Planning and Zoning Commission and to City Council.
4.1.2	Develop policies and incentives that encourage development of activity centers. Examples may include providing tax breaks for desired development typologies.	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	50% Complete	Existing incentive programs such as façade grants and loans have been used to encourage development of activity centers. New programs are under development.
4.1.3	Update the city's zoning ordinance to incorporate the intent of each future land use designation.	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Short-Term	Ongoing	
4.1.4	Prioritize economic development along commercial corridors.	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development	Short-Term	50% Complete	City kicked off a COVID Rebound Corridor study for small businesses along the New Boston Rd corridor. The results however will be used city-wide.
4.1.5	Coordinate zoning changes and future land use plan updates with Texarkana, AR along the state line.	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Short-Term	25% Complete	State Line Corridor Study is scheduled for 2021 with DOTs, MPO and Texarkana, AR.
4.1.6	Develop a State Line Avenue Overlay District to assist in this process.	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Mid-Term	Ongoing	State Line Corridor Study is scheduled for 2021 with DOTs, MPO and Texarkana, AR. Submited BUILD grant applications for State Line Ave.
4.1.7	Promote and incentivize LEED green building practices for new development. For example following guidelines that promote smart water management, use of local building materials, etc.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works, Building and Inspections Office	Short-Term	25% Complete	Convention Center was built using LEED green building practices. Townhouses built at Rose Hill were built using LEED building practices. Future buildings including a fire station under design will use LEED practices. Owners/developers are provided information regarding the Texas PACE Program and encouraged to incorporate this state incentive into the development.
4.1.8	Ensure that buildings incorporate good design principles such as articulation of facades, accentuated entries, and visually interesting features at street corners and where a building turns.	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office	Short-Term	Ongoing	

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.1.9	True landmark buildings should be encouraged and preserved to protect the identity and culture of Texarkana. Incentives and grants should be actively pursued to preserve such landmarks such as the work being done to renovate the Grim Hotel.	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	75% Complete	Planning and Community Development actively pursues available funding and resources for historic landmark preservation and communicates these resources to developers. The Hotel Grim Project began in November 2019 and is on target for completion by 2021. Former Texarkana National Bank (Texarkanan) also began renovation work in 2020. Historic integrity is a focus of the developer and City staff.
4.1.10	Clustered developments should place special focus on preserving terrain features (steep slope), drainage areas and significant mature tree stands.	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office, Public Works	Mid-Term	Ongoing	
4.1.11	Communicate regularly (annually) with the Texarkana, Texas City Council about the results of the RENEW Texarkana Comprehensive Plan implementation.	Planning and Community Development, P&Z Commission, City Council	Short-Term	Ongoing	Planning and Community Development will present our third annual update to Planning and Zoning Commission and to City Council in April 2021.
4.1.12	Utilize environmentally sound site layout and higher density when possible. This may include such things as: clustered development (i.e., conservation subdivision design) that preserves open space and minimizes construction and maintenance of roads and utilities.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Mid-Term	Ongoing	
4.1.13	Encourage school development, open space, neighborhood services, retail, dining and entertainment choices within walking distance of most neighborhood residents. Utilize safe routes to school planning and add sidewalks where possible.	Planning and Community Development, All School Districts	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Planning and Community Development along with Public Works utilized CDBG and TXDOT funding to install sidewalks along New Boston Road, Summerhill Road, Norris Cooley, and Allen Street as part of the safe routes to school initiative. New PG Elementary school location built utilizing this principle.
4.1.14	Preserve open space within neighborhoods (as a common green, recreation areas, preservation of floodplains or other use) to create unique, healthy places.	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections Office	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Planning and Community Development utilized CDBG funds to build a new community garden in Rosehill this year as well as update an existing community garden in Beverly to continue our efforts to create healthier communities.
4.1.15	The subdivision and development process should include consideration of the way in which residential and nonresidential lots are laid out— adjacency and accessibility to park and open space areas should be optimized in all types of development.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Short-Term	Ongoing	Planning & Zoning Commission addressed a site layout adjacent to a park to optimize accessibility and open space in 2019.
4.1.16	Encourage the use of “full-life cycle” (all stages of life)—young singles, professional couples, families with children, empty-nesters, retirees and seniors, including those requiring living assistance. This should include high income homes of various types (large lot, small lot, townhome, loft and condominium) and more affordable housing types (small lot/small home, townhome, loft, condominium, mother-in-law suite, carriage house and others).	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	Ongoing	Council approved changes in 2019 to Planned Unit Residential (PUR) districts for smaller residential lots near walkable areas downtown.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.1.17	To maximize value, in neighborhoods, smaller residential lots or more dense development patterns should be located in the closest proximity to any parks and open spaces provided—this will maximize the value of those areas, and the parks & open spaces off-set smaller lot sizes.	Planning and Community Development with Parks & Recreation	Long-Term	Ongoing	Council approved changes in 2019 to Planned Unit Residential (PUR) districts for smaller residential lots near walkable areas downtown.
4.1.18	Mixed use retail areas should be encouraged to include office, live-work and residential units in order to strengthen the retailing component, reduce trips, and increase activity (and thereby, safety and security). These uses may be either vertically or horizontally mixed, but should be planned and integrated with pedestrian and vehicular connections.	Planning and Community Development with Parks & Recreation	Mid-Term	Ongoing	
4.1.19	All redevelopment of retail centers should be geared to creating attractive pedestrian areas which are well connected to surrounding development. Redevelopment should largely consist of a variety of uses such as new residential, public space, etc. to support the new retail centers.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Mid-Term	Ongoing	City staff is developing a big box retial reuse program. City has used TIRZ and CIP to create pedestrian areas to better connect to surrounding development.

TRANSPORTATION

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
4.2.1	Continue to actively participate in regional transportation planning activities to advance funding and other improvements in Texarkana. Participation to include representation on the Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Board and Technical Committee.	Public Works, Texarkana MPO, Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	Ongoing	Active membership and representation from the city with 3 members on the Policy board and 3 members on the technical committee.
4.2.2	Continue to pro-actively pursue mutually beneficial transportation projects with neighboring municipalities and area partners.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, TxDOT, ArDOT, Texarkana MPO	Ongoing	Ongoing	The MPO is openly in discussion with local entities and neighboring counties to discuss projects that would benefit the Texarkasna region. The MPO also considers projects in the Freight Mobility plan and the 2045 MTP to link projects in this region with other agencies that would venture into a multi-jurisdictional project.
4.2.3	Update the Texarkana Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and Master Thoroughfare plan.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	Complete	The Bike/Ped plan is complete and projects are being monitored for completion. The thoroughfare plan is still a proposed viable project of the MPO.
4.2.4	Design and implement roadway treatments to support place making and economic development, particularly on State Line Avenue.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization, Texas Department of Transportation, and Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department	Short-Term	Ongoing	Stateline corridor study will explore economic benefits for the corridor and the plan will conclude in November of 2021.
4.2.5	Complete a detailed inventory of existing sidewalks in the City.	Public Works, Consultant, Planning and Community Development, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	Complete	MPO sidewalk inventory completed. http://www.texarkanampo.org/documents/publications/2017%20Sidewalk%20Inventory%20&%20Analysis.pdf

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.2.6	Utilize roundabouts in existing and new neighborhoods where appropriate, to slow and calm traffic but allow continuous movement, and to provide visual relief in long, straight streets.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	Ongoing	Roundabout was recently constructed at Gibson Lane and Pavilion Parkway intersection. Construction of second roundabout at Univeristy and Gibson Intersection is currently under construction.
4.2.7	Plan for local transit service (T-Line) as a part of the Texarkana Urban Transit District (TUTD) which will connect major retail, sports entertainment venues and neighborhood centers to reduce frequency and duration of trips by the residential and daytime population.	TUTD, Texarkana MPO, Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Current routes already connect some of these together. MPO continues to coordinate with Tline.
4.2.8	Retrofit neighborhoods with canopy trees to slow traffic and to shade sidewalks and street paving, when physically and financially feasible. On streets that are excessively wide, or where desired, strategically locate trees in the ROW of the street, being careful not to interrupt drainage. The installation of street trees can be achieved by developing a city program for planting trees in neighborhoods as residents request it and on a cost-share basis.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Tree planting incorporated where feasible in sidewalk projects. City hosts an annual Texarkana Arbor Day and most recently distributed 1,000 bare root seedling trees March 6th.
4.2.9	Encourage developments which feature mixed uses, Commercial streets designed to slow traffic, shorter blocks and continuous sidewalks and trails --- to reduce the dependency on automobiles and encourages healthy pedestrian activity.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	We construct sidewalks on all NEW streets constructed by City.
4.2.10	Explore the use of traffic calming measures (landscaped medians, roundabouts, neckdowns and others) on new and existing streets, where physically possible.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Roundabout was recently constructed at Gibson Lane and Pavilion Parkway intersection. Construction of second roundabout at Univeristy and Gibson Intersection is currently under construction.
4.2.11	Coordinate with appropriate agencies in order to gain necessary funding to construct the necessary mobility and capacity improvements that meet the needs for Texarkana and the region. Create a master thoroughfare plan to understand those needs and seek federal and state grant funding when available.	Public Works, Planning and Community Development, TxDOT and Texarkana MPO	Long-Term	Ongoing	Planning and Community Development along with Public Works utilized CDBG and TXDOT funding to install sidewalks along New Boston Road, Summerhill Road, Norris Cooley, and Allen Street as part of the safe routes to school initiative. New PG Elementary school location built utilizing this principle. City was approved for additional fudning from TxDOT for sidewalk and bike lanes to be constructed along College Drive and for sidewalks to be constructed along Robison Road. Design should be completed this year. Staff is also applying for additional funding for sidewalk projects along Kennedy Lane, State Line Avenue, and Leopard Drive. Development of a thoroughfare plan is proposed for FY23 by the MPO.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.2.12	Monitor and communicate the condition of city roadways, infrastructure, and facilities. Incorporate needed improvements in the Capital Improvement Plan.	Public Works	Ongoing	Ongoing	We are currently in the fourth year of our Major Street Maintenance Program. The first year funding totaled $3 million, the second year funding was $500k, and the third year the funding is $800k. Our plan is to continue funding this in the future, but there are no funds for this year at this time. We also have CIP program that includes major road and drainage projects, but it is currently unfunded.

PARKS AND TRAILS

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
4.3.1	Continue to provide and maintain high-quality parks. Incorporate needed improvements into the Parks Master Plan.	Parks and Recreation, Maintenance Staff	Ongoing	Ongoing	Received Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant for Spring lake Park "Walk Through History" Trail improvements. Grant completed and ribbon cutting scheduled for April 2021.
4.3.2	Continue to provide programming and special activities and events in parks to encourage community-wide usage of the parks system.	Parks and Recreation	Ongoing	Ongoing	Four community-wide events have been confirmed for 2022, working on additional events to bring to the parks as well as sports tournaments.
4.3.3	Update the Comprehensive Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Short-Term		Pending on obtaining/hiring a consultant or firm. RR
4.3.4	Conduct a recreational programming assessment as part of the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan.	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Short-Term		Pending on obtaining/hiring a consultant or firm. RR
4.3.5	Consider the creation of a parkland dedication ordinance for subdivision design	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, and Consultant	Mid-Term		
4.3.6	Continue to make improvements to existing parks and recreation facilities as outlined in the Capital Improvement Plan.	Parks and Recreation	Short-Term	Ongoing	Replaced park playground equipment and ballfield lighting using CIP funding in 2018.The City of Texarkana, Texas Parks & Recreation Department is partnering with Troop 16 Eagle Patrol to build an ADA all-inclusive playground at Spring Lake Park.
4.3.7	Pursue partnerships with public and private organizations to leverage park and recreation investments including federal and state grant opportunities.	Parks and Recreation, school districts, TPWD, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Received Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant for Spring lake Park "Walk Through History" Trail improvements. Grant completed and ribbon cutting scheduled for April 2021. The City of Texarkana, Texas Parks & Recreation Department is partnering with Troop 16 Eagle Patrol to build an all-inclusive playground at Spring Lake Park.
4.3.8	Establish park, trail, bicycle and open space design standards for different facility classifications.	Parks and Recreation, Consultant	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Working with local trail and cycling groups to improve and repair existing trails.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.3.9	Create trail connectivity within the city and to surrounding communities.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Applied for Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant to extend Cowhorn Creek Linear Park Trail. Received Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant for Spring lake Park "Walk Through History" Trail improvements. Grant completed and ribbon cutting scheduled for April 2021.
4.3.10	Work with developers and property owners to develop hike and bike trails on greenways and other linear open spaces.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, Property Owners	Long-Term	Ongoing	
4.3.11	Floodplain areas are generally not able to be developed and therefore should be key element of a city wide framework of protected open space.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	Ongoing	Permits are required for any work in floodplain. - DBH
4.3.12	Maximize visibility of open space areas by locating parks in prominent locations that help to long term create value for neighborhood and community.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	
4.3.13	Preserve plant and animal habitat areas and corridors in a functional, native condition to maintain biodiversity and promotes healthy communities. The city should establish and adopt buffer requirements for tributaries and waterways that are not otherwise protected by current city regulations.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Long-Term	Ongoing	In late 2019, City awarded 9.8 million in NRDA funding to address biodiversity and water quality along a numerous waterways. Implementation will occur over the next 5 years.
4.3.14	The hike-and-bike trail system should connect homes, parks, schools, retail, employment, and entertainment centers, wherever possible. These trails should be primarily off-street dedicated trails, and only be located adjacent to streets where connectivity is needed, and where otherwise it is absolutely necessary for continuity.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Recreational Trail Grant submitted to TP&W for Cowhorn Creek Linear Trail.

URBAN DESIGN

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
4.4.1	Require all new streets to have minimum 6', fully ADA-compliant sidewalks with buffer zones on both sides where feasible to promote walkability.	Public Works	Ongoing	Ongoing	Sidewalks are required on all new streets built by City. However, there is no ordinance requiring private developers to do this.
4.4.2	Update the applicable development and thoroughfare standards to develop typologies for the Activity/Development Corridors and allow for primary and secondary gateways along roadways.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works	Short-Term	Ongoing	
4.4.3	Develop design standards for each district identified in the urban design framework map and continually update standards for the University Planned Development District (UPDD) and Highland Park/Bingham Park Historic District.	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Short-Term	Ongoing	Developed new guides for the UPDD and Historic District to be more user friendly and combined all information including applications in one packet.
4.4.4	Conduct a State Line Avenue Corridor Study to further define needed safety improvements, correct poor pedestrian mobility, strengthen economic development opportunities and establish an Overlay Zoning Ordinance and District Standards.	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR, Consultant, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Short-Term	Ongoing	Discussions ongoing with DOTs, MPO and Texarkana, AR on State Line Corridor. MPO funding approved for study and MPO selected MTG to perform State Line Corridor Study in 2021. Estimated completion of project is November 2021. Monitoring pedestrian and safety projects through TXDOT's Project Tracker.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

4.4.5	Continue to coordinate with TxDOT and the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department on future development along IH 30. Focusing on the creation and enhancement of gateways into the city.	Public Works, TxDOT, ArDOT	Mid-Term	Ongoing	City built welcome monument at the FM 989 overpass in 2018. TxDOT started construction on the widening I-30 to 6 lanes from Kings Highway to State Line Avenue in 2021.
4.4.6	Preserve open space through the maintenance of natural floodplains, creation of parks, clustering of development, conservation of environmentally sensitive areas, and shading of paving (such as streets, parking lots and plazas) to reduce the ambient temperature in the city and provide a more comfortable environment.	Parks and Recreation, Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	Ongoing	In late 2019, City awarded 9.8 million in NRDA funding to address biodiversity and water quality along numerous waterways and floodplain areas. The Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) process along with local project partners including Texarkana College and Texas A&M-Texarkana related to the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation wood-treating facility located on Buchanan Road in Texarkana, Texas. As a part of the funding, creek restoration projects will occur along Days, Cowhorn, Howard, Waggner and Swampoodle creeks including parts of downtown. Implementation will occur over the next 5 years.
4.4.7	Identify and preserve existing neighborhood landmarks, such as historic or distinctive buildings and prominent natural features, to foster neighborhood pride, distinctiveness and better creates a sense of ownership. Add wayfinding markers to historic districts to celebrate character.	Planning and Community Development, Building and Inspections, Public Works Department	Short-Term	Ongoing	Added wayfinding and sign toppers to downtown State Cultural District and Highland/Bingham Park Historic District in 2018. The Historic Landmark Preservation Committee is currently researching historic lighting options for the Wood Street Parkway utilizing grant funds. Grim Hotel historic building being redeveloped to match existing facades and interior looks; the Texarkanian National Bank building façade removed to show original architecture of building; the downtown postoffice corridor is being redeveloped to match the historic character.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
5.1.1	Continue to promote citizen-led neighborhood revitalization programs in key neighborhoods including Rose Hill, Beverly, Downtown, and other neighborhoods throughout the city.	Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	Ongoing	City staff assisted in the creation and supports active neighborhood associations in Rose Hill, Beverly and downtown. City kicked off a 2021 COVID Rebound Corridor study for small businesses along the New Boston Rd corridor. The results however will be used city-wide.
5.1.2	Continue to identify and formulate neighborhood partnerships that serve to identify funding opportunities, serve as a sounding board for improvements, and advocate for neighborhood improvements.	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	Ongoing	City staff assisted in the creation and supports active neighborhood associations in Rose Hill, Beverly and downtown.
5.1.3	Develop an online database with information about neighborhood associations, district maps, contact information, and meeting information.	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	50% Complete	City staff has begun development of online database for neighborhoods.
5.1.4	Conduct small-area plans for specific neighborhoods to address challenges and identify a phased action plan.	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Mid-Term	50% Complete	City staff has begun development of small area plans for specific neighborhoods. City kicked off a 2021 COVID Rebound Corridor study for small businesses along the New Boston Rd corridor. The results however will be used city-wide.
5.1.5	Consider conducting a neighborhood gateway and wayfinding signage study to determine the most appropriate location, style, and size of these amenities within neighborhoods.	Planning and Community Development, Consultant	Mid-Term	Ongoing	Added wayfinding and sign toppers to downtown State Cultural District and Highland/Bingham Park Historic District in 2018.
5.1.6	Continue the neighborhood outreach program to encourage involvement of residents in decisions affecting their neighborhood. Participate in neighborhood events such as National Night Out and Rose Hill Neighborhood Celebration.	Planning and Community Development	Long-Term	Ongoing	City staff from multiple departments participates each year in National Night Out and the Rosehill Neighborhood Celebration.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

DOWNTOWN TEXARKANA

REFERENCE NUMBER	RECOMMENDATION	INVOLVED AGENCY	PRIORITY	STATUS % COMPLETE	NOTES
5.2.1	Coordinate a downtown master plan with Texarkana, AR. A separate downtown plan would further develop concepts introduced in the Renew Texarkana plan and would include individual site assessment, a phased development plan, and detailed costs for implementation.	Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, AR	Short-Term	Ongoing	Both cities recently formed the Texarkana Brownfields Regional Enviornmental Coalition (TBREC) to master plan and address contaminated properties downtown. The City received $400,000 in 2019 and $375,000 in 2020 in supplemental award funding from the EPA Brownfields program for continued cleanup of contaminated properties in Texarkana, Texas. Implementation was completed of two-way streets and downtown CIP improvements project totaling $407,000 in collaboration with Public Works as part of the ReNew Texarkana downtown master plan. As a part of the street conversion, 162 new downtown parking places were added.
5.2.2	Consider adoption of a downtown overlay or Form Based Code (FBC) in the existing zoning ordinance.	Planning and Community Development	Short-Term	Ongoing	
5.2.3	Create a community development corporation that includes a focus on marketing downtown to potential investors.	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Short-Term	25% Complete	City staff has begun research for the development of a community development corporation.
5.2.4	Develop a multi-departmental approach to evaluate the utilization of vacant, unsafe or dilapidated structures within downtown.	Planning and Community Development, Building Inspections, Public Works	Ongoing	Ongoing	Staff continues to hold problem properties meetings and continue to work on the repair or demolition of vacant, unsafe or dilapidated structures. The Kress Gap is an example of an unsafe structure that was demolished and made into a pocket park.
5.2.5	Consider replacing the street signs in Downtown with a unique sign to establish a special area of character; Add signage for the recent Texarkana Cultural District designation.	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners, Public Works Department	Short-Term	Complete	Added wayfinding and sign toppers to downtown State Cultural District in 2018.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

5.2.6	Enhance the role of Downtown as the cultural and social center of the City, by supporting local efforts (like the Arts & Historic District) to create business awareness, promote social events, and create community ties and investment.	Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	Ongoing	Legislature approved 5 million for Cultural District funding. City received TCA grant on behalf of Texarkana Arts & Historic District for downtown improvements in 2020 and 2021. City kicked off Courthouse Square Project for the US Federal Courthouse and Post Office downtown with over $1 million in pedestrian and park infrastuture improvements downtown. Construction is expected to be completed in Spring 2021.
5.2.7	Encourage a diversity of housing types including mixed-use in downtown to enliven the district, support destination retail and provide opportunities for pedestrian-oriented young professional and “empty nester” living.	Planning and Community Development	Ongoing	Ongoing	After over 30 years of vacancy and discussions regarding its future, work began on the revitalization of the iconic Hotel Grim in 2019 and continues into 2021. The $26 million dollar downtown development will add 93 residential units in downtown Texarkana and will include over 3,600 square feet of new office and meeting room space. In 2021, several new mixed use retail and housing developments are underway downtown.
5.2.8	Create open spaces, plazas and urban parks (such as Downtown’s ArtSpark) to serve as focal points, landmarks, and gathering places for socializing and celebrations.	Planning and Community Development, Parks and Recreation, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	Ongoing	City received National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) Grant in partnership with the Texarkana Arts & Historic District partners. This threefold project will include additional mini-murals in the downtown area, a refresh of the downtown ArtSpark "timeline", and contribute to an exhibit of works by a local sculptor. City staff created the "Kress Gap" by engaging local artists to paint murals that have become a community photo location. City kicked off Courthouse Square Project for the US Federal Courthouse and Post Office downtown with over $1 million in pedestrian and park infrastuture improvements downtown.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

5.2.9	Increase recreation and entertainment opportunities in downtown via programming and community venues.	Planning and Community Development, Parks and Recreation, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	Ongoing	Awarded a USDA Farmers' Market Promotion Program grant totaling $174,220 to support the Market's Cultural Food Diversity Initiative in partnership with the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council and the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas. Texarkana's application was one of 49 funded nationwide and the only project selected for funding in Texas. This funding continues through September 2021.
5.2.10	Increase pedestrian linkages / connections between downtown & neighborhoods through planning efforts. Consider the Complete Streets Model where appropriate.	Planning and Community Development, Public Works Department, Texarkana Metropolitan Planning Organization	Mid-Term	Ongoing	City kicked off Courthouse Square Project for the US Federal Courthouse and Post Office downtown with over $1 million in pedestrian and park infrastuture improvements downtown. Constuction of project expected to be completed in Spring 2021. Evaluating projects identified in the Texarkana Regional Active Mobility Transpotation Plan and the 2045 MTP as well as monitoring projects completed by TXDOT's Project Tracker program.
5.2.11	Continue to provide incentives for the adaptive re-use of historic and valuable structures to preserve the City's architectural heritage and ensure that new development contributes to the evolution of a strong, historic, pedestrian-oriented downtown.	Planning and Community Development, Building & Inspections, Economic Development, Texarkana Arts & Historic District Partners	Ongoing	Ongoing	Existing incentive programs such as façade grants and loans have been used to encourage historic preservation.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan serves as a forecasting tool for current and anticipated capital projects. This plan provides the city council with a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on a near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers. The City adheres to a debt management policy when forecasting the issuance of debt for capital projects.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City's total budget, the City does not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City strives to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The CIP permits the city to do its part to protect property and business owners' investments in the city. The city must, just like a business owner or homeowner, continue to make major capital investments to keep the city in sound functional and financial condition.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Description	Type	Fiscal Year	Funding Source	Amount
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	Construction of a new airport terminal at the Texarkana Regional Airport	Buildings	2024	2017 CO Bond	1,040,522
Robison Road Reconstruction - Kennedy Lane to Lake Drive	Mill and overlay	Streets	2024	2022 CO Bond	3,676,077
Water System Improvements	Continue replacement of aging water mains	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	150,000
Sewer System Improvements	Continue replacement of aging sewer mains	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	250,000
Looping Dead End Mains	Effort to minimize number of dead end mains requiring flushing	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	706,000
Hydraulic Water Master Plan (TX Share)	Started in 2022/2023 and will finish in 2023/2024	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	188,592
HVAC Replacement at 801 Wood (TX Share)	Replace the existing HVAC system at 801 Wood Street	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	80,689
2018 Annexation Areas Water & Sewer	Started in 2022/2023 and will finish in 2023/2024	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	1,881,926
Chlorine Conversion Project	Annual Chlorine Conversion costs recommended by TCEQ	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	40,000
Energy Audit (TX Share)	Consultant's fee to perform an energy audit of TWU Facilities	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	177,990
Water & Sewer Ext. @ Old Redlick Rd/FM 2148	Loop Dead end Water & Extend Sewer	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	300,000
Hwy 59 Sewer Ext. (Kings Hwy to Loop 151)	Extend sewer mains to serve the newly annexed area	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	205,000
Moores Lane Install Gravity Sewer to Replace LS	Replace existing lift station with gravity sewer	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	100,000
S. Wake Village Road Sewer Improvements	Increase capacity of existing LS and gravity sewer	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	558,000
Barkwood Sewer Improvements	Started in 2022/2023 and will finish in 2023/2024	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	855,000
South Regional WWTP Pump & Motor Repairs/Rebuilds	Replace/repair various pumps and motors	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	290,000
South Regional WWTP Various Repairs	Typical repairs at the SR WWTP	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	190,000
South Regional WWTP Generator Batters/Chargers	Replace the Batteries/chargers for the Emergency Generators	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	75,000
South Regional WWTP Gas Detectors	New Gas detectors for three buildings	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	35,000
Wright Patman WTP Low & High Service Pump/Motor Rebuild	Rebuild/Repair low and high service pumps	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	250,000
Wright Patman Building Repairs	Repairs to existing buildings at the WP WTP	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	50,000
New Boston Booster Station Electrical Upgrade	Replace the deteriorated electrical at the Member Cities NB B. Sta.	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	225,000
Low Service MCC VFD Building	Shop to house the VFD for the Low Service	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	45,000
Wright Patman WTP Electrical Shop Building	Shop to house the electrical at the WP WTP	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	50,000
Wright Patman WTP Various Repairs	Typical repairs at the WP WTP	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	67,000
Millwood WTP Low & High Service Pump/Motor Repair/Rebuild	Rebuild/Repair low and high service pumps	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	300,000
Millwood WTP Plant Road Repair	Repair the road inside the plant	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	100,000
Millwood WTP Valve Replacement Filters 1 & 2	Replace all valves associated with Filters 1 & 2	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	100,000

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Description	Type	Fiscal Year	Funding Source	Amount
Millwood WTP Various Electrical Repairs	Various electrical repairs/improvements within the plant	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	95,000
Millwood WTP Lagoon Pumps	Replace two of the Lagoon pumps	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	30,000
Composting Equipment Repairs and Parts	Various Equipment Repairs/Parts, Skid Steer Tires	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	85,000
Composting Grinder	Replace Hammer Mill	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	60,000
Composting Bagging Machine	Replace existing Machine	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	33,000
Composting Concrete	Repairs to concrete pads	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	25,000
Waggoner Creek WWTP	Engineering Fees & Miscellaneous repairs	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	200,000
North Texarkana WWTP	Various Equipment Repairs	Water & Sewer	2024	Water & Sewer Revenue	99,000
Fiscal Year 2024 Total					**12,613,796**
19th and Wood Drainage Project	Reconstruct existing concrete channel and buyout property	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	2,646,953
Bel-Air Drainage Project	Construct 1,500 linear foot of earthen channel from AmesDale to Skyline	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	972,290
Cherry Hills Drainage Project	Construct vertical wall channel from TISD to Nichols	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	1,701,444
Clear Creek Clearing Project	Clear obstructions along Clear Creek from University Ave. to Skyline Blvd. (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	436,150
Cowhorn Creek Clearing Project	Clear obstructions along Cowhorn Creek from Wagner Creek to W. 15th St. (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	404,690
Cowhorn Creek East Trib. Drainage Project	Reconstruct channel from Moores to North Park and construct detention pond north of Moores	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	864,764
Cowhorn Creek Improvements	Reconstruct existing concrete channel along Beverly Park	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	2,767,697
Forest Brook Drainage Project	Channel improvements and detention pond	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	1,102,562
Howard Creek Clearing Project	Clear obstructions along Howard Creek from Buchanan Road to I369 (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	1,026,025
Palisades Addition Drainage Project	Reconstruct road crossing and improve channel to Kings Highway (6' curbed channel)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	645,078
Pecan Cove Drainage Project	Extend earthen channel to Clear Creek Drive	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	720,906
Pecan Creek - Stonewall Drainage Project	Improve channel through subdivision	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	801,717
Pecan Creek - Lost Creek Drainage Project	Construct earthen channel and storm drain to alleviate drainage from South into subdivision	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	500,000
Pleasant Hills Drainage Project	Construct underground storm drain from 5808 Turtle Creek to Chapparal Lane	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	1,265,968
Potomac Drainage Project	Reconstruct existing concrete channel from Potomac Ave to Sabine	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	2,564,807
Richmond Pines - Holly and Honeysuckle Drainage Project	Channel Improvements (15' wide curbed concrete channel) and detention pond	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	1,475,535
Rochelle Addition Drainage Project	Reconstruct channel and improve drainage from Ferguson Park to detention pond on 36th	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	14,197,000
Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project	Reconstruct ditches and driveways and 900 linear foot 6' curbed channel behind houses on south side of Sleep Hollow	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	871,264

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Description	Type	Fiscal Year	Funding Source	Amount
Wadley - City Triggs Drainage Project	Reconstruct existing concrete channel from 10th/Wood to 11th/Walnut	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	3,287,441
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 1	Clear obstructions along Wagner Creek from Lake Drive to 7th St. (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	750,750
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 2	Clear obstructions along Wagner Creek from south of I30 to I369 (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	735,020
Wagner Creek Clearing Project 3	Clear obstructions along Wagner Creek from south of I30 to city limits (assume 40' clear path on both sides of creek)	Drainage	Future years	Not currently funded	506,935
Capp Street Extension - North end of Capp St. to Findley	31' concrete street replacement, drainage improvements, sidewalks	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	898,917
College Drive Reconstruction - Robison to State Line	Pulverize 8" base and 2" asphalt overlay	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	4,334,062
Downtown Street Reconstruction	Reconstruction of streets in downtown area (mill and overlay)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	3,168,200
Galleria Oaks Reconstruction - Summerhill to Moores	Concrete street replacement with shared use path	Streets	Future years	2022 CO Bond	3,000,000
Moores Lane Reconstruction - Summerhill to Hampton	Concrete street replacement	Streets	Future years	2022 CO Bond	2,000,000
N. Kenwood Rd Reconstruction -Orr Property to Old Boston Rd	37' concrete street with sidewalks	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	5,726,569
North Fork Subdivision Street Replacement	Replacement of concrete streets (31' streets)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	6,465,399
Shilling Lane Reconstruction - Bringle Ridge to T intersection	50' concrete street with sidewalks	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	8,068,921
Skyline Boulevard - Summer Lane to dead end	Replacement of concrete street (37' street)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	4,147,180
Stoneridge Drive - Summer Lane to dead end	Replacement of concrete street (37' street)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	4,275,020
Terry, Kilgore and Gazola Street Reconstruction	Replacement of concrete streets (45' streets)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	8,571,156
Waco Street Reconstruction	Replacement of concrete streets (45' streets)	Streets	Future years	2022 CO Bond	3,000,000
Falvey Street Reconstruction	Replacement of concrete streets (45' streets)	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	3,000,000
Wade Lane Reconstruction -Belt Rd to Robison Rd	37' concrete street with sidewalks	Streets	Future years	Not currently funded	5,277,733
Westlawn Dr - Street Reconstruction	Mill and overlay	Streets	Future years	2022 CO Bond	2,000,000
Kennedy Lane - Street Reconstruction	Mill and overlay	Streets	Future years	2022 CO Bond	2,000,000
Automatic Metering System	20,000 commercial meters	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	8,000,000
Dead End Looping	Looping of dead end water mains	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	2,000,000
Sewer Extension	Extend sewer to structures not served	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	500,000
New Manholes	Install new manholes where required	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	300,000
Existing Manholes	Replace/line existing manholes	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	500,000
Emergency Generators	Install emergency generators at lift stations (32)	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	1,600,000
Lead & Galvanized Water Services	Construction costs to identify and replace lead and galvanized water services	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	6,000,000
Metering Project	Stateline Ave. Metering (Texas Share = 0.6128*$13,100,000)	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	8,027,680

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Description	Type	Fiscal Year	Funding Source	Amount
Stateline Corridor	Relocate Water & Sewer due to ArDot/TxDot Project	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	1,000,000
Replace Deteriorated Water Mains	Replace deteriorated water mains/water mains under 6"/AC mains	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	2,000,000
Replace Deteriorated Sewer Mains	Replace deteriorated sewer mains	Water & Sewer	Future years	Not currently funded	3,000,000
Waggoner Creek WWTP	Upgrade Waggoner Creek WWTP to 4.0 MGD	Water & Sewer	Future years	Proposed 2023 W&S Revenue Bond	18,000,000
Future Years Total					**157,105,833**
Grand Total					**169,719,629**

Normal recurring annual maintenance for the above projects are budgeted within the respective departmental budgets. Any expenditures outside of normal maintenance will require a future bond issuance or one-time use of fund balance. City management, along with individual departments, assess city-wide needs on an annual basis and determine project priority and available funding during the budgeting process.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

OUTSTANDING DEBT

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 56,010,000
9/30/2024	$ 4,690,000	$ 1,840,778	$ 6,530,778	$ 51,320,000
9/30/2025	$ 4,870,000	$ 1,674,643	$ 6,544,643	$ 46,450,000
9/30/2026	$ 5,050,000	$ 1,513,495	$ 6,563,495	$ 41,400,000
9/30/2027	$ 5,235,000	$ 1,348,289	$ 6,583,289	$ 36,165,000
9/30/2028	$ 3,915,000	$ 1,205,469	$ 5,120,469	$ 32,250,000
9/30/2029	$ 4,035,000	$ 1,083,244	$ 5,118,244	$ 28,215,000
9/30/2030	$ 4,165,000	$ 956,880	$ 5,121,880	$ 24,050,000
9/30/2031	$ 2,605,000	$ 848,242	$ 3,453,242	$ 21,445,000
9/30/2032	$ 2,695,000	$ 757,245	$ 3,452,245	$ 18,750,000
9/30/2033	$ 2,795,000	$ 661,579	$ 3,456,579	$ 15,955,000
9/30/2034	$ 2,720,000	$ 562,308	$ 3,282,308	$ 13,235,000
9/30/2035	$ 2,265,000	$ 473,773	$ 2,738,773	$ 10,970,000
9/30/2036	$ 2,095,000	$ 392,126	$ 2,487,126	$ 8,875,000
9/30/2037	$ 2,170,000	$ 311,327	$ 2,481,327	$ 6,705,000
9/30/2038	$ 1,235,000	$ 245,326	$ 1,480,326	$ 5,470,000
9/30/2039	$ 1,285,000	$ 194,548	$ 1,479,548	$ 4,185,000
9/30/2040	$ 1,340,000	$ 141,655	$ 1,481,655	$ 2,845,000
9/30/2041	$ 1,395,000	$ 86,544	$ 1,481,544	$ 1,450,000
9/30/2042	$ 1,450,000	$ 29,218	$ 1,479,218	$ -
TOTALS	**$ 56,010,000**	**$ 14,326,688**	**$ 70,336,688**	**$ -**

The City Charter under Article XII Section 3 allows the City Council to determine call provisions on bonds issued, however, the final maturity of any bond issue cannot exceed thirty years from the date of issuance. The City Charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of state law, the maximum tax rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation.

Tax Rate Limit	$ 2.500000
Current Tax Rate	$ 0.650000
Available Tax Rate	$ 1.850000

S&P Bond Rating:	
Revenue	A
Certificates of Obligation	Withdrawn
General Obligation	Withdrawn

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2012 $4,115,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 2,535,000
9/30/2024	$ 180,000	$ 77,044	$ 257,044	$ 2,355,000
9/30/2025	$ 185,000	$ 72,253	$ 257,253	$ 2,170,000
9/30/2026	$ 190,000	$ 66,975	$ 256,975	$ 1,980,000
9/30/2027	$ 195,000	$ 61,200	$ 256,200	$ 1,785,000
9/30/2028	$ 200,000	$ 55,275	$ 255,275	$ 1,585,000
9/30/2029	$ 205,000	$ 49,200	$ 254,200	$ 1,380,000
9/30/2030	$ 210,000	$ 42,844	$ 252,844	$ 1,170,000
9/30/2031	$ 220,000	$ 36,125	$ 256,125	$ 950,000
9/30/2032	$ 225,000	$ 29,031	$ 254,031	$ 725,000
9/30/2033	$ 235,000	$ 21,263	$ 256,263	$ 490,000
9/30/2034	$ 240,000	$ 12,950	$ 252,950	$ 250,000
9/30/2035	$ 250,000	$ 4,375	$ 254,375	$ -
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 2,535,000**	**$ 528,534**	**$ 3,063,534**	**$ -**

Purpose: Street improvements including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities, including trails and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and payment of the costs associated with the issuance of Certificates.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND SERIES 2013 $2,200,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 1,290,000
9/30/2024	$ 105,000	$ 57,881	$ 162,881	$ 1,185,000
9/30/2025	$ 110,000	$ 53,681	$ 163,681	$ 1,075,000
9/30/2026	$ 115,000	$ 49,281	$ 164,281	$ 960,000
9/30/2027	$ 120,000	$ 44,394	$ 164,394	$ 840,000
9/30/2028	$ 125,000	$ 39,294	$ 164,294	$ 715,000
9/30/2029	$ 130,000	$ 33,669	$ 163,669	$ 585,000
9/30/2030	$ 135,000	$ 27,819	$ 162,819	$ 450,000
9/30/2031	$ 145,000	$ 21,575	$ 166,575	$ 305,000
9/30/2032	$ 150,000	$ 14,869	$ 164,869	$ 155,000
9/30/2033	$ 155,000	$ 7,556	$ 162,556	$ -
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 1,290,000**	**$ 350,019**	**$ 1,640,019**	**$ -**

Purpose: Finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the system and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2013 $14,550,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 5,380,000
9/30/2024	$ 1,250,000	$ 156,944	$ 1,406,944	$ 4,130,000
9/30/2025	$ 1,320,000	$ 105,894	$ 1,425,894	$ 2,810,000
9/30/2026	$ 1,375,000	$ 65,469	$ 1,440,469	$ 1,435,000
9/30/2027	$ 1,435,000	$ 22,422	$ 1,457,422	$ -
9/30/2028				
9/30/2029				
9/30/2030				
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 5,380,000**	**$ 350,728**	**$ 5,730,728**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the outstanding debt of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2016 $9,090,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 7,550,000
9/30/2024	$ 985,000	$ 210,494	$ 1,195,494	$ 6,565,000
9/30/2025	$ 1,010,000	$ 181,800	$ 1,191,800	$ 5,555,000
9/30/2026	$ 1,045,000	$ 150,975	$ 1,195,975	$ 4,510,000
9/30/2027	$ 1,080,000	$ 119,100	$ 1,199,100	$ 3,430,000
9/30/2028	$ 1,110,000	$ 86,250	$ 1,196,250	$ 2,320,000
9/30/2029	$ 1,140,000	$ 52,500	$ 1,192,500	$ 1,180,000
9/30/2030	$ 1,180,000	$ 17,700	$ 1,197,700	$ -
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2027				
TOTALS	**$ 7,550,000**	**$ 818,819**	**$ 8,368,819**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2017 $14,160,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 11,255,000
9/30/2024	$ 640,000	$ 365,438	$ 1,005,438	$ 10,615,000
9/30/2025	$ 665,000	$ 339,338	$ 1,004,338	$ 9,950,000
9/30/2026	$ 690,000	$ 312,238	$ 1,002,238	$ 9,260,000
9/30/2027	$ 715,000	$ 287,713	$ 1,002,713	$ 8,545,000
9/30/2028	$ 740,000	$ 265,888	$ 1,005,888	$ 7,805,000
9/30/2029	$ 760,000	$ 243,388	$ 1,003,388	$ 7,045,000
9/30/2030	$ 785,000	$ 220,213	$ 1,005,213	$ 6,260,000
9/30/2031	$ 810,000	$ 195,781	$ 1,005,781	$ 5,450,000
9/30/2032	$ 835,000	$ 169,556	$ 1,004,556	$ 4,615,000
9/30/2033	$ 865,000	$ 141,931	$ 1,006,931	$ 3,750,000
9/30/2034	$ 890,000	$ 113,413	$ 1,003,413	$ 2,860,000
9/30/2035	$ 920,000	$ 83,425	$ 1,003,425	$ 1,940,000
9/30/2036	$ 955,000	$ 51,188	$ 1,006,188	$ 985,000
9/30/2037	$ 985,000	$ 17,238	$ 1,002,238	
TOTALS	**$ 11,255,000**	**$ 2,806,744**	**$ 14,061,744**	**$ -**

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way thereof; drainage improvements, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; constructing, improving and equipping park and recreational facilities; roof replacements to existing municipal buildings; building and parking improvements for public works department; constructing, improving and equipping municipal airport facilities, including design costs (collectively, the "Projects"); and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2019 $6,780,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 5,230,000
9/30/2024	$ 405,000	$ 140,763	$ 545,763	$ 4,825,000
9/30/2025	$ 420,000	$ 126,325	$ 546,325	$ 4,405,000
9/30/2026	$ 435,000	$ 111,363	$ 546,363	$ 3,970,000
9/30/2027	$ 450,000	$ 95,875	$ 545,875	$ 3,520,000
9/30/2028	$ 465,000	$ 82,188	$ 547,188	$ 3,055,000
9/30/2029	$ 480,000	$ 70,375	$ 550,375	$ 2,575,000
9/30/2030	$ 490,000	$ 58,250	$ 548,250	$ 2,085,000
9/30/2031	$ 500,000	$ 45,875	$ 545,875	$ 1,585,000
9/30/2032	$ 515,000	$ 33,188	$ 548,188	$ 1,070,000
9/30/2033	$ 530,000	$ 20,125	$ 550,125	$ 540,000
9/30/2034	$ 540,000	$ 6,750	$ 546,750	$ -
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 5,230,000**	**$ 791,077**	**$ 6,021,077**	**$ -**

Purpose: Constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities; street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefore; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2020B $4,330,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 3,115,000
9/30/2024	$ 420,000	$ 54,324	$ 474,324	$ 2,695,000
9/30/2025	$ 430,000	$ 46,376	$ 476,376	$ 2,265,000
9/30/2026	$ 440,000	$ 38,242	$ 478,242	$ 1,825,000
9/30/2027	$ 445,000	$ 29,967	$ 474,967	$ 1,380,000
9/30/2028	$ 450,000	$ 21,599	$ 471,599	$ 930,000
9/30/2029	$ 460,000	$ 13,090	$ 473,090	$ 470,000
9/30/2030	$ 470,000	$ 4,395	$ 474,395	$ -
9/30/2031				
9/30/2032				
9/30/2033				
9/30/2034				
9/30/2035				
9/30/2036				
9/30/2037				
TOTALS	**$ 3,115,000**	**$ 207,993**	**$ 3,322,993**	**$ -**

Purpose: To refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2022 $20,475,000

Date	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Balance of Principal Outstanding
				$ 19,655,000
9/30/2024	$ 705,000	$ 777,891	$ 1,482,891	$ 18,950,000
9/30/2025	$ 730,000	$ 748,976	$ 1,478,976	$ 18,220,000
9/30/2026	$ 760,000	$ 718,952	$ 1,478,952	$ 17,460,000
9/30/2027	$ 795,000	$ 687,619	$ 1,482,619	$ 16,665,000
9/30/2028	$ 825,000	$ 654,976	$ 1,479,976	$ 15,840,000
9/30/2029	$ 860,000	$ 621,023	$ 1,481,023	$ 14,980,000
9/30/2030	$ 895,000	$ 585,660	$ 1,480,660	$ 14,085,000
9/30/2031	$ 930,000	$ 548,886	$ 1,478,886	$ 13,155,000
9/30/2032	$ 970,000	$ 510,601	$ 1,480,601	$ 12,185,000
9/30/2033	$ 1,010,000	$ 470,704	$ 1,480,704	$ 11,175,000
9/30/2034	$ 1,050,000	$ 429,195	$ 1,479,195	$ 10,125,000
9/30/2035	$ 1,095,000	$ 385,973	$ 1,480,973	$ 9,030,000
9/30/2036	$ 1,140,000	$ 340,938	$ 1,480,938	$ 7,890,000
9/30/2037	$ 1,185,000	$ 294,089	$ 1,479,089	$ 6,705,000
9/30/2038	$ 1,235,000	$ 245,326	$ 1,480,326	$ 5,470,000
9/30/2039	$ 1,285,000	$ 194,548	$ 1,479,548	$ 4,185,000
9/30/2040	$ 1,340,000	$ 141,655	$ 1,481,655	$ 2,845,000
9/30/2041	$ 1,395,000	$ 86,544	$ 1,481,544	$ 1,450,000
9/30/2042	$ 1,450,000	$ 29,218	$ 1,479,218	$ -
TOTALS	**$ 19,655,000**	**$ 8,472,774**	**$ 28,127,774**	**$ -**

Purpose: To construct, improve, and equip fire-fighting facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto; street and bridge improvements including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signange, lighting and traffic signalization, relocation of utilities; and professional services rendered in relation to such projects.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Outstanding Debt Summary

	2024	2025	2026	2027
2008 Certificate of Obligation				
2009 Certificate of Obligation				
2010 Certificate of Obligation				
2012 Certificate of Obligation	257,044	257,253	256,975	256,200
2013 TWU Revenue Bond	162,881	163,681	164,281	164,394
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond	1,406,944	1,425,894	1,440,469	1,457,422
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond	1,195,494	1,191,800	1,195,975	1,199,100
2017 Certificate of Obligation	1,005,438	1,004,338	1,002,238	1,002,713
2019 Certificate of Obligation	545,763	546,325	546,363	545,875
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2009 CO				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for TWU Rev				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2008 CO				
2020B General Obligation Refunding Bond	474,324	476,376	478,242	474,967
2022 Certificate of Obligation	1,482,891	1,478,976	1,478,952	1,482,619
Total Debt	6,530,779	6,544,643	6,563,495	6,583,290
Less: Non General Fund Debt	(1,440,012)	(1,443,635)	(1,445,861)	(1,441,436)
Total General Fund Debt	5,090,767	5,101,008	5,117,634	5,141,854

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Outstanding Debt Summary

	2028	2029	2030	2031
2008 Certificate of Obligation				
2009 Certificate of Obligation				
2010 Certificate of Obligation				
2012 Certificate of Obligation	255,275	254,200	252,844	256,125
2013 TWU Revenue Bond	164,294	163,669	162,819	166,575
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond	-			
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond	1,196,250	1,192,500	1,197,700	
2017 Certificate of Obligation	1,005,888	1,003,388	1,005,213	1,005,781
2019 Certificate of Obligation	547,188	550,375	548,250	545,875
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2009 CO				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for TWU Rev				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2008 CO				
2020B General Obligation Refunding Bond	471,599	473,090	474,395	
2022 Certificate of Obligation	1,479,976	1,481,023	1,480,660	1,478,886
Total Debt	5,120,470	5,118,245	5,121,881	3,453,242
Less: Non General Fund Debt	(1,438,356)	(1,441,334)	(1,438,308)	(968,575)
Total General Fund Debt	3,682,114	3,676,911	3,683,573	2,484,667

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Outstanding Debt Summary

	2032	2033	2034	2035
2008 Certificate of Obligation				
2009 Certificate of Obligation				
2010 Certificate of Obligation				
2012 Certificate of Obligation	254,031	256,263	252,950	254,375
2013 TWU Revenue Bond	164,869	162,556		
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2017 Certificate of Obligation	1,004,556	1,006,931	1,003,413	1,003,425
2019 Certificate of Obligation	548,188	550,125	546,750	
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2009 CO				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for TWU Rev				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2008 CO				
2020B General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2022 Certificate of Obligation	1,480,601	1,480,704	1,479,195	1,480,973
Total Debt	3,452,245	3,456,579	3,282,308	2,738,773
Less: Non General Fund Debt	(967,088)	(968,944)	(799,700)	(254,375)
Total General Fund Debt	2,485,157	2,487,635	2,482,608	2,484,398

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Outstanding Debt Summary

	2036	2037	2038	2039
2008 Certificate of Obligation				
2009 Certificate of Obligation				
2010 Certificate of Obligation				
2012 Certificate of Obligation				
2013 TWU Revenue Bond				
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2017 Certificate of Obligation	1,006,188	1,002,238		
2019 Certificate of Obligation				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2009 CO				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for TWU Rev				
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2008 CO				
2020B General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2022 Certificate of Obligation	1,480,938	1,479,089	1,480,326	1,479,548
Total Debt	2,487,126	2,481,327	1,480,326	1,479,548
Less: Non General Fund Debt	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Debt	2,487,126	2,481,327	1,480,326	1,479,548

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

Outstanding Debt Summary

	2040	2041	2042
2008 Certificate of Obligation			
2009 Certificate of Obligation			
2010 Certificate of Obligation			
2012 Certificate of Obligation			
2013 TWU Revenue Bond			
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond			
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond			
2017 Certificate of Obligation			
2019 Certificate of Obligation			
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2009 CO			
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for TWU Rev			
2020A General Obligation Refunding Bond for 2008 CO			
2020B General Obligation Refunding Bond			
2022 Certificate of Obligation	1,481,655	1,481,544	1,479,218
Total Debt	1,481,655	1,481,544	1,479,218
Less: Non General Fund Debt	-	-	-
Total General Fund Debt	1,481,655	1,481,544	1,479,218

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024

TAX DATA

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Analysis of Property Tax Revenue

	Actual 21-22	Adopted 22-23	Revised 22-23	Proposed 23-24
Valuation:				
Texarkana City	2,385,592,125	2,666,395,075	2,668,072,180	2,968,630,065
TIRZ 1	355,675,160	382,707,348	392,477,073	423,057,760
TIRZ 2	57,419,993	69,114,401	69,329,459	71,120,375
Total Valuation	2,798,687,278	3,118,216,824	3,129,878,712	3,462,808,200
Gross Valuation Distribution:				
M&O and I&S	2,693,936,256	2,983,118,380	2,984,795,485	3,285,353,370
TIRZ 1	104,751,022	131,783,210	141,552,935	172,133,622
TIRZ 2	-	3,315,234	3,530,292	5,321,208
Total Valuation	2,798,687,278	3,118,216,824	3,129,878,712	3,462,808,200
Gross Levy Distribution:				
M&O and I&S	17,510,586	19,390,269	19,401,171	21,354,797
TIRZ 1	680,882	856,591	920,094	1,118,869
TIRZ 2	-	21,549	22,947	34,588
Total Gross Levy	18,191,467	20,268,409	20,344,212	22,508,253
Adjustments:				
Frozen Tax Loss	(502,934)	(690,047)	(692,722)	(926,658)
Late Penalty Gain	30,707	-	21,901	-
Other Adjustments	877			
Delinquent Collections	(250,015)	(391,567)	(393,468)	(431,632)
Total Adjustments	(721,365)	(1,081,614)	(1,064,289)	(1,358,290)
Net Levy Distribution:				
M&O and I&S	16,809,035	18,375,083	18,405,024	20,070,608
TIRZ 1	661,066	799,721	861,547	1,054,873
TIRZ 2	-	11,991	13,352	24,482
Total Net Levy	17,470,101	19,186,795	19,279,923	21,149,963
Tax Rate:				
Maintenance & Operations	0.524395	0.467811	0.467811	0.432659
Interest & Sinking	0.125605	0.182189	0.182189	0.217341
Total Tax Rate	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000
Net Levy Distribution By Fund:				
General Fund	13,560,883	13,224,717	13,246,266	13,359,578
Debt Service	3,248,152	5,150,366	5,158,758	6,711,030
TIRZ 1	661,066	799,721	861,547	1,054,873
TIRZ 2	-	11,991	13,352	24,482
Total Net Levy	17,470,101	19,186,795	19,279,923	21,149,963

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Texarkana	903-798-3900
Taxing Unit Name	Phone *(area code and number)*
PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504	www.ci.texarkana.tx.us
Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code	Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements.*

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
1.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount of 2022 taxable value on the 2022 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1]		$ 3,116,102,241
2.	**2022 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]		$ 399,552,038
3.	**Preliminary 2022 adjusted taxable value.** Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.		$ 2,716,550,203
4.	**2022 total adopted tax rate.**		$ 0.650000 /$100
5.	**2022 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2022 appraised value.**		
	A. **Original 2022 ARB values:**	$ 0	
	B. **2022 values resulting from final court decisions:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2022 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]		$ 0
6.	**2022 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.**		
	A. **2022 ARB certified value:**	$ 0	
	B. **2022 disputed value:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2022 undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4]		$ 0
7.	**2022 Chapter 42 related adjusted values.** Add Line 5C and Line 6C.		$ 0

[1] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[2] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[3] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[4] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	**2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Add Line 3 and Line 7.	$ 2,716,550,203
9.	**2022 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2022.** Enter the 2022 value of property in deannexed territory. [5]	$ 0
10.	**2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2023.** If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2023 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. **A. Absolute exemptions.** Use 2022 market value: $ 401,334 **B. Partial exemptions.** 2023 exemption amount or 2023 percentage exemption times 2022 value: + $ 3,083,303 **C. Value loss.** Add A and B. [6]	$ 3,484,637
11.	**2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2023.** Use only properties that qualified in 2023 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2022. **A. 2022 market value:** $ 3,801,079 **B. 2023 productivity or special appraised value:** - $ 0 **C. Value loss.** Subtract B from A. [7]	$ 3,801,079
12.	**Total adjustments for lost value.** Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	$ 7,285,716
13.	**2022 captured value of property in a TIF.** Enter the total value of 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2022 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. [8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	$ 141,175,756
14.	**2022 total value.** Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	$ 2,568,088,731
15.	**Adjusted 2022 total levy.** Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100.	$ 16,692,576
16.	**Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022.** Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2022. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022. [9]	$ 1,157
17.	**Adjusted 2022 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.** Add Lines 15 and 16. [10]	$ 16,693,733
18.	**Total 2023 taxable value on the 2023 certified appraisal roll today.** This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. [11] **A. Certified values:** $ 3,462,808,200 **B. Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + $ **C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - $ 0 **D. Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2023 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2023 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. [12] - $ 178,063,783 **E. Total 2023 value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$ 3,284,744,417

[5] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[6] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[7] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[8] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)
[9] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[10] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[11] Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)
[12] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	**Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.** [13] **A.** **2023 taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. [14] $ 13,026,816 **B.** **2023 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. [15] + $ 0 **C.** **Total value under protest or not certified.** Add A and B.	$ 13,026,816
20.	**2023 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2023 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16]	$ 449,362,039
21.	**2023 total taxable value.** Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. [17]	$ 2,848,409,194
22.	**Total 2023 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2022.** Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2023 value of property in territory annexed. [18]	$ 736,304
23.	**Total 2023 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.** New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2022. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2022 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2023. [19]	$ 26,605,212
24.	**Total adjustments to the 2023 taxable value.** Add Lines 22 and 23.	$ 27,341,516
25.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	$ 2,821,067,678
26.	**2023 NNR tax rate.** Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by $100. [20]	$ 0.591752 /$100
27.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county NNR tax rate. [21]	$ _____ /$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	**2022 M&O tax rate.** Enter the 2022 M&O tax rate.	$ _____ /$100
29.	**2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ _____

[13] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)
[14] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)
[15] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)
[16] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)
[17] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)
[18] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[19] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[20] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[21] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
30.	**Total 2022 M&O levy.** Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by $100		$ 12,708,320
31.	**Adjusted 2022 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.**		
	A. **M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022.** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022.	+ $ 932	
	B. **2022 taxes in TIF.** Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2023 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0	– $ 878,140	
	C. **2022 transferred function.** If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	+/- $ 0	
	D. **2022 M&O levy adjustments.** Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	$ -877,208	
	E. Add Line 30 to 31D.		$ 11,831,112
32.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*		$
33.	**2023 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted).** Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by $100.		$ 0.419384 /$100
34.	**Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.** [23] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**		
	A. **2023 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2022 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0.000000 /$100
35.	**Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.** [24] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**		
	A. **2023 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2022 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0.000000 /$100

[22] [Reserved for expansion]
[23] Tex. Tax Code §26.044
[24] Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	**Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.** [25] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**	
	A. **2023 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. $ 0	
	B. **2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
37.	**Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.** [26] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**	
	A. **2023 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. $ 0	
	B. **2022 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
38.	**Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.** This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information.	
	A. **Amount appropriated for public safety in 2022.** Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year $ 0	
	B. **Expenditures for public safety in 2022.** Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100 $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
39.	**Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O rate.** Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	$ 0.419384 /$100
40.	**Adjustment for 2022 sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes.** Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2022 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2023 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
	A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2022, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent $ 6,863,353	
	B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by $100 $ 0.243289 /$100	
	C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	$ 0.662673 /$100
41.	**2023 voter-approval M&O rate.** Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. **Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. **- or -** **Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	$ 0.685866 /$100

[25] Tex. Tax Code §26.0442
[26] Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	***Disaster Line 41 (D41):* 2023 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. [27] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	$ 0.000000 /$100
42.	**Total 2023 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.** Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: **(1)** are paid by property taxes, **(2)** are secured by property taxes, **(3)** are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and **(4)** are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. **A. Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. [28] Enter debt amount ... $ 7,467,896 **B.** Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt. ... – $ 0 **C.** Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none) ... – $ 0 **D.** Subtract **amount paid** from other resources ... – $ 1,277,130 **E. Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C and D from A.	$ 6,190,766
43.	**Certified 2022 excess debt collections.** Enter the amount certified by the collector. [29]	$ 0
44.	**Adjusted 2023 debt.** Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	$ 6,190,766
45.	**2023 anticipated collection rate.** **A.** Enter the 2023 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. [30] ... 100.00 % **B.** Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **C.** Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **D.** Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **E.** If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. [31]	100.00 %
46.	**2023 debt adjusted for collections.** Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	$ 6,190,766
47.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,848,409,194
48.	**2023 debt rate.** Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.217341 /$100
49.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate.** Add Lines 41 and 48.	$ 0.903207 /$100
D49.	***Disaster Line 49 (D49):* 2023 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	$ /$100

[27] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)
[28] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)
[29] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[30] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)
[31] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county voter-approval tax rate.	$ 0.000000 /$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	**Taxable Sales.** For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or May 2023, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. [32] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022, enter 0.	$ 0
52.	**Estimated sales tax revenue.** Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. [33] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023.** Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. [34] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$ 7,209,067
53.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,848,409,194
54.	**Sales tax adjustment rate.** Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.253091 /$100
55.	**2023 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [35] Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 0.591752 /$100
56.	**2023 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2022.	$ 0.591752 /$100
57.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [36] Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 0.903207 /$100
58.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	$ 0.650116 /$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	**Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).** Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. [37] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. [38]	$ 0
60.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,848,409,194
61.	**Additional rate for pollution control.** Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.000000 /$100
62.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.** Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$ 0.650116 /$100

[32] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[33] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)
[34] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[35] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[36] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[37] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)
[38] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate for the prior three years. [39] In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; [40]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); [41] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. [42]

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate would be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [43]

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	**Year 3 component.** Subtract the 2022 actual tax rate and the 2022 unused increment rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ..... $ 0.650000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ..... $ -0.650000 /$100	
64.	**Year 2 component.** Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) ..... $ 0.026000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ..... $ -0.026000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ..... $ 0.650000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ..... $ -0.676000 /$100	
65.	**Year 1 component.** Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 65) ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 64) ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ..... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ..... $ 0.700000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ..... $ -0.700000 /$100	
66.	**2023 unused increment rate.** Add Lines 63E, 64E and 65E.	$ 0.000000 /$100
67.	**Total 2023 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate.** Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	$ 0.650116 /$100

[39] Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)
[40] Tex. Tax Code §26.013(c)
[41] Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)
[42] Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022
[43] Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)
[44] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)
[45] Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit. [44]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [45]

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	**Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O tax rate.** Enter the rate from Line 39 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*	$ 0.419384 /$100
69.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,848,409,194
70.	**Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes.** Divide $500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.017553 /$100
71.	**2023 debt rate.** Enter the rate from Line 48 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.217341 /$100
72.	**De minimis rate.** Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	$ 0.654278 /$100

SECTION 7: Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[46]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year. [47]

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	**2022 adopted tax rate.** Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.650000 /$100
74.	**Adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate.** Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2022 and the taxing unit calculated its 2022 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2022 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet. **- or -** If a disaster occurred prior to 2022 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2022, complete the separate *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2022 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. [48] Enter the final adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. **- or -** If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2022 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	$ 0.000000 /$100
75.	**Increase in 2022 tax rate due to disaster.** Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	$ 0.000000 /$100
76.	**Adjusted 2022 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$
77.	**Emergency revenue.** Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by $100.	$
78.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$
79.	**Emergency revenue rate.** Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by $100. [49]	$ 0.000000 /$100

[46] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)
[47] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)
[48] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)
[49] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
80.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.** Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	$ 0.650116 /$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. ..... $ 0.591752 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2023 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
Indicate the line number used: _____

Voter-approval tax rate ..... $ 0.650116 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2023 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
Indicate the line number used: 58

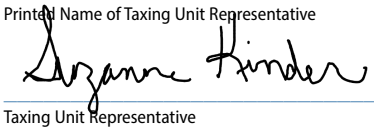
De minimis rate. ..... $ 0.654278 /$100
If applicable, enter the 2023 de minimis rate from Line 72.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code. [50]

print here ▶ Suzanne K. Kinder

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here ▶ 

Taxing Unit Representative

07/27/2023

Date

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

[50] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

GLOSSARY

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Glossary

Accounts Payable A short-term liability account reflecting amounts owed to private persons or organizations for goods and services received by a government (but not including amounts due to other funds of the same government or to other governments).

Accounts Receivable An asset account reflecting amounts owed by private individuals or organizations for goods and services furnished by a government.

Accrual Basis Accrual basis accounting provides for recording revenues when earned and expenses when incurred.

Ad Valorem A tax based on the value of real (land and buildings) and personal (equipment and furniture) property.

Appropriation A legal authorization granted by a legislative body (City Council) to make expenditures and to incur obligations for designated purposes.

Arbitrage The investment of bond proceeds in higher yielding securities, resulting in interest revenue in excess of interest costs.

Assessed Valuation A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

Assets Resources owned or held by the City, which have monetary value.

Audit An official inspection of an organization's accounts by an independent body.

Balance Sheet The basic financial statement, which discloses the assets, liabilities, and equities of an entity at a specified date in conformity with GAAP.

Balanced Budget The expenses/expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

Bond A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt That portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Amendment To amend or increase the original adopted budget of the governmental entity by members of the governmental entity's board or council.

Capital Expenditures/Outlays Expenditures greater than $5,000 with useful life greater than one year.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) The process of planning, monitoring, programming, and budgeting over a multi-year period used to allocate the City's capital monies.

Certificates of Obligations (CO's) Similar to general obligation bonds except the certificates require no voter approval.

Component Unit Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable.

Contractual Services The costs related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

Cost The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for goods or services. Costs may be incurred even before money is paid; that is, as soon as liability is incurred. Ultimately, however, money or other consideration must be given in exchange.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Current Assets Those assets, which are available or can be made readily available to finance current operations or to pay current liabilities. Those assets that will be used up or converted into cash within one year. Some examples are cash, temporary investments, and taxes receivable, which will be collected within one year.

Current Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded within one year.

Debt Service Fund A fund used to account for the monies set aside for the payment of interest and principal to holders of the City's general obligation and revenue bonds, the sale of which finances long-term capital improvements, such as facilities, streets and drainage, parks and water/wastewater systems.

Debt Service/Lease A cost category which typically reflects the repayment of debt associated with the acquisition of capital equipment.

Depreciation All costs associated with the acquisition of fixed assets are amortized over the expected useful life of the asset.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program
A voluntary awards program administered by the GFOA to encourage governments to prepare effective budget documents.

Encumbrances Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Used in budgeting, encumbrances are not GAAP expenditures or liabilities, but represent the estimated amount of expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process are completed.

Enterprise Fund A self-supporting government fund that sells goods and services to the public for a fee.

Expenditures Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses, which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Fiduciary Fund Fund used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

Fiscal Year A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

FTE An acronym for full time equivalent. A measurement of staffing. One FTE is a 40-hour per week position. A part-time position working 20 hours per week or a temporary full-time position working six months would be ½ FTE.

Fixed Assets Tangible assets with useful lives more than one year.

Franchise A special privilege granted by a government, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

Franchise Fee A fee paid by public service utilities for use of public property in providing their services.

Fund A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities, or balances, and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific activities or attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Balance The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities, also referred to as fund equity.

GAAP Generally accepted accounting principles as determined through common practice or as promulgated by accounting standard setting bodies.

General Fund The general operating fund of the City.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

General Ledger A record containing the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of a government. In double entry bookkeeping, the debits and credits in the general ledger are equal; therefore, the debit balances equal the credit balances.

General Obligation Bonds Bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government. In issuing its general obligation bonds, the City pledges to levy whatever property tax is needed to repay the bonds for any particular year. Bonds cannot be issued without voter approval and are usually issued with maturities of between 15 and 30 years.
GFOA Government Finance Officers Association. A professional association of state/provincial and local finance officers dedicated to the sound management of government financial resources.

Governmental Fund Funds that are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources.

Grant A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function.

Infrastructure The underlying permanent foundation or basic framework e.g. streets, water, sewer, public buildings, and parks).

Joint Venture A commercial enterprise undertaken jointly by two or more parties which otherwise retain their distinct identities.

Liabilities Debt or other legal obligation arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded.

Maintenance The upkeep of physical properties in condition for use or occupancy. Examples are the inspection of equipment to detect defects and the making of repairs.

Modified Accrual Basis Under modified accrual basis, revenues susceptible to accrual are accrued. Revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual if they are both measurable and available to finance governmental operations during the current fiscal year.

Operating Budget Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of the City are controlled. State law requires the use of annual operating budgets.

Ordinance A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status.

Proprietary Fund Fund used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges.
Personnel Services The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Purchase Order A document that authorizes the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services and the making of a charge for them.

Reserve An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

Revenues Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity transfers.

Special Revenue Fund A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Financial Policies

The City of Texarkana, Texas has a responsibility to its citizens to account for and manage the public funds of the City by acting with integrity, responsible stewardship, accountability, and transparency. The financial policies of the City of Texarkana, Texas outline the guidelines for fiscal management of the City. Specific procedures have been implemented to support these policies and are included in a separate document. The City's charter also offers additional guidance related to the City's fiscal operations. The financial policies and supporting procedures should be reviewed annually to allow for procedural and legal changes, along with best practices as recommended by respected organizations in the financial industry.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the City of Texarkana, Texas are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

a. **Governmental Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities primarily supported by taxes, grants, and similar revenue sources. Governmental funds are used to account for the City's governmental activities, and include the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. They are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting, recognizing revenues when they are measurable and collectible, and recording expenditures when a liability is incurred. Revenues such as property taxes, sales tax, franchise taxes, and interest revenue are accrued in the financial period earned, while other revenue items are measurable and collectible only when cash is received.
b. **Proprietary Funds:** These funds are used to account for activities that receive significant support from fees and charges. Proprietary funds include enterprise and internal service funds. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer operations. The Texarkana, Texas Water Utilities Fund is considered a major fund of the City and is reported in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The City uses internal service funds to account for its Employee Health Fund and Fleet Services Fund.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

c. **Fiduciary Funds:** These funds are used to account for resources that a government holds as a trustee or agent on behalf of an outside party that cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The Police Evidence Fund and Drug Enforcement Fund are both considered agency funds. These funds account for evidence money seized by the police department and held in escrow until a court directs disposition of assets.

Basis of Budgeting

The annual budget for the City of Texarkana, Texas is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Revenue and expenditures are budgeted based on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with the annual financial report. All annual budget appropriations lapse at year-end and are re-established in the succeeding year.

Budget Process

Preparation of the budget for the upcoming fiscal year begins in April. Budget meetings with City management and department directors take place in April, May, and June. Budget estimates are finalized and presented to the Budget Advisory Committee in June/July. The goal of the committee is to advise the City Council on the proposed budget. This committee is appointed by the City Council and is composed of seven local citizens that work closely with city staff to build a balanced budgeted that meets the needs of the organization while also considering citizen impact. The proposed budget is presented to the City Council in July/August. Public hearings on the proposed budget and corresponding tax rate are held in August and September. The annual budget and tax rate are formally approved with a record vote by the City Council in September.

To promote on-gong financial sustainability beyond a single fiscal year budget cycle, all funds that are classified as general funds are budgeted to include revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year, the proposed fiscal year, and an additional three-year forecast. Forecasts are updated annually during the budget process to help ensure the accuracy of future estimates.

Revenues are estimated through a conservative and analytical process. Current year trends are compared to prior year actuals, along with economic factors, to develop accurate estimates. Property tax revenue is originally budgeted based on estimated property valuation reports received in April and revised when the certified property values are received in July.

Annual expenditures are budgeted based on annual estimated revenues. One-time revenues and/or use of available unassigned fund balance is used only for one-time expenditures and not for ongoing expenditures. Personnel, the City's largest expenditure, is budgeted at full employment.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

The budget is considered balanced if the expenditures do not exceed the budgeted revenue plus the available unassigned fund balance.

The City's charter outlines the following guidelines for preparation of the annual budget:

a. The City's fiscal year begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.
b. The City Manager prepares an annual budget development calendar for City Council approval.
c. The City Manager presents the annual budget document for City Council adoption prior to the end of the current fiscal year. The document must contain the following:
d. City Manager's budget message, explaining the budget, outlining the financial objectives of the City for the budget year, and describing important features of the budget plan.
e. A statement of budgeted revenues and expenditures by department and fund, with columns for prior year actual numbers, current year estimated numbers, and budget year estimates.
f. A contingent appropriation not to exceed three percent (3%) of total General Fund expenditures, controlled by the City Manager, to be used only for unforeseen expenditures or established emergencies.
g. Analysis of the tax rate.
h. A table showing tax levies and collections by years for at least the past five (5) years.
i. A description of all outstanding bond issues and other debt instruments, showing interest rate, maturity date, authorized amount, issued amount, and outstanding amount.
j. A special funds section.
k. A list of capital projects to be undertaken in the budget year and within the next five (5) succeeding years.
l. The budget is to be adopted by City Council by a majority vote before the end of the current fiscal year.
m. The City Manager may transfer any unencumbered appropriated balance as necessary between expenditure types, departments, or agencies of the City.
n. The City Manager may request budget amendments to be adopted by City Council if the total City budget remains balanced, including the designation of any unassigned fund balance as a revenue.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Fund Balance Policy

Fund balances for governmental funds are reported based on the nature of limitations requiring the use of resources for specified purposes. Fund balance classifications are as follows:

a. **Nonspendable:** Fund resources that are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items or balances that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as an endowment.
b. **Restricted:** Fund resources that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers or by law.
c. **Committed:** Fund resources that have self-imposed limitations set in place by the City Council as the highest level of decision-making authority for the City. The limitation remains in place until City Council action is taken to remove it.
d. **Assigned:** Fund resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be considered committed. The City Council can assign fund balance and has also authorized the Chief Financial Officer to assign fund balance. No additional formal action is required by the City Council to remove an assignment.
e. **Unassigned:** Fund resources that are in spendable form and are neither restricted, committed, nor assigned.

The Fund Balance Policy establishes a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines and parameters for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and other similar circumstances. The City has established a fund balance policy for its General Fund. This policy will ensure that the City maintains an adequate fund balance in the City's General Fund for the purposes of:

a. Providing sufficient cash flow for daily operations
b. Securing and maintaining a higher investment grade bond rating
c. Offsetting significant economic declines or revenue shortfalls
d. Providing funds to meet unforeseen emergency expenditures
e. Demonstrating a commitment to long-term financial planning objectives

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of sixty (60) days of general fund operating expenditures, exclusive of capital outlay and debt services expenditures. If unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, the City will implement a plan to replenish the fund within one year or as soon as economic and budgetary conditions allow.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Capital Improvement Plan

The capital improvement plan allows the City to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both the near and long-term basis. Properly identified, developed, and executed capital projects serve to preserve or improve property values and enhance economic development. The plan considers several factors such as:

a. Needed Capital Projects
b. City Debt (current and future)
c. Revenue Projections
d. Tax Base Projections
e. Annual Budgets (past, current, and future)
f. Financial Policies

Each project is assumed to be financed by issuance of debt instruments. This plan provides the City Council a valuable tool to determine the amount of public debt it can accommodate in relation to total financial needs of the city on both near and long-term basis. Long-term planning permits the city council to project revenues and expenditures enabling them to plan the execution of capital projects and prevent the city council from over committing the city's taxpayers.

Debt Management Policy

The Debt Management Policy applies to all debt instruments issued by the City regardless of the funding source. Funding sources can be derived from, and debt secured by, ad valorem taxes, general City revenues, enterprise fund revenues or any other identifiable source of revenue that may be identified for appropriate pledging for bonded indebtedness.

1. The Policy requires:

    a. Payment of principal and interest on all outstanding debt in full and timely manner;
    b. Incurrence of debt for those purposes permissible under State law and the home-rule charter of the City;
    c. Development, approval, and financing of capital improvements in accordance with City Code and the capital improvement budgeting process;
    d. Structuring of principal and interest retirement schedules to: (1) achieve a low borrowing cost for the City, (2) accommodate the debt service payments of existing debt, and (3) respond to perceptions of market demand, all while maintaining future flexibility in the City's debt portfolio;
    e. Selection of a method of sale that shall maximize the financial benefit to the City;

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

f. Effective communication with bond rating agencies to ensure complete and clear understanding of the credit worthiness of the City; and
g. Full, complete, and accurate disclosure of financial conditions and operating results in every financial report, bond prospectus and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR"). All reports shall conform to guidelines issued by the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA"), Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) to meet the disclosure needs of rating agencies, underwriters, investors, and taxpayers.

2. Debt service shall be structured to the greatest extent possible to:

a. Match projected cash flows and pledged revenues;
b. Minimize the impact of future tax levies;
c. Maintain a consistent and as rapid as practicable payment of principal;
d. Maintain a level overall annual debt service payment structure;
e. Equal the lesser of the useful life of the asset being financed or the maximum legal maturity for the obligations issued to finance the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the asset or equipment.
f. Maintain future flexibility in the City’s debt portfolio.

The City charter does not provide for a debt limit. Under provisions of State law, the maximum rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation. Since debt service payments represent a fixed expense and impact the City’s total budget, the City will not issue debt that negatively impacts its ability to fund current operations or limit projected operational funding requirements. The City will strive to maintain debt service payments as a percentage of total general fund expenditures of not more than twenty percent (20%).

The full policy can be found on the City’s website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Purchasing Policy

The purchase of goods and services should be made in accordance with the City’s purchasing manual and other federal, state, and local statutes.

The full policy can be found on the City’s website at http://ci.texarkana.tx.us

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

Investment Policy

The Investment Policy applies to all financial assets of the City including the Water Utilities Department. These funds are accounted for in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Capital Projects Funds
- Proprietary Funds
- All Other Funds

The Policy shall not govern the Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund which is under the management and supervision of the City of Texarkana, Texas Firemen's Relief and Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

1. The City shall manage and invest its cash with four objectives, listed in order of priority: Safety, Liquidity, Public Trust, and Yield. The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary objective. All investments shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with State and Local law. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program which includes collection of accounts receivable, vendor payment in accordance with invoice terms, and prudent investment of available cash. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies to ensure maximum cash availability and maximum yield on short-term investment of pooled idle cash.

    a. **Safety:** The primary objective of the City's investment activity is the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall be conducted in a manner to avoid principal losses, whether from investment defaults or erosion of market value.
    b. **Liquidity:** The City's investment portfolio shall be structured such that the City is able to meet all obligations in a timely manner. This shall be achieved by maintaining adequate cash equivalent balances, matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements, and by investing in securities with active secondary markets.
    c. **Public Trust:** All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment Officers shall avoid any transaction which might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
    d. **Yield:** The City's cash management portfolio shall seek to augment returns above this threshold consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment policies.

The full policy can be found on the City's website at texarkanatexas.gov

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 01 FY 2024 Draft Budget 09.11.23 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

The City of Texarkana, Texas will conduct a public hearing on the fiscal year 2023-2024 annual budget on Monday, August 28, 2023 at 6:00 PM at Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501.

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $1,930,106 which is a 9.82% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $177,720.

Copies of the proposed budget are available for review with the City Secretary of the City of Texarkana, Texas and on the City's website at texarkanatexas.gov. The public is invited to review and make comments on the proposed budget.

Attachment: 2023-102 ATTH 02 Notice of Public Hearing on Proposed Budget FY 2024 (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-102 Goals & Perspectives (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-102

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	42,304,471	42,133,048	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	55,500	75,000	19,500
103	Personnel Policy Fund	840,000	824,107	-
104	Workers Compensation Fund	438,500	435,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	33,000	32,889	-
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	176,500	176,500	-
109	Real Estate Sales and Acquisition Fund	-	26,503	26,503

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,908,295	2,908,295	-
114	Court Technology Fund	20,000	28,116	8,116
115	City Technology Fund	540,407	592,600	52,193
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,700,436	2,505,307	804,871
117	Donation Fund	51,000	112,639	61,639
118	TIRZ #2 Fund	43,736	48,612	4,876
120	Major Street Maintenance Fund	925,000	925,000	-
121	Fire Department Training Fund	500	65,947	
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	28,000	28,000	-
200	Perot Enhancement	28,500	50,000	21,500
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	351,342	361,614	10,272
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	592,862	592,862	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	365,000	357,199	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,922,500	1,887,881	-
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	64,000	100,000	36,000
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	257,707	257,707	-
215	Housing Fund	800	-	-
216	Police Training Fund	5,250	5,250	-
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	25,000	25,000	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	29,709	-	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	12,875	16,500	3,625
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	487,977	487,977	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	400,000	553,512	153,512
223	Economic Development Fund	415,389	1,355,761	940,372
228	Building Maintenance Fund	261,250	261,250	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	108,785	127,280	18,495

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

233	NRDA Fund	8,737,281	8,737,281	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	60,529	70,779	10,250
240	TCA Grant Fund	50,000	48,208	-
243	TACF Grant RLF Fund		1,500	1,500
245	EPA RLF BIL Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	
246	Union Station Fund	200,000		
301	Debt Service Fund	8,111,161	7,467,896	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	30,000	1,067,871	1,037,871
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	15,000	884,195	869,195
425	2022 Bond Fund	345,000	13,204,449	
501	Health Department Fund	1,514,082	1,427,772	-
502	Public Library Fund	825,691	825,691	-
602	Police Department Youth Outreach Program Fund	50,000	50,000	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	12,100	30,000	17,900
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	8,272,247	7,847,759	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,454,066	1,454,066	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	1,300,000	1,612,003	312,003
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	1,221,183	1,221,183	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	30,707,193	30,323,317	-
TWU	GP Revenue Fund	2,170,775	2,170,775	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund			-
TWU	2013 Bond Construction Fund	167,778	162,882	-
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	515,390	428,066	-
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	29,250	38,610	9,360
TWU	Equipment Fund	549,786	612,203	62,417
TWU	Technology Fund	587,400	870,698	283,298

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

TWU	South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	306,642	361,912	55,270
TWU	Compost Fund	125,076	150,104	25,028
TWU	Personnel Policy Fund	136,839	119,299	-
TWU	TX Capital Improvement Fund	3,955,070	4,206,183	251,113
TWU	TX Infrastructure Fund	692,699	800,000	107,301
TWU	Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,486,457	60,000	-
TWU	Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	681,850	782,000	100,150
TWU	Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund	228,449	200,000	-
	Total Appropriations	**130,933,285**	**145,594,058**	**5,304,130**

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2023-2024 fiscal year Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule are hereby approved. Pursuant to article III, section 4, subsection (j) of the City Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas, the powers and duties of the City Manager shall include taking any and all action within total budgeted parameters to implement the Council-approved Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule; and notwithstanding any ordinance, resolution, or administrative policy, this ordinance shall be construed as a delegation of authority to the City Manager or designee to exercise discretion to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for Fleet Capital Replacement purchases and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases without securing any additional approvals from the City Council, provided such purchases are made in compliance with Texas competitive purchasing laws and are within total budgeted parameters of the Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2023, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2024.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

SECTION 7: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

SECTION 10: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:22p.m.

Attachment: 2023-102 ORD FY24 Budget signed (4056 : 2023-102 ORD Fiscal Year 2024 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/24/2023 10:44 AM

Lead Department: Human Resources **Action Officer:** J.W. Bramlett, Human Resources Specialist

Subject: Resolution No. 2023-111 authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with United Healthcare to provide medical insurance benefits for City employees.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City's health insurance is currently a self-insured plan, and as such results in the City bearing the total financial responsibility of claims processed by our members. Self-insured plans like the City's contain what is known as stop-loss coverage to limit the financial responsibility in cases of high claimants, and the City pays a monthly premium for stop-loss insurance. The more high claimants the City has results in higher premiums on next year's stop-loss coverage.

In April, the City experienced a large prescription claim in the amount of $133,357 which will continue to be a monthly claim and annually will cost approximately $1.6 million. Because of the stop-loss coverage, this claim will trigger our stop-loss coverage deductible and we will not be responsible for paying the entire annual amount of $1.6 million for the current year, but due to the extremely high cost of the prescription on our plan, this will result in significant increases to our stop-loss premiums in FY 23-24. The result of the increases would necessitate an estimated 67.5% overall increase in premiums to our employees. As a result, remaining a self-insured plan is no longer sustainable moving forward and the City's insurance consultant, HUB International has conducted an RFP to ensure the City is able to continue offering affordable cost effective coverage to our employees that is fiscally responsible for the City to administer.

Based on the result of the RFP, United Healthcare has been selected to be awarded the contract for providing medical health insurance for the City in FY 23-24. The contract will be a one-year contract with two, one-year renewal options and there will be a 12.9% rate cap for year two of the contract.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Awarding the contract to United Healthcare for fully funded medical insurance benefits reduces the City's expenditures for providing medical insurance from a projected $11,447,349 if the City remained self-insured with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas to an expected $7,948,247 with a fully insured plan through United Healthcare.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends awarding the contract to United Healthcare.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The City's insurance consultant, HUB International conducted an RFP for medical insurance benefits with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas and United Healthcare responding to the RFP. Cigna, Aetna, and Baylor Scott & White all declined to submit a proposal.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

July 20, 2023
HUB recommended awarding the contract for medical insurance benefits to United Healthcare as a result of the RFP analysis and negotiations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2023-111 RES Authorizing City Manager to enter contract with United Healthcare . (DOCX)
b. 2023-111 ATTH 01 HUB Memo to Council - City of Texarkana (DOCX)
c. 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (PDF)
d. 2023-111 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Human Resources	J.W. Bramlett 08/16/2023 1:37 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Public Works Department	Vicky Coopwood 08/16/2023 4:33 PM	Reviewer	Skipped	
Public Works Department	Angela Humphrey 08/17/2023 1:59 PM	Review	Completed	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/18/2023 3:16 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

RESOLUTION NO. 2023–111

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT WITH UNITED HEALTHCARE TO PROVIDE MEDICAL INSURANCE BENEFITS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES; REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, released an RFP for bids to provide self-insured medical and fully insured medical benefits for the 2023-2024 plan year; and

WHEREAS, the City received four proposals from the market including Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (stop loss & fully insured), United Healthcare, and Liberty Insurance; and

WHEREAS, City staff and the City's insurance consultant, HUB International, evaluated the proposals submitted, selecting United Healthcare to provide for a fully insured medical plan for the 2023-24 plan year based on the RFP Renewal Analysis contained in **ATTH 02**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a contract with United Healthcare to provide for medical insurance benefits for City employees.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-111 RES Authorizing City Manager to enter contract with United Healthcare . (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance

August 28, 2023

To: Texarkana City Council

From: HUB International

Re: Health Plan RFP Recommendations

Background

Due to projected increases in health insurance renewal costs and large claims liability on the plan, the City of Texarkana released an RFP for sealed bids to provide partial self-insured medical and fully insured medical programs for the 2023-2024 plan year. The City received four proposals from the market including BCBSTX (stop loss & fully insured), UHC, and Liberty Insurance. Due to large claims risk, sixteen carriers declined to quote.

City Staff and HUB International have worked together evaluating proposals submitted. After final negotiations, City Staff and HUB International are recommending moving the City's medical coverage from partially self-insured with BCBSTX to fully insured with United Healthcare (UHC). Below are key considerations impacting the recommendation to move to UHC.

Financial

- Preliminary budget estimates showed that remaining self-insured with BCBSTX for the 2023-2024 plan year would result in a +67% increase to total annual premium. This includes a large increase in stop loss premiums and $1.6M laser liability.
- For the 2023-2024 plan year, UHC fully insured total rates are +6% above current. UHC has also included a 2nd year rate cap of 12.9%.
- Remaining self-insured is no longer sustainable. Moving to UHC fully insured will provide stability for the City now and in the future.

Plan Design and Network

- The UHC HSA plan will see reduced out of pocket maxes and reduced costs for prescriptions.
- NEW – The UHC copay plan will provide an additional option for employees with lower deductibles and reduced costs for prescriptions.
- The UHC disruption analysis shows that 100% of the top 50 providers utilized today will remain in network.
- 340+ Primary Care Physicians, 9 Hospitals, and 16 Primary Care Clinics within 50 miles of Texarkana.

Other Factors

- Employees will no longer have to use CVS for Maintenance Drugs.
- UHC provides a Rewards Wellness Program at no cost to the City. This program allows employees to earn up to $300 by completing healthy activities.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 01 HUB Memo to Council - City of Texarkana (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United

- UHC will provide the City with dedicated account and customer service representatives to assist with employee questions and day to day issues.

We appreciate being of service to the City of Texarkana and would be glad to answer any questions or concerns regarding this recommendation.

Sincerely,



Heath Haigood
Account Executive

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 01 HUB Memo to Council - City of Texarkana (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United

HUB

Risk & Insurance | Employee Benefits | Retirement & Private Wealth

2023-2024 Renewal Analysis



Presented By:

Brent Weegar – Senior Vice President

Heath Haigood – Account Executive

Jill Thorp – Senior Account Manager

July 20, 2023

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Agenda

1 RFP Vendor List

2 Budget Projection & Plan Options

3 Strategic Recommendations

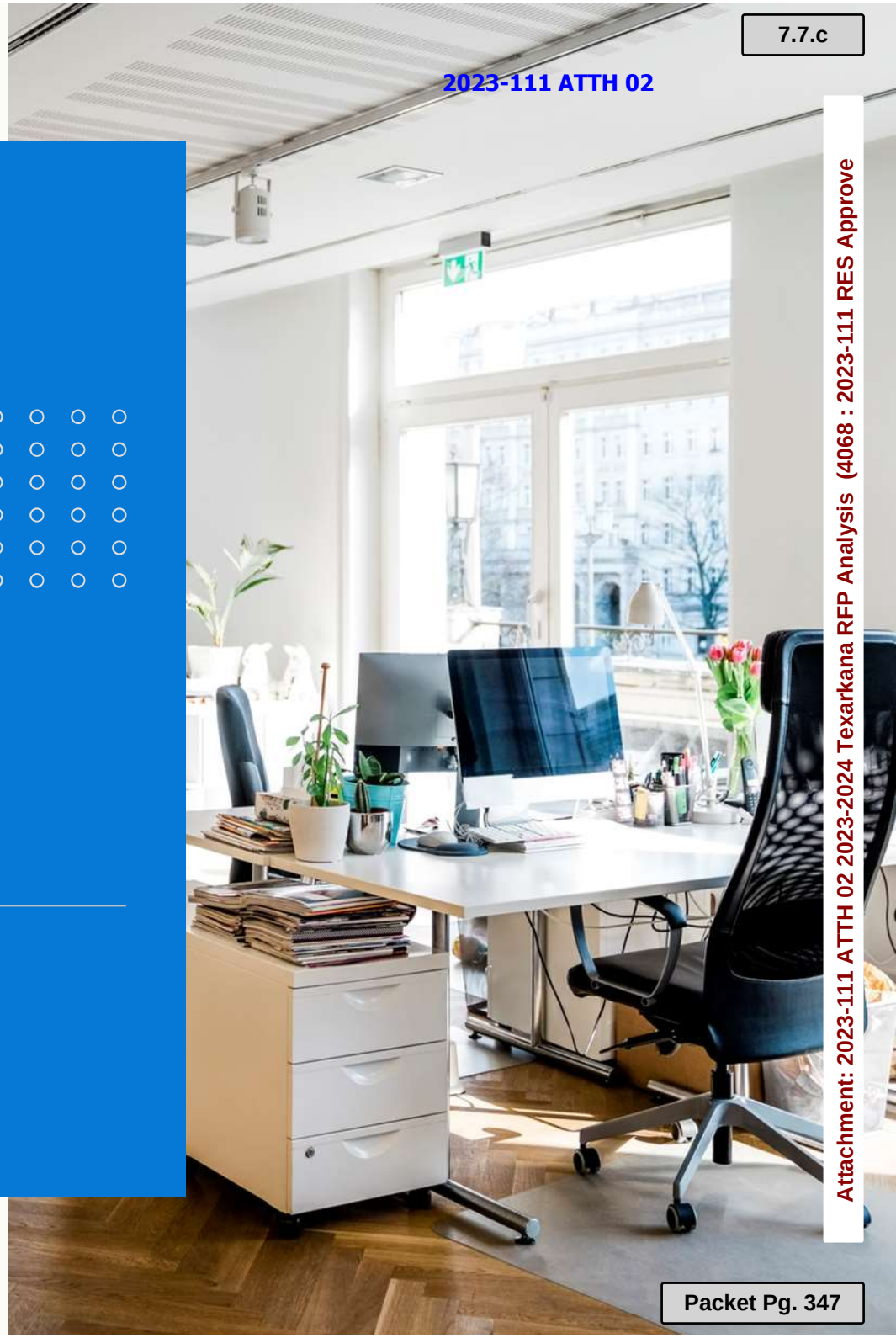
4 Renewal Timeline

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

1

RFP Vendor List



Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Vendor Response List – Fully Insured Medical

CARRIER	RESPONDED / DECLINED
BCBSTX	Responded - Finalist
United Healthcare	Responded - Finalist
Cigna	Declined
Aetna	Declined
Baylor Scott & White	Declined

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Vendor Response List – Stop Loss

CARRIER	RESPONDED / DECLINED
BCBSTX	Responded
Liberty Insurance	Responded
Berkley	Declined
Berkshire Hathaway	Declined
Evolution Risk Partners	Declined
HCC Life Insurance Company	Declined
IISI – Intermediary Insurance	Declined
Optum Health	Declined
QBE	Declined
Sun Life	Declined
Swiss Re	Declined
Symetra	Declined
UNUM	Declined
Voya	Declined
Wellpoint	Declined

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

2

Budget Projection & Plan Options



Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Financial Projections – Revenues

		Self Funded Actual 21-22	Self Funded Adopted 22-23	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY23	Self Funded Proposed 23-24	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY24	BCBS FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Recommended FY24
	Fund Balance								
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,148,140	1,361,128	1,479,553	723,055	806,776	806,776	806,776	806,776
	Fund Balance	**1,148,140**	**1,361,128**	**1,479,553**	**723,055**	**806,776**	**806,776**	**806,776**	**806,776**
	Income								
40004	Buyout Insurance	226,578	241,149	208,320	223,944	223,944	223,944	223,944	223,944
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	85,878	81,628	101,495	109,107	109,107	109,107	109,107	109,107
40006	Employer Contribution	3,295,673	3,518,000	3,638,273	3,648,923	3,648,923	3,648,923	3,648,923	**3,895,333**
40007	Employee Contribution	824,093	905,000	996,411	1,071,142	1,071,142	1,071,142	1,071,142	**1,116,254**
40018	TWU Contribution	1,884,187	1,757,078	1,861,992	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	115,456	112,148	106,167	114,130	114,130	114,130	114,130	114,130
40029	Refund of Contributions	63,902	-	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
40031	Contribution From Others	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	472,376	437,961	713,825	421,915	713,825	-	-	-
40041	Insurance Rebates	528,254	513,716	513,716	513,716	513,716	256,858	256,858	256,858
40050	Trf From General Fund	423,384	490,084	490,084	193,980	193,980	193,980	193,980	193,980
41000	Interest Revenue	16,165	9,907	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Potential Aggregate Reimbursements	-	-	-					
	Income	**7,935,947**	**8,140,671**	**8,697,283**	**8,335,498**	**8,627,408**	**7,656,725**	**7,656,725**	**7,948,247**

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Financial Projections – Expenditures

		Self Funded Actual 21-22	Self Funded Adopted 22-23	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY23	Self Funded Proposed 23-24	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY24	BCBS FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Recommended FY24
	Expenditures								
New	Fully Insured Premiums	-	-	-	-	-	6,281,684	4,869,590	4,869,590
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,726,199	3,898,672	4,646,527	4,722,050	4,929,532	1,429,355	1,429,355	1,429,355
50006	Termination Pay	22,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50008	Prescription Claims	1,804,625	1,785,090	2,226,422	2,462,606	2,415,668	-	-	-
50010	Disability Premiums	-	-	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	175,953	180,116	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834
50031	Administrative Fees	691,600	903,733	895,230	876,588	2,502,045	49,198	49,198	49,198
50032	Employee Assistance Program	13,085	11,457	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243
50034	HRA Funding	(397)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
50035	Benefits Services	31,906	33,120	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411
50038	HSA Funding	845,973	858,197	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000
50039	Critical Illness	29,975	30,801	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215
50058	Vision Premiums	40,251	40,378	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700
51101	Supervision	3,237	-	2,168	-	-	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	73,380	88,310	90,721	90,971	90,971	90,971	90,971	90,971
51106	Longevity Pay	132	105	115	216	216	216	216	216
51112	Worker's Comp	789	644	674	664	664	664	664	664
51113	Pensions/Retirement	14,930	13,780	14,485	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407
51114	Social Security	7,538	6,764	7,115	6,976	6,976	6,976	6,976	6,976
51115	Group Insurance	24,783	13,982	13,979	14,246	14,246	14,246	14,246	14,246
51199	Accrued Payroll	(9,081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	7,708	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54502	Rental	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	60,787	58,000	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500
54506	Travel & Training	714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54521	Excise Fees	2,391	2,196	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	170	188	200	200	200	200	200	200
54525	Advertising	222	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	34,787	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**7,604,534**	**8,016,032**	**9,370,061**	**9,661,348**	**11,447,349**	**9,360,341**	**7,948,247**	**7,948,247**
	Fund Balance	**1,479,553**	**1,485,767**	**806,776**	**(602,795)**	**(2,013,165)**	**(896,841)**	**515,253**	**806,776**

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Proposed Fully Insured UHC Medical Plan Design

Medical Carrier	UHC HRA Plan (Retiree)	UHC HSA Plan
	Proposed	Proposed
INN Deductible (Ind / Fam)	$1,750 / $3,500	$3,000 / $6,000
INN Out-of-Pocket Max	$3,750 / $7,500	$4,500 / $9,000
INN Coinsurance - You Pay	20%	20%
INN Hospitalization - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
INN Outpatient Surgery - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
INN Imaging - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Doctor Visits - You Pay		
Preventive Care	$0 - Covered 100%	$0 - Covered 100%
Primary Care	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Specialist	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Major Diagnostic Labs	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Virtual Visits / Telemedicine	$50 Fee	$50 Fee
Urgent Care	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Emergency Room	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Prescription Drugs - You Pay		*After Ded.*
Pharmacy	$10 / $35 / $60	$10 / $35 / $60
Mail Order	2.5x	2.5x
OON Coverage	**Yes**	**Yes**
OON Deductible	$2,100 / $4,200	$7,800 / $15,600
OON Out-of-Pocket Max	$10,500 / $21,000	$15,000 / $30,000
OON Coinsurance - You Pay	50%	50%

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Proposed Fully Insured UHC Medical Rates

MEDICAL BENEFITS			BCBSTX HRA Plan (Retiree)	BCBSTX HSA Plan	BCBSTX HRA Plan (Retiree)	BCBSTX HSA Plan	UHC HRA Plan (Retiree)	UHC HSA Plan
FINANCIALS			**Current**	**Current**	**Renewal**	**Renewal**	**Proposed**	**Proposed**
Employee Only	10	262	$981.06	$482.41	$1,844.86	$755.95	$533.25	$439.35
Employee & Spouse	1	61	$2,158.78	$1,061.53	$4,058.69	$1,663.45	$1,290.47	$1,063.23
Employee & Child(ren)	0	88	$1,373.25	$868.12	$2,582.79	$1,360.37	$965.18	$795.22
Employee & Family	0	102	$2,550.99	$1,447.24	$4,796.62	$2,267.87	$1,775.72	$1,463.04
	524							
Monthly Premium			**$11,969**	**$415,158**	**$22,507**	**$650,565**	**$6,623**	**$399,176**
Annual Premium			**$143,632**	**$4,981,891**	**$270,088**	**$7,806,777**	**$79,476**	**$4,790,114**
COMBINED Annual Premium			**$5,125,523**		**$8,076,865**		**$4,869,590**	
$ Change from Current			-		**$2,951,341**		**-$255,934**	
% Change from Current			-		**58%**		**-5%**	
Effective Date			10/1/2022		10/1/2023		10/1/2023	
Rate Guarantee			1 Year		1 Year		1 Year	
Network Website			www.bcbstx.com		www.bcbstx.com		www.bcbstx.com	
AM Best Rating			A+		A+		A+	

Note: This is a brief summary and not intended to be a contract. Final rates are based on final medical disclosure and underwriting approval.

12.9% 2nd Year Rate Cap

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Proposed UHC Alternate Plan Design Options

Medical Carrier	UHC BCYE (POS Premier) 1500
	Proposed
INN Deductible (Ind / Fam)	$1,500 / $3,000
INN Out-of-Pocket Max	$5,000 / $10,0000
INN Coinsurance - You Pay	20%
INN Hospitalization - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
INN Outpatient Surgery - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
INN Imaging - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
Doctor Visits - You Pay	
Preventive Care	$0 - Covered 100%
Primary Care	$25 Copay
Specialist	$50 Copay
Major Diagnostic Labs	Ded. / 20%
Virtual Visits / Telemedicine	$0 Copay
Urgent Care	$75 Copay
Emergency Room	$250 Copay
Prescription Drugs - You Pay	
Pharmacy	$10 / $35 / $60
Mail Order	2.5x
OON Coverage	**Yes**
OON Deductible	$5,000 / $10,0000
OON Out-of-Pocket Max	$10,000 / $20,000
OON Coinsurance - You Pay	50%

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Proposed UHC Alternate Plan Design Rates

MEDICAL BENEFITS	UHC BCYE (POS Premier) 1500
FINANCIALS	**Proposed**
Employee Only	$573.93
Employee & Spouse	$1,388.91
Employee & Child(ren)	$1,038.81
Employee & Family	$1,911.19

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Network Analysis

Medical Network Geo Access	BCBSTX	UHC
1 Hospital within 10 Miles		87.5%
2 PCPs within 10 Miles		90.9%
2 Specialists within 10 Miles		90.9%
Provider Record Match	-	100.0%

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Current Active Employee Contributions

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	City HSA Contribution
Employee Only	513	$482.41	$474.37	98.3%	$8.04	$8.04	$900.00
+ Spouse	61	$579.12	$381.98	66.0%	$197.14	$205.18	$1,500.00
+ Child(ren)	88	$385.71	$242.59	62.9%	$143.12	$151.16	$1,800.00
+ Family	102	$964.83	$634.77	65.8%	$330.06	$338.10	$2,100.00
Premium Contributions	513	$4,981,891	$4,232,964	85.0%	$748,927		
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0		
Total Contributions	513	$5,907,691	$5,158,764	87.3%	$748,927		

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

UHC Proposed FY24 Active Employee Contributions (YR 2 of 3 to 95% / 65%)

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current (%)	City HS Contribu
Employee Only	513	$439.35	$424.71	96.7%	$14.65	$14.65	$6.60	82%	$900.(
+ Spouse	61	$623.88	$408.51	65.5%	$215.37	$230.01	$24.83	12%	$1,500
+ Child(ren)	88	$295.87	$189.20	63.9%	$106.67	$121.31	($29.84)	-20%	$1,800
+ Family	102	$1,023.69	$669.45	65.4%	$354.24	$368.89	$30.79	9%	$2,100
Premium Contributions	513	$4,726,754	$3,932,715	83.2%	$794,039				
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0				
Total Contributions	513	$5,652,554	$4,858,515	86.0%	$794,039				
$ Change From Current		($255,137)	($300,250)		$45,113				
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-5.8%		6.0%				

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

UHC Proposed FY24 Active Employee Contributions (YR 2 of 3 to 95% / 65%) (Co-Pay Plan)

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Employee Cost		
BCYE (POS Premier) 1500	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Difference from HSA ($)	Difference from HSA (%)
Employee Only	0	$573.93	$424.71	74.0%	$149.23	$149.23	$134.58	919%
+ Spouse	0	$814.98	$408.51	50.1%	$406.47	$555.69	$325.68	142%
+ Child(ren)	0	$464.88	$189.20	40.7%	$275.68	$424.90	$303.59	250%
+ Family	0	$1,337.26	$669.45	50.1%	$667.81	$817.04	$448.15	121%
Premium Contributions	0	$0	$0	-	$0			

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current (%)	City HSA Contribution
Employee Only	513	$439.35	$424.71	96.7%	$14.65	$14.65	$6.60	82%	$900.00
+ Spouse	61	$623.88	$408.51	65.5%	$215.37	$230.01	$24.83	12%	$1,500.00
+ Child(ren)	88	$295.87	$189.20	63.9%	$106.67	$121.31	($29.84)	-20%	$1,800.00
+ Family	102	$1,023.69	$669.45	65.4%	$354.24	$368.89	$30.79	9%	$2,100.00
Premium Contributions	513	$4,726,754	$3,932,715	83.2%	$794,039				
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0				
Total Contributions	513	$5,652,554	$4,858,515	86.0%	$794,039				
$ Change From Current		($255,137)	($300,250)		$45,113				
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-5.8%		6.0%				

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Current Retiree Contributions

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost
HRA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)
Retiree Only	11	$1,177.30	$468.20	39.8%	$709.09	$709.09
+ Spouse	1	$1,412.75	$640.28	45.3%	$772.47	$1,481.57
+ Child(ren)	0	$470.91	$118.99	25.3%	$351.92	$1,061.01
+ Family	0	$1,883.66	$730.33	38.8%	$1,153.34	$1,862.43
Premium Contributions	11	$172,356	$69,486	40.3%	$102,870	

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost
HSA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)
Retiree Only	11	$981.06	$468.20	47.7%	$512.85	$512.85
+ Spouse	2	$1,177.73	$640.28	54.4%	$537.44	$1,050.30
+ Child(ren)	0	$392.19	$118.99	30.3%	$273.20	$786.06
+ Family	2	$1,569.93	$730.33	46.5%	$839.60	$1,352.46
Premium Contributions	11	$195,443	$94,698	48.5%	$100,746	
Total Contributions		$367,800	$164,184	44.6%	$203,616	

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

FY24 Retiree Contributions (YR 3 of 3 to 0% Dependent Subsidy)

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost		
HRA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current(%)
Retiree Only	11	$1,126.45	$447.98	39.8%	$678.47	$678.47	($30.62)	-4.3%
+ Spouse	1	$1,351.74	$0.00	0.0%	$1,351.74	$2,030.21	$228.50	12.7%
+ Child(ren)	0	$450.57	$0.00	0.0%	$450.57	$1,129.04	$8.53	0.8%
+ Family	0	$1,802.31	$0.00	0.0%	$1,802.31	$2,480.78	$253.19	11.4%
Premium Contributions	11	$164,913	$59,134	35.9%	$105,779			

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost		
HSA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current(%)
Retiree Only	11	$938.69	$447.98	47.7%	$490.70	$490.70	($22.15)	-4.3%
+ Spouse	2	$1,126.86	$0.00	0.0%	$1,126.86	$1,617.57	$247.13	18.0%
+ Child(ren)	0	$375.26	$0.00	0.0%	$375.26	$865.96	$20.41	2.4%
+ Family	2	$1,502.13	$0.00	0.0%	$1,502.13	$1,992.83	$275.21	16.0%
Premium Contributions	11	$187,003	$59,134	31.6%	$127,869			
Total Contributions	22	$351,915	$118,268	33.6%	$233,648			
$ Change From Current		($15,884)	($25,627)		$9,743			
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-17.8%		4.4%			

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Stop Loss Analysis

2023-111 ATTH 02

	Current	Renewal	Renewal - Laser	Proposed
TPA:	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX
STOP LOSS CARRIER	**BCBS TX**	**BCBS TX**	**BCBS TX**	**Liberty Insurance**
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGER	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC
PPO:	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX
SPECIFIC STOP LOSS:	**$125,000**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
SPECIFIC CONTRACT:	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	24/12
SPECIFIC MAXIMUM:	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
SPECIFIC ADVANCE:	Included	Included	Included	Included
AGGREGATE CONTRACT:	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)
AGGREGATE MAXIMUM:	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
SPECIFIC PREMIUM:				
Employee	$87.02	$331.87	$102.86	$107.82
MONTHLY TOTAL	$45,686	$174,232	$54,002	$56,606
ANNUAL TOTAL	$548,226	$2,090,781	$648,018	$679,266
AGGREGATE PREMIUM:	$2.77	$3.04	$3.04	$4.63
MONTHLY TOTAL	$1,454	$1,596	$1,596	$2,431
ANNUAL TOTAL	$17,451	$19,152	$19,152	$29,169
AGGREGATE STOP LOSS FACTOR:	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**
Employee	**$968.61**	**$949.03**	**$949.03**	**$1,119.23**
Monthly Aggregate Accumulation	**$508,520**	**$498,241**	**$498,241**	**$587,596**
Annual Aggregate Accumulation	**$6,102,243**	**$5,978,889**	**$5,978,889**	**$7,051,149**
Annual Expected Claims	**$4,881,794**	**$4,783,111**	**$4,783,111**	**$5,640,919**
MEDICAL / RX ADMINISTRATION:	$55.08	$58.53	$58.53	$58.53
EST. PRESCRIPTION REBATES:	included	included	included	included
MEDICAL NETWORK ACCESS FEE:	included	included	included	included
PRESCRIPTION ADMINISTRATION:	included	included	included	included
LARGE CASE / DISEASE MANAGEMENT:	included	included	included	included
UTILIZATION REVIEW / PRE CERTIFICATION:	included	included	included	included
NURSE LINE	included	included	included	included
DENTAL ADMINISTRATION:	$3.71	$3.71	$3.71	$3.71
EXCESS LOSS REPORTING:	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MONTHLY TOTAL	$30,865	$32,676	$32,676	$32,676
ANNUAL TOTAL	$370,377	$392,112	$392,112	$392,112
FIXED MONTHLY TOTAL	$78,005	$208,504	$88,274	$91,712
FIXED ANNUAL TOTAL	$936,054	$2,502,045	$1,059,282	$1,100,547
PROJECTED REBATES	($513,716)	($513,716)	($513,716)	($513,716)
ONE TIME FEE CREDIT	($35,000)	$0	$0	$0
AGGREGATING SPECIFIC CONTRACT	$0	$0	$0	$0
LASER LIABILITY	$125,000	$0	$1,675,000	$0
MAXIMUM MONTHLY FUNDING	**$551,215**	**$663,935**	**$683,288**	**$636,498**
MAXIMUM ANNUAL FUNDING	**$6,614,581**	**$7,967,218**	**$8,199,455**	**$7,637,980**
Percent Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**20.4%**	**24.0%**	**15.5%**
Dollar Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**$1,352,637**	**$1,584,874**	**$1,023,399**
EXPECTED MONTHLY FUNDING	**$452,428**	**$564,287**	**$583,640**	**$518,979**
EXPECTED ANNUAL FUNDING	**$5,429,132**	**$6,771,440**	**$7,003,677**	**$6,227,750**
Percent Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**24.7%**	**29.0%**	**14.7%**
Dollar Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**$1,342,308**	**$1,574,545**	**$798,618**

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

3 Strategic Recommendations



Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Strategic Recommendations

Renewal

With the large stop loss increase from BCBS and the $1.6m laser liability issued, remaining self insured at this time is unsustainable for the City.

HUB is recommending moving the medical plan to fully insured with UHC. UHC's total rates are -5% below current showing an estimated $255k in annual premium savings. Rates will be guaranteed for 1 year with a 2nd year rate cap of 12.9%. A top 50 provider disruption report shows that 100% of the City's top providers will remain in network with UHC.

Although UHC Rates are -5% below current, the City must budget for Run Out Claims and Administration expense. Further, it is recommended for the City to retain a fund balance to potentially offset future cost increases in FY25 and beyond. HUB is recommending a 6.8% increase to City funding leaving a projected $800k fund balance remaining in the health fund at the end of FY24.

Health Plan Design

The City is in its second year of a full HSA replacement strategy and HUB is not recommending any major changes to the City's HSA plan design for the 2023-2024 plan year. HUB is recommending evaluation of the following programs for 2023-2024.

- Addition of a UHC Copay Option

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Strategic Recommendations

Retiree Plans

Currently, the City funds 100% to 0% based upon tiered eligibility / years of service. Most retirees enrolled fall under the 100% subsidy of the retiree only rate. It is important to note for this 100% subsidy level, the City also funds between 12.6% and 27.2% of dependent cost unlike other years of service levels. Based upon strategic plans, the City is moving to a 0% employer subsidy strategy for retiree dependent coverage.

Health and Wellness

As a first step to implementation of a Wellness Program, HUB recommends considering a premium differential for those employees and spouses not completing an annual physical. The City's utilization of preventive care has declined and sits below benchmarks. Our City's who charge a $50 per month differential average over 85% participation in an annual exam vs 26.1% that the City averaged in 2022.

Additionally, the City will not receive a wellness allowance with UHC however, UHC does retain a wellness program as part of its fully insured package and additional information is included within the appendices of this report.

Dental

The BCBS dental plan of benefits is in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's Dental administration services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Strategic Recommendations

Vision

The Davis Vision plan of benefits is in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's vision services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Life and Disability

The Ochs Life and Disability plan of benefits are in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's life and disability services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Worksite

The Allstate accident, critical illness, and cancer plan of benefits are in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's worksite services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

4

Renewal Timeline



Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

Renewal Timeline

- **July**
  - *Stop Loss / Fully Insured RFP Due (7/14)*
  - Finalize Rates and Plan Designs
  - Begin Implementation
  - Prepare Communications
  - Begin Open Enrollment
- **August**
  - Begin Open Enrollment
  - Continue Vendor Implementations
  - Complete Open Enrollment
- **September**
  - Release ID Cards
  - Finalize Vendor Implementation
  - System Testing

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Thank you.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Optum Home Delivery

With Optum® Home Delivery, you can get a 3-month supply of your long-term medications. Plus, they are mailed to you with free standard shipping.

Want more reasons?

Skip the trips

Your medications can be delivered to your door. You don't even have to leave home or wait in the pharmacy line.

Save some money

You may pay less than what you do at in-store pharmacies. And, standard shipping is free.

Stay on track

With a 3-month supply, you may be less likely to miss a dose. You can even sign up for automatic refills.

Pay your way

Make 1 payment upfront or split it up into 3 equal monthly payments with the Easy Payment Plan.



Get the lowest price

Members who use home delivery save $10-12* on average per order when they use the drug pricing tool and fill with home delivery.

Go online or use the UnitedHealthcare app to see what you can save.

*2020 Optum Rx drug pricing tool cost analysis.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

UHC Rewards Wellness Program

Good news—your health plan comes with a new way to earn up to $300.
UnitedHealthcare Rewards is included in your health plan at no additional cost.

There's so much good to get

With UHC Rewards, a variety of actions—including many things you may already be doing—lead to rewards. The activities you go for are up to you—same goes for ways to spend your earnings. Here are some ways you can earn:

Reach daily goals

- Track 5,000 steps or 15 active minutes each day, or double it for an even bigger reward
- Track 14 nights of sleep

Complete one-time reward activities

- Go paperless
- Get a biometric screening
- Take a health survey
- Connect a tracker

Personalize your experience by selecting activities that are right for you—and look for new ways of earning rewards to be added throughout the year.

Earn up to

$300

United Healthcare

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

UHC Rewards Wellness Program

UHC Rewards payout structure

Action	Description	Core
Connect a tracker in the UnitedHealthcare app	Automatically track activities	$25
Daily fitness – goal 1	Track 15+ active minutes or 5K+ steps per day	$0.25
Daily fitness – goal 2	Track 30+ active minutes or 10K+ steps per day	$0.25
Fitness challenge – weekly goal	Complete daily fitness goal 2 five out of seven days (Sunday to Saturday)	$2.50
Sleep tracking	Track sleep for at least 14 days	$5
Sleep challenge – weekly goal	Track 7 hours of sleep for five out seven days (Sunday to Saturday)	$2.50
Complete health survey	Complete additional parts of the health survey	$15
Get a biometric screening	Complete annual bloodwork and measurements	$50
Go paperless	Switch to paperless communications	$2.50
	Maximum annual incentive	**$300**

© 2023 United HealthCare Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

UnitedHealthcare's Broad Pharmacy Network

The **Broad Pharmacy Network** is comprised of more than 67,000[2] pharmacies which equates to over 93 percent of available retail pharmacies. This network provides members and customers convenient access to all major chains[3], grocery store pharmacies, mass merchants, small chains, Pharmacy Services Administration Organizations (PSAOs), and independent pharmacies throughout the United States (including Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands). Our Broad Pharmacy Network offers customers competitive negotiated discounts including a 90-day supply component; however, customers can maximize 90-day savings with one of our 90-day retail program offerings.

A
Aberdeen Area – Indian Health Service
AHS -St John Pharmacy
AIDS Healthcare Foundation
Albertson's Pharmacy
Albuquerque Area – Indian Health Service
Amerisource/Elevate – PR
Amerita
APM Pharmacy
APN
Appalachian Reg Hlth Care – Health Mart Atlas
Arete
Associated Fresh Market – Health Mart Atlas
Astrup Drug – Elevate
Aurora Pharmacy
Avella – Optum

B
Bailey's – Health Mart Atlas
Balls Four B – LeaderNet
Baylor Health Enterprises
Bemidji Area – Indian Health Service
Benescripts
Benzer – Health Mart Atlas
Billings Area - Indian Health Service
Bi-Health Mart Atlas
Bi-Lo
BioRx
Briovarx – Optum
Briovarx Home Delivery – Optum
Briovarx Infusion Services – Optum
Brockie Healthcare
Brookshire Pharmacy
Brookshire Bros - LeaderNet

C
Cardinal Health – LeaderNet
Carrs Quality Center – Safeway
Central Dakota
Central Florida Health Care
CHAS Health
Chen Neighborhood Medical Centers
Cherokee Nation Health Services
CHI
CHI Health Retail – Elevate
Chickasaw Nation Division Of Health
Children's Mercy Hospital – PPOK
Choctaw Nation Health Care Services
CHS – Health Mart Atlas
Cigna Medical Group Pharmacy
City Market – Kroger
Cleveland Clinic – Elevate
Coborns
Collier Drug Stores
Community Health Centers
Community Health Systems
Complete Claims Processing

continued

United Healthcare

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

C (continued)

- Concierge Medical Management Group
- Concord Food Stores – Health Mart Atlas
- Cook County
- Costco Pharmacy
- CVS Pharmacy

D

- Dallas Metrocare Services
- DCHD
- Dedicated Senior Medical
- Denver Health And Hospital Authority – Elevate
- Dierbergs – Arete
- Dillon Stores – Kroger
- Diplomat Specialty
- Discount Drug Mart
- Doc Rx
- Doctors Choice
- DrDispense

E

- Eckerds
- Elevate Provider Network
- EPIC
- Eskenazi Health
- Essentia Health
- Express Rx

F

- F & F Pharmacies
- Fairview Health Services
- Fairview Pharmacy Services
- Family Fare – Health Mart Atlas
- Family Health Centers Of Southwest
- Farmacia Caridad – Elevate
- Farmacia La Candelaria – Elevate
- Food City K-Va-T Food Stores
- Food Lion – Delhaize
- Fred Meyer
- Fruth Pharmacy – LeaderNet
- Fry's Food and Drug Stores

G

- Genoa Healthcare – Optum
- Gerimed LTC
- Geroulds Professional Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- GHA Pharmacy – Elevate
- Giant Eagle Pharmacy
- Greater Lawrence Family Health Center – LeaderNet
- Grocers Preferred Network

H

- H and H Drug Stores – Elevate
- H.E.B. Pharmacy
- Haggen – Safeway
- Hannaford Brothers – Delhaize
- Harris County Hospital District
- Harris Teeter – Kroger
- Harvard Vanguard Medical Associates
- Health Mart Atlas
- Health Mart Atlas – APNS
- Henry Ford Health System
- Hi-School Pharmacy – PPOK
- Homeland Stores – Health Mart Atlas
- Humana Pharmacy
- Hy-Vee & Pharmacy

I

- IHC Health Services
- Independents
- Ingles Pharmacy
- Innovatix
- Innovatix Specialty
- InstyMeds

J

- JPS Health System Outpatient
- JRx

K

- K Mart
- Kelsey Pharmacy
- King Soopers Pharmacy
- Kinney Drugs
- Kleins Family Markets – Health Mart Atlas
- Klingensmiths Drug Store
- Knight Drugs – LeaderNet
- Kohll's Rx
- Kroger

L

- Leader Drug Stores – LeaderNet
- Leader Puerto Rico – LeaderNet
- Lewis Drugs
- Lincare
- Lin's Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- Long's Drug Stores – CVS
- Long's Pharmacy Solutions – Health Mart Atlas

M

- Maceys – Health Mart Atlas
- Manatee County Rural Health Service
- Mariano's – Kroger
- Market Basket – LeaderNet
- Marshfield Clinic
- Maxor National Pharmacy Services
- Mayo Clinic
- Mayo Clinic Health System
- McHugh – Elevate
- MDS Rx
- Med College VA Hospital VA Commn University
- Med Fast – Arete
- Medcart Specialty Care – New Albertsons
- Medical Center - LeaderNet
- Medicap – LeaderNet
- Medicine Shoppe – LeaderNet
- Meijer
- Memorial Healthcare System
- Mercy Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- MHA Long Term Care Network

N

- Nash Finch – Health Mart Atlas
- Navajo Area – Indian Health Service
- Navarro Discount – CVS
- NE OH Neighborhood Health Srvs
- Neighborcare – Omnicare
- New Albertsons
- Northside Pharmacy – MHA

continued

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

O

- Ochsner Pharmacy And Wellness – LeaderNet
- OK Area – Indian Health Service
- Omnicare
- Oncology Pharmacy Services
- Oncomed Specialty
- Osborn Drugs Group – PPOK
- Owens Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas

P

- Patient First
- PCORP
- Peoples Pharmacy
- Pharmacy First
- Pharmacy First – PR
- Pharmacy Plus
- PHARMCAREUSA
- PharmedQuest
- Pharmerica
- Phoenix Area – Indian Health Service
- Planned Parenthood Columbia Willame
- Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio
- Planned Parenthood of Illinois
- Planned Parenthood of Northern New
- Planned Parenthood of the Pacific SW
- PMR US Holdings
- Portland Area – Indian Health Service
- PPOK
- Presbyterian Medical Services
- Prescribeit Rx
- Prime Healthcare Services
- Procare – CVS
- Public Health Trust of Dade County - LeaderNet
- Publix Super Markets

Q

- Quality Food Stores – Kroger

R

- Raley's Pharmacy
- Ralphs Pharmacy
- Randall's Food and Drug – Safeway
- Reasor – PPOK
- Recept Pharmacy
- Red Cross Pharmacy
- Remedi Seniorcare
- Retail Division Chain Code
- Rexall
- Rite Aid
- Roundy's Pharmacy
- Rural Health Care

S

- Safeway Pharmacy
- Saint Joseph Mercy – Elevate
- Sam's Club
- Santa Clara Valley Health And Hospital
- Sav-Mor Drug Stores
- Shaws Supermarket – New Albertsons
- Sharp Rees-Stealy – LeaderNet
- ShopRite Pharmacy
- Smart ID Works
- Smith's Food and Drug
- Snyder Pharmacy
- Southeastern Preferred Pharmacy
- Spira Care
- Stop and Shop Pharmacy
- Suncoast Community Health Centers
- SuperValu

T

- Tampa Family Health Centers
- Target (CVS)
- The Bartell Drug Company
- The Medicine Cabinet
- The Metrohealth System – Elevate
- The University Of Kansas Hospital
- Thrifty Drug Stores
- Times Supermarket – Elevate
- Tom Thumb Pharmacies
- TopCO – Arete
- Tops Markets
- Tucson Area – Indian Health Service

U

- U Health
- UCDHS
- UCSD Medical Center
- UHS CentRx – Elevate
- United Supermarkets
- UVA Medical Center Ambulatory

V

- Virginia Mason Medical Center
- Vons – Safeway

W

- Walgreens
- Walgreens Specialty
- Walgreens Worksite
- Walmart Stores
- Wegman Food Market
- Weis Pharmacies
- Winn Dixie Pharmacy

Y

- Yakima Valley Farm Workers Clinic
- Yokes Foods – Health Mart Atlas

continued

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Attachment: 2023-111 ATTH 02 2023-2024 Texarkana RFP Analysis (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Learn more.

Contact your UnitedHealthcare representative for additional information.

United Healthcare

Subject to change without notice.

[1] (PSAO) Pharmacy Service Administration Organization are a high performing select group of chains and independents that have demonstrated success with generic utilization and cost containment.

[2] Number of pharmacies shown is approximate and may vary based on store openings, closing, and network actions. Network participants are subject to change. Ó Network participation may vary based on market and state requirements.

[3] Network participation may vary based on market and state requirements.

UnitedHealthcare® and the dimensional U logo are registered trademarks owned by UnitedHealth Group Incorporated. All branded medications are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Insurance coverage provided by or through UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company or its affiliates. Administrative services provided by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company, United HealthCare Services, Inc. or their affiliates. Health Plan coverage provided by or through a UnitedHealthcare company. OptumRx is an affiliate of UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

B2B © 2021 United HealthCare Services, Inc. All rights reserved. WF4519020-A_052021

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-111 Goals & Perspectives (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023–111

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT WITH UNITED HEALTHCARE TO PROVIDE MEDICAL INSURANCE BENEFITS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES; REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, released an RFP for bids to provide self-insured medical and fully insured medical benefits for the 2023-2024 plan year; and

WHEREAS, the City received four proposals from the market including Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (stop loss & fully insured), United Healthcare, and Liberty Insurance; and

WHEREAS, City staff and the City's insurance consultant, HUB International, evaluated the proposals submitted, selecting United Healthcare to provide for a fully insured medical plan for the 2023-24 plan year based on the RFP Renewal Analysis contained in **ATTH 02**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a contract with United Healthcare to provide for medical insurance benefits for City employees.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

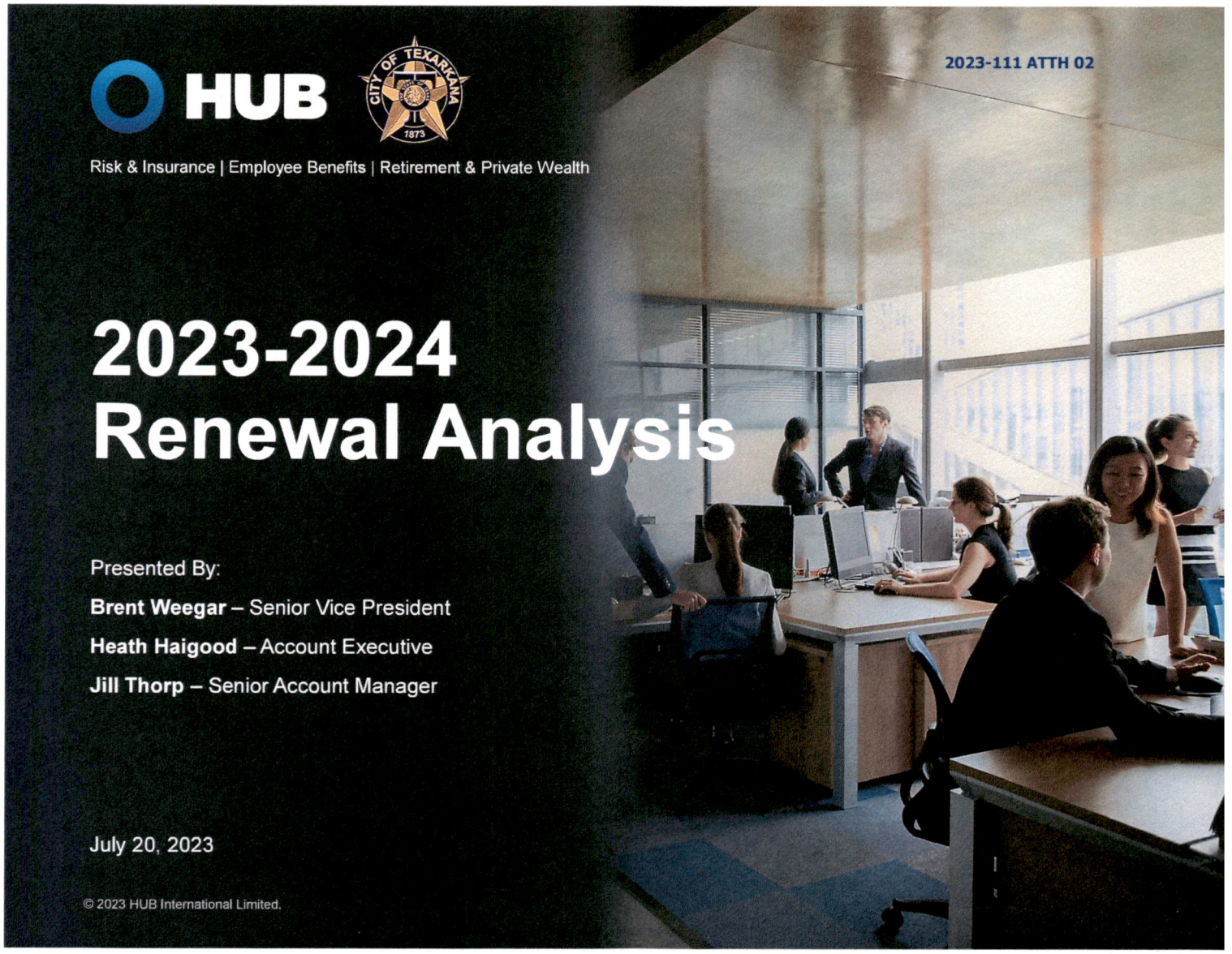
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:23p.m.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)



Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Agenda

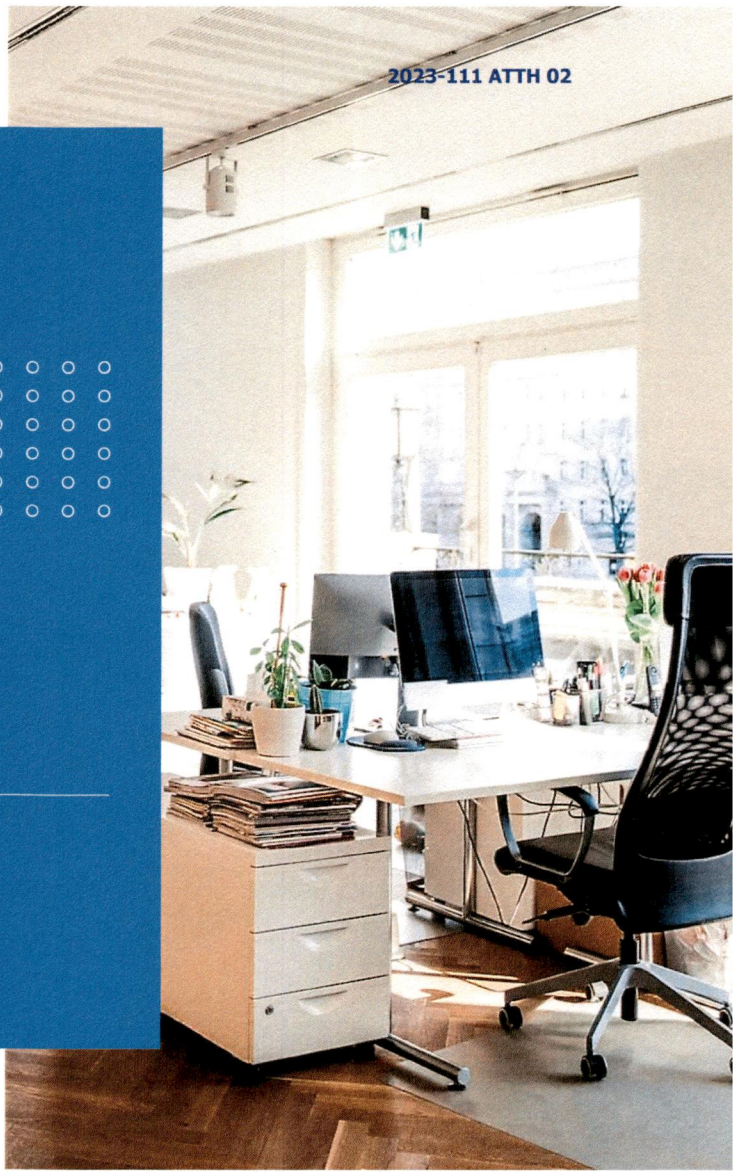
1. RFP Vendor List
2. Budget Projection & Plan Options
3. Strategic Recommendations
4. Renewal Timeline

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

1

RFP Vendor List



Vendor Response List – Fully Insured Medical

CARRIER	RESPONDED / DECLINED
BCBSTX	Responded - Finalist
United Healthcare	Responded - Finalist
Cigna	Declined
Aetna	Declined
Baylor Scott & White	Declined

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Vendor Response List – Stop Loss

CARRIER	RESPONDED / DECLINED
BCBSTX	Responded
Liberty Insurance	Responded
Berkley	Declined
Berkshire Hathaway	Declined
Evolution Risk Partners	Declined
HCC Life Insurance Company	Declined
IISI – Intermediary Insurance	Declined
Optum Health	Declined
QBE	Declined
Sun Life	Declined
Swiss Re	Declined
Symetra	Declined
UNUM	Declined
Voya	Declined
Wellpoint	Declined

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)



2

Budget Projection & Plan Options

Financial Projections – Revenues

		Self Funded Actual 21-22	Self Funded Adopted 22-23	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY23	Self Funded Proposed 23-24	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY24	BCBS FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Recommended FY24
	Fund Balance								
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,148,140	1,361,128	1,479,553	723,055	806,776	806,776	806,776	806,776
	Fund Balance	**1,148,140**	**1,361,128**	**1,479,553**	**723,055**	**806,776**	**806,776**	**806,776**	**806,776**
	Income								
40004	Buyout Insurance	226,578	241,149	208,320	223,944	223,944	223,944	223,944	223,944
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	85,878	81,628	101,495	109,107	109,107	109,107	109,107	109,107
40006	Employer Contribution	3,295,673	3,518,000	3,638,273	3,648,923	3,648,923	3,648,923	3,648,923	3,895,333
40007	Employee Contribution	824,093	905,000	996,411	1,071,142	1,071,142	1,071,142	1,071,142	1,116,254
40018	TWU Contribution	1,884,187	1,757,078	1,861,992	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641	2,001,641
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	115,456	112,148	106,167	114,130	114,130	114,130	114,130	114,130
40029	Refund of Contributions	63,902	-	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
40031	Contribution From Others	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	472,376	437,961	713,825	421,915	713,825	-	-	-
40041	Insurance Rebates	528,254	513,716	513,716	513,716	513,716	256,858	256,858	256,858
40050	Trf From General Fund	423,384	490,084	490,084	193,980	193,980	193,980	193,980	193,980
41000	Interest Revenue	16,165	9,907	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
47384	Employee Health Fees	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Potential Aggregate Reimbursements	-	-	-					
	Income	**7,935,947**	**8,140,671**	**8,697,283**	**8,335,498**	**8,627,408**	**7,656,725**	**7,656,725**	**7,948,247**

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

Financial Projections – Expenditures

		Self Funded Actual 21-22	Self Funded Adopted 22-23	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY23	Self Funded Proposed 23-24	Self Funded HUB Updated Projected FY24	BCBS FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Projected FY24	UHC FI HUB Updated Recommended FY24
	Expenditures								
New	Fully Insured Premiums	-	-	-	-	-	6,281,684	4,869,590	4,869,590
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,726,199	3,898,672	4,646,527	4,722,050	4,929,532	1,429,355	1,429,355	1,429,355
50006	Termination Pay	22,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50008	Prescription Claims	1,804,625	1,785,090	2,226,422	2,462,606	2,415,668	-	-	-
50010	Disability Premiums	-	-	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522	71,522
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	175,953	180,116	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834	165,834
50031	Administrative Fees	691,600	903,733	895,230	876,588	2,502,045	49,198	49,198	49,198
50032	Employee Assistance Program	13,085	11,457	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243	13,243
50034	HRA Funding	(397)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
50035	Benefits Services	31,906	33,120	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411	33,411
50038	HSA Funding	845,973	858,197	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000	945,000
50039	Critical Illness	29,975	30,801	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215	50,215
50058	Vision Premiums	40,251	40,378	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700	49,700
51101	Supervision	3,237	-	2,168	-	-	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	73,380	88,310	90,721	90,971	90,971	90,971	90,971	90,971
51106	Longevity Pay	132	105	115	216	216	216	216	216
51112	Worker's Comp	789	644	674	664	664	664	664	664
51113	Pensions/Retirement	14,930	13,780	14,485	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407
51114	Social Security	7,538	6,764	7,115	6,976	6,976	6,976	6,976	6,976
51115	Group Insurance	24,783	13,982	13,979	14,246	14,246	14,246	14,246	14,246
51199	Accrued Payroll	(9,081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	7,708	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54502	Rental	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	60,787	58,000	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500	58,500
54506	Travel & Training	714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54521	Excise Fees	2,391	2,196	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	170	188	200	200	200	200	200	200
54525	Advertising	222	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	34,787	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Expenditures	**7,604,534**	**8,016,032**	**9,370,061**	**9,661,348**	**11,447,349**	**9,360,341**	**7,948,247**	**7,948,247**
	Fund Balance	**1,479,553**	**1,485,767**	**806,776**	**(602,795)**	**(2,013,165)**	**(896,841)**	**515,253**	**806,776**

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Proposed Fully Insured UHC Medical Plan Design

Medical Carrier	UHC HRA Plan (Retiree)	UHC HSA Plan
	Proposed	Proposed
INN Deductible (Ind / Fam)	$1,750 / $3,500	$3,000 / $6,000
INN Out-of-Pocket Max	$3,750 / $7,500	$4,500 / $9,000
INN Coinsurance - You Pay	20%	20%
INN Hospitalization - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
INN Outpatient Surgery - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
INN Imaging - You Pay	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Doctor Visits - You Pay		
Preventive Care	$0 - Covered 100%	$0 - Covered 100%
Primary Care	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Specialist	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Major Diagnostic Labs	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Virtual Visits / Telemedicine	$50 Fee	$50 Fee
Urgent Care	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Emergency Room	Ded. / 20%	Ded. / 20%
Prescription Drugs - You Pay		*After Ded.*
Pharmacy	$10 / $35 / $60	$10 / $35 / $60
Mail Order	2.5x	2.5x
OON Coverage	**Yes**	**Yes**
OON Deductible	$2,100 / $4,200	$7,800 / $15,600
OON Out-of-Pocket Max	$10,500 / $21,000	$15,000 / $30,000
OON Coinsurance - You Pay	50%	50%

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

Proposed Fully Insured UHC Medical Rates

MEDICAL BENEFITS			BCBSTX HRA Plan (Retiree)	BCBSTX HSA Plan	BCBSTX HRA Plan (Retiree)	BCBSTX HSA Plan	UHC HRA Plan (Retiree)	UHC HSA Plan
FINANCIALS			**Current**	**Current**	**Renewal**	**Renewal**	**Proposed**	**Proposed**
Employee Only	10	262	$981.06	$482.41	$1,844.86	$755.95	$533.25	$439.35
Employee & Spouse	1	61	$2,158.78	$1,061.53	$4,058.69	$1,663.45	$1,290.47	$1,063.23
Employee & Child(ren)	0	88	$1,373.25	$868.12	$2,582.79	$1,360.37	$965.18	$795.22
Employee & Family	0	102	$2,550.99	$1,447.24	$4,796.62	$2,267.87	$1,775.72	$1,463.04
	524							
Monthly Premium			**$11,969**	**$415,158**	**$22,507**	**$650,565**	**$6,623**	**$399,176**
Annual Premium			**$143,632**	**$4,981,891**	**$270,088**	**$7,806,777**	**$79,476**	**$4,790,114**
COMBINED Annual Premium			**$5,125,523**		**$8,076,865**		**$4,869,590**	
$ Change from Current			-		**$2,951,341**		-$255,934	
% Change from Current			-		**58%**		-5%	
Effective Date			10/1/2022		10/1/2023		10/1/2023	
Rate Guarantee			1 Year		1 Year		1 Year	
Network Website			www.bcbstx.com		www.bcbstx.com		www.bcbstx.com	
AM Best Rating			A+		A+		A+	

Note: This is a brief summary and not intended to be a contract. Final rates are based on final medical disclosure and underwriting approval.

12.9% 2nd Year Rate Cap

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Proposed UHC Alternate Plan Design Options

Medical Carrier	UHC BCYE (POS Premier) 1500
	Proposed
INN Deductible (Ind / Fam)	$1,500 / $3,000
INN Out-of-Pocket Max	$5,000 / $10,0000
INN Coinsurance - You Pay	20%
INN Hospitalization - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
INN Outpatient Surgery - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
INN Imaging - You Pay	Ded. / 20%
Doctor Visits - You Pay	
Preventive Care	$0 - Covered 100%
Primary Care	$25 Copay
Specialist	$50 Copay
Major Diagnostic Labs	Ded. / 20%
Virtual Visits / Telemedicine	$0 Copay
Urgent Care	$75 Copay
Emergency Room	$250 Copay
Prescription Drugs - You Pay	
Pharmacy	$10 / $35 / $60
Mail Order	2.5x
OON Coverage	Yes
OON Deductible	$5,000 / $10,0000
OON Out-of-Pocket Max	$10,000 / $20,000
OON Coinsurance - You Pay	50%

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Proposed UHC Alternate Plan Design Rates

MEDICAL BENEFITS	UHC BCYE (POS Premier) 1500
FINANCIALS	**Proposed**
Employee Only	$573.93
Employee & Spouse	$1,388.91
Employee & Child(ren)	$1,038.81
Employee & Family	$1,911.19

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Network Analysis

Medical Network Geo Access	BCBSTX	UHC
1 Hospital within 10 Miles		87.5%
2 PCPs within 10 Miles		90.9%
2 Specialists within 10 Miles		90.9%
Provider Record Match	-	100.0%

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

Current Active Employee Contributions

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	City HSA Contribution
Employee Only	513	$482.41	$474.37	98.3%	$8.04	$8.04	$900.00
+ Spouse	61	$579.12	$381.98	66.0%	$197.14	$205.18	$1,500.00
+ Child(ren)	88	$385.71	$242.59	62.9%	$143.12	$151.16	$1,800.00
+ Family	102	$964.83	$634.77	65.8%	$330.06	$338.10	$2,100.00
Premium Contributions	513	$4,981,891	$4,232,964	85.0%	$748,927		
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0		
Total Contributions	513	$5,907,691	$5,158,764	87.3%	$748,927		

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

UHC Proposed FY24 Active Employee Contributions (YR 2 of 3 to 95% / 65%)

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current (%)	City HSA Contributi
Employee Only	513	$439.35	$424.71	96.7%	$14.65	$14.65	$6.60	82%	$900.00
+ Spouse	61	$623.88	$408.51	65.5%	$215.37	$230.01	$24.83	12%	$1,500.0(
+ Child(ren)	88	$295.87	$189.20	63.9%	$106.67	$121.31	($29.84)	-20%	$1,800.0(
+ Family	102	$1,023.69	$669.45	65.4%	$354.24	$368.89	$30.79	9%	$2,100.0(
Premium Contributions	513	$4,726,754	$3,932,715	83.2%	$794,039				
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0				
Total Contributions	513	$5,652,554	$4,858,515	86.0%	$794,039				
$ Change From Current		($255,137)	($300,250)		$45,113				
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-5.8%		6.0%				

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

UHC Proposed FY24 Active Employee Contributions (YR 2 of 3 to 95% / 65%) (Co-Pay Plan)

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Employee Cost		
BCYE (POS Premier) 1500	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Difference from HSA ($)	Difference from HSA (%)
Employee Only	0	$573.93	$424.71	74.0%	$149.23	$149.23	$134.58	919%
+ Spouse	0	$814.98	$408.51	50.1%	$406.47	$555.69	$325.68	142%
+ Child(ren)	0	$464.88	$189.20	40.7%	$275.68	$424.90	$303.59	250%
+ Family	0	$1,337.26	$669.45	50.1%	$667.81	$817.04	$448.15	121%
Premium Contributions	0	$0	$0	-	$0			

HSA Plan	Full Time Employees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Employee Contribution ($)	Total Employee Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current (%)	City HSA Contribution
Employee Only	513	$439.35	$424.71	96.7%	$14.65	$14.65	$6.60	82%	$900.00
+ Spouse	61	$623.88	$408.51	65.5%	$215.37	$230.01	$24.83	12%	$1,500.00
+ Child(ren)	88	$295.87	$189.20	63.9%	$106.67	$121.31	($29.84)	-20%	$1,800.00
+ Family	102	$1,023.69	$669.45	65.4%	$354.24	$368.89	$30.79	9%	$2,100.00
Premium Contributions	513	$4,726,754	$3,932,715	83.2%	$794,039				
Employer HSA Contributions	513	$925,800	$925,800	100.0%	$0				
Total Contributions	513	$5,652,554	$4,858,515	86.0%	$794,039				
$ Change From Current		($255,137)	($300,250)		$45,113				
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-5.8%		6.0%				

HSA Contributions: $900 EE, $1,500 EE+SP, $1,800 EE+CH, $2,100 EE+FAM

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Current Retiree Contributions

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost
HRA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)
Retiree Only	11	$1,177.30	$468.20	39.8%	$709.09	$709.09
+ Spouse	1	$1,412.75	$640.28	45.3%	$772.47	$1,481.57
+ Child(ren)	0	$470.91	$118.99	25.3%	$351.92	$1,061.01
+ Family	0	$1,883.66	$730.33	38.8%	$1,153.34	$1,862.43
Premium Contributions	11	$172,356	$69,486	40.3%	$102,870	

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost
HSA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)
Retiree Only	11	$981.06	$468.20	47.7%	$512.85	$512.85
+ Spouse	2	$1,177.73	$640.28	54.4%	$537.44	$1,050.30
+ Child(ren)	0	$392.19	$118.99	30.3%	$273.20	$786.06
+ Family	2	$1,569.93	$730.33	46.5%	$839.60	$1,352.46
Premium Contributions	11	$195,443	$94,698	48.5%	$100,746	
Total Contributions		$367,800	$164,184	44.6%	$203,616	

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

FY24 Retiree Contributions (YR 3 of 3 to 0% Dependent Subsidy)

2023-111 ATTH 02

HUB

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost		
HRA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current(%)
Retiree Only	11	$1,126.45	$447.98	39.8%	$678.47	$678.47	($30.62)	-4.3%
+ Spouse	1	$1,351.74	$0.00	0.0%	$1,351.74	$2,030.21	$228.50	12.7%
+ Child(ren)	0	$450.57	$0.00	0.0%	$450.57	$1,129.04	$8.53	0.8%
+ Family	0	$1,802.31	$0.00	0.0%	$1,802.31	$2,480.78	$253.19	11.4%
Premium Contributions	11	$164,913	$59,134	35.9%	$105,779			

Enrollment		Unit Costs - Monthly				Total Retiree Cost		
HSA Plan	Retirees	Medical Rate	City Contribution ($)	City Contribution (%)	Retiree Contribution ($)	Total Retiree Contribution ($)	Δ From Current ($)	Δ From Current(%)
Retiree Only	11	$938.69	$447.98	47.7%	$490.70	$490.70	($22.15)	-4.3%
+ Spouse	2	$1,126.86	$0.00	0.0%	$1,126.86	$1,617.57	$247.13	18.0%
+ Child(ren)	0	$375.26	$0.00	0.0%	$375.26	$865.96	$20.41	2.4%
+ Family	2	$1,502.13	$0.00	0.0%	$1,502.13	$1,992.83	$275.21	16.0%
Premium Contributions	11	$187,003	$59,134	31.6%	$127,869			
Total Contributions	22	$351,915	$118,268	33.6%	$233,648			
$ Change From Current		($15,884)	($25,627)		$9,743			
% Change From Current		-4.3%	-17.8%		4.4%			

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Stop Loss Analysis

2023-111 ATTH 02

	Current	Renewal	Renewal - Laser	Proposed
TPA:	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX
STOP LOSS CARRIER	**BCBS TX**	**BCBS TX**	**BCBS TX**	**Liberty Insurance**
PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGER	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC	CVS / HAC
PPO:	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX	BCBS TX
SPECIFIC STOP LOSS:	**$125,000**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
SPECIFIC CONTRACT:	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	24/12
SPECIFIC MAXIMUM:	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
SPECIFIC ADVANCE:	Included	Included	Included	Included
AGGREGATE CONTRACT:	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)	Paid (M,Rx)
AGGREGATE MAXIMUM:	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
SPECIFIC PREMIUM:				
Employee	$87.02	$331.87	$102.86	$107.82
MONTHLY TOTAL	$45,686	$174,232	$54,002	$56,606
ANNUAL TOTAL	$548,226	$2,090,781	$648,018	$679,266
AGGREGATE PREMIUM:	$2.77	$3.04	$3.04	$4.63
MONTHLY TOTAL	$1,454	$1,596	$1,596	$2,431
ANNUAL TOTAL	$17,451	$19,152	$19,152	$29,169
AGGREGATE STOP LOSS FACTOR:	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**	**125% of Expected Claims**
Employee	**$968.61**	**$949.03**	**$949.03**	**$1,119.23**
Monthly Aggregate Accumulation	**$508,520**	**$498,241**	**$498,241**	**$587,596**
Annual Aggregate Accumulation	**$6,102,243**	**$5,978,889**	**$5,978,889**	**$7,051,149**
Annual Expected Claims	**$4,881,794**	**$4,783,111**	**$4,783,111**	**$5,640,919**
MEDICAL / RX ADMINISTRATION:	$55.08	$58.53	$58.53	$58.53
EST. PRESCRIPTION REBATES:	included	included	included	included
MEDICAL NETWORK ACCESS FEE:	included	included	included	included
PRESCRIPTION ADMINISTRATION:	included	included	included	included
LARGE CASE / DISEASE MANAGEMENT:	included	included	included	included
UTILIZATION REVIEW / PRE CERTIFICATION:	included	included	included	included
NURSE LINE	included	included	included	included
DENTAL ADMINISTRATION:	$3.71	$3.71	$3.71	$3.71
EXCESS LOSS REPORTING:	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
MONTHLY TOTAL	$30,865	$32,676	$32,676	$32,676
ANNUAL TOTAL	$370,377	$392,112	$392,112	$392,112
FIXED MONTHLY TOTAL	$78,005	$208,504	$88,274	$91,712
FIXED ANNUAL TOTAL	$936,054	$2,502,045	$1,059,282	$1,100,547
PROJECTED REBATES	($513,716)	($513,716)	($513,716)	($513,716)
ONE TIME FEE CREDIT	($35,000)	$0	$0	$0
AGGREGATING SPECIFIC CONTRACT	$0	$0	$0	$0
LASER LIABILITY	$125,000	$0	$1,675,000	$0
MAXIMUM MONTHLY FUNDING	**$551,215**	**$663,935**	**$683,288**	**$636,498**
MAXIMUM ANNUAL FUNDING	**$6,614,581**	**$7,967,218**	**$8,199,455**	**$7,637,980**
Percent Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**20.4%**	**24.0%**	**15.5%**
Dollar Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**$1,352,637**	**$1,584,874**	**$1,023,399**
EXPECTED MONTHLY FUNDING	**$452,428**	**$564,287**	**$583,640**	**$518,979**
EXPECTED ANNUAL FUNDING	**$5,429,132**	**$6,771,440**	**$7,003,677**	**$6,227,750**
Percent Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**24.7%**	**29.0%**	**14.7%**
Dollar Δ From Previous Year	**N/A**	**$1,342,308**	**$1,574,545**	**$798,618**

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)



3 Strategic Recommendations

Strategic Recommendations

Renewal

With the large stop loss increase from BCBS and the $1.6m laser liability issued, remaining self insured at this time is unsustainable for the City.

HUB is recommending moving the medical plan to fully insured with UHC. UHC's total rates are -5% below current showing an estimated $255k in annual premium savings. Rates will be guaranteed for 1 year with a 2nd year rate cap of 12.9%. A top 50 provider disruption report shows that 100% of the City's top providers will remain in network with UHC.

Although UHC Rates are -5% below current, the City must budget for Run Out Claims and Administration expense. Further, it is recommended for the City to retain a fund balance to potentially offset future cost increases in FY25 and beyond. HUB is recommending a 6.8% increase to City funding leaving a projected $800k fund balance remaining in the health fund at the end of FY24.

Health Plan Design

The City is in its second year of a full HSA replacement strategy and HUB is not recommending any major changes to the City's HSA plan design for the 2023-2024 plan year. HUB is recommending evaluation of the following programs for 2023-2024.

- Addition of a UHC Copay Option

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Strategic Recommendations

Retiree Plans

Currently, the City funds 100% to 0% based upon tiered eligibility / years of service. Most retirees enrolled fall under the 100% subsidy of the retiree only rate. It is important to note for this 100% subsidy level, the City also funds between 12.6% and 27.2% of dependent cost unlike other years of service levels. Based upon strategic plans, the City is moving to a 0% employer subsidy strategy for retiree dependent coverage.

Health and Wellness

As a first step to implementation of a Wellness Program, HUB recommends considering a premium differential for those employees and spouses not completing an annual physical. The City's utilization of preventive care has declined and sits below benchmarks. Our City's who charge a $50 per month differential average over 85% participation in an annual exam vs 26.1% that the City averaged in 2022.

Additionally, the City will not receive a wellness allowance with UHC however, UHC does retain a wellness program as part of its fully insured package and additional information is included within the appendices of this report.

Dental

The BCBS dental plan of benefits is in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's Dental administration services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Strategic Recommendations

Vision

The Davis Vision plan of benefits is in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's vision services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Life and Disability

The Ochs Life and Disability plan of benefits are in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's life and disability services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

Worksite

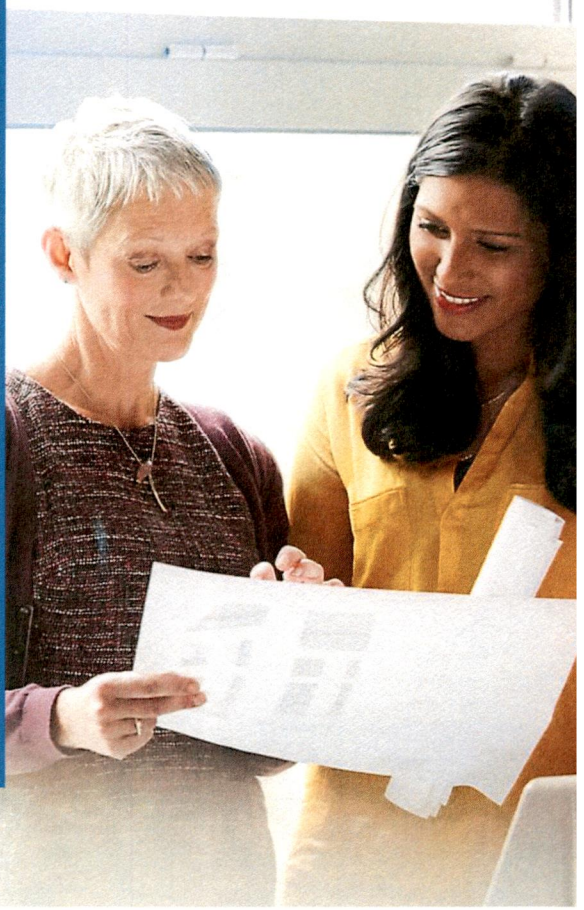
The Allstate accident, critical illness, and cancer plan of benefits are in line with benchmarks and no significant changes are recommended to the plan design or funding levels at this time. The City's worksite services are in a guarantee for the 10/1/23 renewal.

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

4

Renewal Timeline



Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Renewal Timeline

HUB

- **July**
  - *Stop Loss / Fully Insured RFP Due (7/14)*
  - Finalize Rates and Plan Designs
  - Begin Implementation
  - Prepare Communications
  - Begin Open Enrollment
- **August**
  - Begin Open Enrollment
  - Continue Vendor Implementations
  - Complete Open Enrollment
- **September**
  - Release ID Cards
  - Finalize Vendor Implementation
  - System Testing

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)



Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

Optum Home Delivery

With Optum® Home Delivery, you can get a 3-month supply of your long-term medications. Plus, they are mailed to you with free standard shipping.

Want more reasons?

Skip the trips

Your medications can be delivered to your door. You don't even have to leave home or wait in the pharmacy line.

Save some money

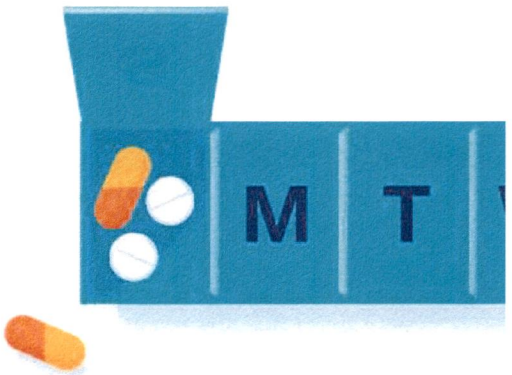
You may pay less than what you do at in-store pharmacies. And, standard shipping is free.

Stay on track

With a 3-month supply, you may be less likely to miss a dose. You can even sign up for automatic refills.

Pay your way

Make 1 payment upfront or split it up into 3 equal monthly payments with the Easy Payment Plan.



Get the lowest price

Members who use home delivery save $10-12* on average per order when they use the drug pricing tool and fill with home delivery.

Go online or use the UnitedHealthcare app to see what you can save.

*2020 Optum Rx drug pricing tool cost analysis

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

2023-111 ATTH 02

UHC Rewards Wellness Program

Good news—your health plan comes with a new way to earn up to $300. UnitedHealthcare Rewards is included in your health plan at no additional cost.

There's so much good to get

With UHC Rewards, a variety of actions—including many things you may already be doing—lead to rewards. The activities you go for are up to you—same goes for ways to spend your earnings. Here are some ways you can earn:

Reach daily goals

- Track 5,000 steps or 15 active minutes each day, or double it for an even bigger reward
- Track 14 nights of sleep

Complete one-time reward activities

- Go paperless
- Get a biometric screening
- Take a health survey
- Connect a tracker

Personalize your experience by selecting activities that are right for you—and look for new ways of earning rewards to be added throughout the year.

Earn up to

$300

United Healthcare

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

UHC Rewards Wellness Program

UHC Rewards payout structure

Core

Action	Description	
Connect a tracker in the UnitedHealthcare app	Automatically track activities	$25
Daily fitness – goal 1	Track 15+ active minutes or 5K+ steps per day	$0.25
Daily fitness – goal 2	Track 30+ active minutes or 10K+ steps per day	$0.25
Fitness challenge – weekly goal	Complete daily fitness goal 2 five out of seven days (Sunday to Saturday)	$2.50
Sleep tracking	Track sleep for at least 14 days	$5
Sleep challenge – weekly goal	Track 7 hours of sleep for five out seven days (Sunday to Saturday)	$2.50
Complete health survey	Complete additional parts of the health survey	$15
Get a biometric screening	Complete annual bloodwork and measurements	$50
Go paperless	Switch to paperless communications	$2.50
	Maximum annual incentive	**$300**

© 2023 United HealthCare Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

© 2023 HUB International Limited.

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

UnitedHealthcare's Broad Pharmacy Network

The **Broad Pharmacy Network** is comprised of more than 67,000[2] pharmacies which equates to over 93 percent of available retail pharmacies. This network provides members and customers convenient access to all major chains[3], grocery store pharmacies, mass merchants, small chains, Pharmacy Services Administration Organizations (PSAOs), and independent pharmacies throughout the United States (including Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands). Our Broad Pharmacy Network offers customers competitive negotiated discounts including a 90-day supply component; however, customers can maximize 90-day savings with one of our 90-day retail program offerings.

A
Aberdeen Area – Indian Health Service
AHS -St John Pharmacy
AIDS Healthcare Foundation
Albertson's Pharmacy
Albuquerque Area – Indian Health Service
Amerisource/Elevate – PR
Amerita
APM Pharmacy
APN
Appalachian Reg Hlth Care – Health Mart Atlas
Arete
Associated Fresh Market – Health Mart Atlas
Astrup Drug – Elevate
Aurora Pharmacy
Avella – Optum

B
Bailey's – Health Mart Atlas
Balls Four B – LeaderNet
Baylor Health Enterprises
Bemidji Area – Indian Health Service
Benescripts
Benzer – Health Mart Atlas
Billings Area - Indian Health Service
Bi-Health Mart Atlas
Bi-Lo
BioRx
Briovarx – Optum
Briovarx Home Delivery – Optum
Briovarx Infusion Services – Optum
Brockie Healthcare
Brookshire Pharmacy
Brookshire Bros - LeaderNet

C
Cardinal Health – LeaderNet
Carrs Quality Center – Safeway
Central Dakota
Central Florida Health Care
CHAS Health
Chen Neighborhood Medical Centers
Cherokee Nation Health Services
CHI
CHI Health Retail – Elevate
Chickasaw Nation Division Of Health
Children's Mercy Hospital – PPOK
Choctaw Nation Health Care Services
CHS – Health Mart Atlas
Cigna Medical Group Pharmacy
City Market – Kroger
Cleveland Clinic – Elevate
Coborns
Collier Drug Stores
Community Health Centers
Community Health Systems
Complete Claims Processing

continued

United Healthcare

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

C (continued)

- Concierge Medical Management Group
- Concord Food Stores – Health Mart Atlas
- Cook County
- Costco Pharmacy
- CVS Pharmacy

D

- Dallas Metrocare Services
- DCHD
- Dedicated Senior Medical
- Denver Health And Hospital Authority – Elevate
- Dierbergs – Arete
- Dillon Stores – Kroger
- Diplomat Specialty
- Discount Drug Mart
- Doc Rx
- Doctors Choice
- DrDispense

E

- Eckerds
- Elevate Provider Network
- EPIC
- Eskenazi Health
- Essentia Health
- Express Rx

F

- F & F Pharmacies
- Fairview Health Services
- Fairview Pharmacy Services
- Family Fare – Health Mart Atlas
- Family Health Centers Of Southwest
- Farmacia Caridad – Elevate
- Farmacia La Candelaria – Elevate
- Food City K-Va-T Food Stores
- Food Lion – Delhaize
- Fred Meyer
- Fruth Pharmacy – LeaderNet
- Fry's Food and Drug Stores

G

- Genoa Healthcare – Optum
- Gerimed LTC
- Gerould Professional Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- GHA Pharmacy – Elevate
- Giant Eagle Pharmacy
- Greater Lawrence Family Health Center – LeaderNet
- Grocers Preferred Network

H

- H and H Drug Stores – Elevate
- H.E.B. Pharmacy
- Haggen – Safeway
- Hannaford Brothers – Delhaize
- Harris County Hospital District
- Harris Teeter – Kroger
- Harvard Vanguard Medical Associates
- Health Mart Atlas
- Health Mart Atlas – APNS
- Henry Ford Health System
- Hi-School Pharmacy – PPOK
- Homeland Stores – Health Mart Atlas
- Humana Pharmacy
- Hy-Vee & Pharmacy

I

- IHC Health Services
- Independents
- Ingles Pharmacy
- Innovatix
- Innovatix Specialty
- InstyMeds

J

- JPS Health System Outpatient
- JRx

K

- K Mart
- Kelsey Pharmacy
- King Soopers Pharmacy
- Kinney Drugs
- Kleins Family Markets – Health Mart Atlas
- Klingensmiths Drug Store
- Knight Drugs – LeaderNet
- Kohll's Rx
- Kroger

L

- Leader Drug Stores – LeaderNet
- Leader Puerto Rico – LeaderNet
- Lewis Drugs
- Lincare
- Lin's Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- Long's Drug Stores – CVS
- Long's Pharmacy Solutions – Health Mart Atlas

M

- Maceys – Health Mart Atlas
- Manatee County Rural Health Service
- Mariano's – Kroger
- Market Basket – LeaderNet
- Marshfield Clinic
- Maxor National Pharmacy Services
- Mayo Clinic
- Mayo Clinic Health System
- McHugh – Elevate
- MDS Rx
- Med College VA Hospital VA Commn University
- Med Fast – Arete
- Medcart Specialty Care – New Albertsons
- Medical Center - LeaderNet
- Medicap – LeaderNet
- Medicine Shoppe – LeaderNet
- Meijer
- Memorial Healthcare System
- Mercy Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas
- MHA Long Term Care Network

N

- Nash Finch – Health Mart Atlas
- Navajo Area – Indian Health Service
- Navarro Discount – CVS
- NE OH Neighborhood Health Srvs
- Neighborcare – Omnicare
- New Albertsons
- Northside Pharmacy – MHA

continued

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

O

- Ochsner Pharmacy And Wellness – LeaderNet
- OK Area – Indian Health Service
- Omnicare
- Oncology Pharmacy Services
- Oncomed Specialty
- Osborn Drugs Group – PPOK
- Owens Pharmacy – Health Mart Atlas

P

- Patient First
- PCORP
- Peoples Pharmacy
- Pharmacy First
- Pharmacy First – PR
- Pharmacy Plus
- PHARMCAREUSA
- PharmedQuest
- Pharmerica
- Phoenix Area – Indian Health Service
- Planned Parenthood Columbia Willame
- Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio
- Planned Parenthood of Illinois
- Planned Parenthood of Northern New
- Planned Parenthood of the Pacific SW
- PMR US Holdings
- Portland Area – Indian Health Service
- PPOK
- Presbyterian Medical Services
- Prescribeit Rx
- Prime Healthcare Services
- Procare – CVS
- Public Health Trust of Dade County - LeaderNet
- Publix Super Markets

Q

- Quality Food Stores – Kroger

R

- Raley's Pharmacy
- Ralphs Pharmacy
- Randall's Food and Drug – Safeway
- Reasor – PPOK
- Recept Pharmacy
- Red Cross Pharmacy
- Remedi Seniorcare
- Retail Division Chain Code
- Rexall
- Rite Aid
- Roundy's Pharmacy
- Rural Health Care

S

- Safeway Pharmacy
- Saint Joseph Mercy – Elevate
- Sam's Club
- Santa Clara Valley Health And Hospital
- Sav-Mor Drug Stores
- Shaws Supermarket – New Albertsons
- Sharp Rees-Stealy – LeaderNet
- ShopRite Pharmacy
- Smart ID Works
- Smith's Food and Drug
- Snyder Pharmacy
- Southeastern Preferred Pharmacy
- Spira Care
- Stop and Shop Pharmacy
- Suncoast Community Health Centers
- SuperValu

T

- Tampa Family Health Centers
- Target (CVS)
- The Bartell Drug Company
- The Medicine Cabinet
- The Metrohealth System – Elevate
- The University Of Kansas Hospital
- Thrifty Drug Stores
- Times Supermarket – Elevate
- Tom Thumb Pharmacies
- TopCO – Arete
- Tops Markets
- Tucson Area – Indian Health Service

U

- U Health
- UCDHS
- UCSD Medical Center
- UHS CentRx – Elevate
- United Supermarkets
- UVA Medical Center Ambulatory

V

- Virginia Mason Medical Center
- Vons – Safeway

W

- Walgreens
- Walgreens Specialty
- Walgreens Worksite
- Walmart Stores
- Wegman Food Market
- Weis Pharmacies
- Winn Dixie Pharmacy

Y

- Yakima Valley Farm Workers Clinic
- Yokes Foods – Health Mart Atlas

continued

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

2023-111 ATTH 02

Attachment: 2023-111 RES UHC Insurance Benefits signed (4068 : 2023-111 RES Approve Insurance Benefits with United Healthcare)

Learn more.

Contact your UnitedHealthcare representative for additional information.

United Healthcare

Subject to change without notice.

[1] (PSAO) Pharmacy Service Administration Organization are a high performing select group of chains and independents that have demonstrated success with generic utilization and cost containment.

[2] Number of pharmacies shown is approximate and may vary based on store openings, closing, and network actions. Network participants are subject to change. [3] Network participation may vary based on market and state requirements.

[4] Network participation may vary based on market and state requirements.

UnitedHealthcare® and the dimensional U logo are registered trademarks owned by UnitedHealth Group Incorporated. All branded medications are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Insurance coverage provided by or through UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company or its affiliates. Administrative services provided by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company, United HealthCare Services, Inc. or their affiliates. Health Plan coverage provided by or through a UnitedHealthcare company. OptumRx is an affiliate of UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

B2B © 2021 United HealthCare Services, Inc. All rights reserved. WF4519020-A_052021

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/1/2023 2:13 PM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Jonathan Wade,
Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-124 amending the City's Traffic Register to establish maximum speed limits on certain sections of FM 2878 [Pleasant Grove Road].

Briefing: 9/25/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/25/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/25/2023

Item Schedule
Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Attached as part of this item is a letter from Christina Trowler, PE, Director of Transportation Operations for the Antlanta District of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). As per this letter, TxDOT has performed an engineering study and traffic survey on FM 2878 (Pleasant Grove Road). The results of this study indicate that the appropriate maximum speed limits for FM 2878 (Pleasant Grove Road) need to be adjusted. The results of the engineering study above for FM 2878 in Texarkana reveals the following speed zones:

- The existing 55 mph speed limit from FM-559 to 148 feet north of Meadowland Dr will be lowered 50 mph.
- The existing 55 mph speed limit from 132 feet south of Constitution Dr to the IH-30 Frontage Road will be lowered to 50 mph.

Potential Options:

- Approve speed limit change
- Not approve speed limit change

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

(Insert Date Here):
(Insert Text Here or say "NOT APPLICABLE")

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

(Insert Minutes Here) or Select, Delete this and all text in this area and say “NOT APPLICABLE”

Attachments

a. 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change To FM 2878 (DOCX)
b. 2023-124 EXH 'A' Speed Plan (PDF)
c. 2023-124 ATTH 01 TxDOT Letter (PDF)
d. 2023-124 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change FM 2878 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Completed	Dusty Henslee 08/31/2023 9:48 AM	Department Head Review	
Police	Kevin Schutte	Review	Completed	09/07/2023 9:13 AM
Economic Development	09/07/2023 9:21 AM	Lisa Thompson	Review	Completed
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/07/2023 12:35 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/11/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-124

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH MAXIMUM SPEED LIMITS FOR THE SPEED OF MOTOR VEHICLES UPON CERTAIN SECTIONS OF FM 2878 SPECIFIC TO TRAVELING DIRECTIONS, PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas, provides for certain maximum speeds for motor vehicles specific to traveling directions upon certain sections of FM 2878 within the corporate limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Texas Department of Transportation have conducted engineering studies and traffic investigations to revise the Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by engineering studies and traffic investigations that the reasonable and safe prima facie maximum speeds for motor vehicles traveling upon said sections of FM 2878 specific to traveling directions, should be as set out hereinafter; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation, upon its own independent investigations, has approved said sections of FM 2878 with said reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits as set out hereinafter; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation has authority over FM 2878, a non-controlled access state highway, to install and maintain normal regulatory signs indicating the reasonable and safe prima facie maximum speed limits along FM 2878 within the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out hereinafter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Designated portions of FM 2878 and penalty.

1. For traffic traveling in a Southerly direction on FM 2878:

   (a) Fifty (50) miles per hour from the intersection of FM 559 (MP 0.000- Cont. 2878-01), south for a distance of 0.382 miles, to a point 148 feet north of Meadowland St. (MP 0.382 - Cont. 2878-01); said point being the North City limits of Texarkana.

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change To FM 2878 (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

PUBLISH

(b) Fifty (50) miles per hour from a point 132 feet south of Constitution Dr. (MP 0.675 Cont. 02878-01); said point being the South City Limits of Texarkana, south for a distance of 1.771 miles to a point at the intersection of IH 30 frontage road (MP 2.446 Cont. 2878-01) said point also being the point of termination.

2. For traffic traveling in a Northerly direction on SH 2878:

(a) Fifty (50) miles per hour from the intersection of IH 30 frontage road (MP 2.446- Cont. 2878-01) north for a distance of 1.771 miles, to a point 132 feet south of Constitution Dr. (MP 0.675 – Cont. 2878-01) said point being the South City Limits of Texarkana.

(b) Fifty (50) miles per hour from a point 148 feet north of Meadowlands St. (MP 0.382 – Cont. 2878-01) north for a distance of 0.382 miles, to a point at the intersection of FM 559 (MP 0.00– Cont. 2878-01) said point also being the point of termination.

3. The hereinabove speeds for vehicular traffic traveling upon the designated sections of streets in the directions specified are hereby found to be reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits therefor.

4. The Texas Department of Transportation will erect the appropriate signs indicating the prima facie speed limits herein established.

5. Any person violating any provision of this section shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00).

SECTION 2. The City Council finds and determines that the speed limit changes for vehicular traffic traveling in the directions specified for each and every section of the roadways as described in Section 1, above, are reasonable and safe, are in the best interest and safety of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and are therefore found to be reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits; and that any speed in excess of limits specified for the sections of the roadways described in Section 1, above, shall be prima facie evidence that the speed is not reasonable, not prudent, and unlawful.

SECTION 3: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 4: In case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed ten (10) days after passage and approval of this Ordinance.

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change To FM 2878 (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

PUBLISH

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **25th day of September, 2023.**

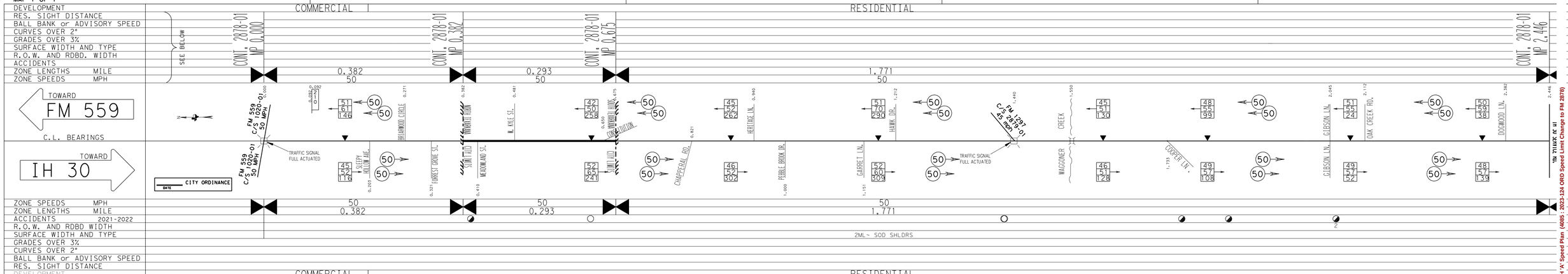
ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change To FM 2878 (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

FM 2878

MAP 1 OF 1



DIST. ATLANTA COUNTY BOWIE

HIGHWAY FM 2878 CITY TEXARKANA

DATE OF SURVEY SEPT. 2022 SCALE 1" = 400'

MINUTE NO.	DATE / /
REPLACES 109160	DATE 1 /30/03
REPLACED BY	DATE / /
CANCELED BY	DATE / /

LIMITS OF ZONE

	SECTION ONE	LENGTH 0.382 MILES		SECTION TWO	LENGTH 0.293 MILES		SECTION THREE	LENGTH 1.771 MILES	
	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	PROJECT	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	PROJECT	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	PROJECT
BEGINS	MP 0.000	2878-01		MP 0.382	2878-01		MP 0.675	2878-01	
ENDS	MP 0.382	2878-01		MP 0.675	2878-01		MP 2.446	2878-01	

42 / 62 / 125 — 85 PERCENTILE SPEED / TOP SPEED MEASURED / NUMBER OF CARS CHECKED

FATAL ACCIDENT

PERSONAL INJURY ACCIDENT

PROPERTY DAMAGE ACCIDENT

INDICATES SECTION ZONED BY COMMISSION MINUTE

(00) INDICATES DRIVE THROUGH SPEED

DRIVE CONDUCTED BY: CHRISTINA TROWLER P.E. AND SETH HOWARD

SPEED ZONE

CONT. 2878 SEC. 01

Texas Department of Transportation

SPEED STUDY
BOWIE COUNTY
FM 2878

DESIGN TEAM	FED. RDS. DIST. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STATE TX	STATE DIST. NO. 19	COUNTY BOWIE	1 of
CHECKED	CONTROL NO. 2878	SECTION NO. 01	JOB NO.	HIGHWAY NO. FM 287

FM 2878.dgn

Attachment: 2023-124 EXH 'A' Speed Plan (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

Texas Department of Transportation

125 EAST 11TH STREET, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-2483 | 512.463.8588 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

August 8, 2023

Control: 2878-01
Highway: FM 2878
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
Subject: Speed Zoning

Honorable Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
City of Texarkana
PO Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504

Dear Mayor Bruggeman:

With reference to a recent engineering study and traffic survey conducted by the Texas Department of Transportation, the appropriate speed zones on FM 2878 have been determined. An expedient reply is requested on passage of the city ordinance in order that the speed zones may be in compliance with state traffic law.

The method Texas Department of Transportation uses to set speed limits is a standard used throughout the country. The speed study method is known as the 85th percentile.

The results of the engineering study above for FM 2878 in Texarkana reveals the following speed zones:

- Establish a 50 mph speed zone from FM 559 to IH 30 frontage road.

Attachment: 2023-124 ATTH 01 TxDOT Letter (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

Attached are two copies of a strip map for FM 2878, marked "Exhibit A" with a city ordinance. Please return one strip map and a copy of the city ordinance to our office after adoption by the city.

If we can be of any assistance in reviewing these proposals, please feel free to call myself at 903-799-1482 or Jamie Barnes of this office 903-799-1484.

Sincerely,

Christina Trowler

Christina Trowler, P.E.
Director of Transportation Operations
Atlanta District

Jeb
Attachment

Attachment: 2023-124 ATTH 01 TxDOT Letter (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-124 Goals & Perspectives (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-124

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH MAXIMUM SPEED LIMITS FOR THE SPEED OF MOTOR VEHICLES UPON CERTAIN SECTIONS OF FM 2878 SPECIFIC TO TRAVELING DIRECTIONS, PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas, provides for certain maximum speeds for motor vehicles specific to traveling directions upon certain sections of FM 2878 within the corporate limits of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Texas Department of Transportation have conducted engineering studies and traffic investigations to revise the Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by engineering studies and traffic investigations that the reasonable and safe prima facie maximum speeds for motor vehicles traveling upon said sections of FM 2878 specific to traveling directions, should be as set out hereinafter; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation, upon its own independent investigations, has approved said sections of FM 2878 with said reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits as set out hereinafter; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation has authority over FM 2878, a non-controlled access state highway, to install and maintain normal regulatory signs indicating the reasonable and safe prima facie maximum speed limits along FM 2878 within the City of Texarkana, Texas, as set out hereinafter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The Traffic Register of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Designated portions of FM 2878 and penalty.

1. For traffic traveling in a Southerly direction on FM 2878:

   (a) Fifty (50) miles per hour from the intersection of FM 559 (MP 0.000- Cont. 2878-01), south for a distance of 0.382 miles, to a point 148 feet north of Meadowland St. (MP 0.382 - Cont. 2878-01); said point being the North City limits of Texarkana.

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change FM 2878 signed (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

PUBLISH

(b) Fifty (50) miles per hour from a point 132 feet south of Constitution Dr. (MP 0.675 Cont. 02878-01); said point being the South City Limits of Texarkana, south for a distance of 1.771 miles to a point at the intersection of IH 30 frontage road (MP 2.446 Cont. 2878-01) said point also being the point of termination.

2. For traffic traveling in a Northerly direction on SH 2878:

(a) Fifty (50) miles per hour from the intersection of IH 30 frontage road (MP 2.446- Cont. 2878-01) north for a distance of 1.771 miles, to a point 132 feet south of Constitution Dr. (MP 0.675 – Cont. 2878-01) said point being the South City Limits of Texarkana.

(b) Fifty (50) miles per hour from a point 148 feet north of Meadowlands St. (MP 0.382 – Cont. 2878-01) north for a distance of 0.382 miles, to a point at the intersection of FM 559 (MP 0.00– Cont. 2878-01) said point also being the point of termination.

3. The hereinabove speeds for vehicular traffic traveling upon the designated sections of streets in the directions specified are hereby found to be reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits therefor.

4. The Texas Department of Transportation will erect the appropriate signs indicating the prima facie speed limits herein established.

5. Any person violating any provision of this section shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00).

SECTION 2. The City Council finds and determines that the speed limit changes for vehicular traffic traveling in the directions specified for each and every section of the roadways as described in Section 1, above, are reasonable and safe, are in the best interest and safety of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and are therefore found to be reasonable and safe prima facie speed limits; and that any speed in excess of limits specified for the sections of the roadways described in Section 1, above, shall be prima facie evidence that the speed is not reasonable, not prudent, and unlawful.

SECTION 3: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 4: In case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed ten (10) days after passage and approval of this Ordinance.

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change FM 2878 signed (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

PUBLISH

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **25th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:35 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change FM 2878 signed (4085 : 2023-124 ORD Speed Limit Change to FM 2878)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 9/8/2023 4:14 PM

Lead Department: Human Resources **Action Officer:** J.W. Bramlett, Human Resources Specialist

Subject: Resolution No. 2023-126 approving a collective bargaining agreement between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters, for a three-year employment contract beginning October 1, 2023, and ending on September 30, 2026.

Briefing: 9/25/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/25/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/25/2023

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The resolution for consideration is a proposed employment contract with the Texarkana, Texas Firefighters Association International Association of Firefighters Local 367. The contract, if approved, will be for the duration of three years beginning on October 1st, 2023, and ending on September 30th, 2026.

The City and the Local 367 Union engaged in interest-based bargaining during the collective bargaining process which began with the first meeting on March 30, 2023 and culminated with our seventh and final meeting on August 15, 2023.

Local 367 President, Zach Flanagan reported to the City that the Union membership voted to accept the contract on August 24, 2023.

The entirety of the contract has been included in the agenda packet as **ATTH 01.**

The City Council must approve the contract before it becomes effective in October. If the City Council does not approve the contract, the City and the Union would continue negotiations through the binding arbitration process.

Potential Options:

- Approve the contract
- Reject the contract

Fiscal Implications:

This proposal represents an increase of 5% in FY 2024, an increase of 5% in FY 2025, and an increase of 3% in FY 2026 across all grades and steps. This proposal also represents a 19.0% increase for entry level firefighters and raises starting pay from $40,017.12 to $47,625.60 over the life of the contract.

The fiscal impact will be $210,400 in year 1, with an additional $319,319 in year 2 and an additional $204,881 in year 3 with a total cumulative budget impact of $1,474,839.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

City Collective Bargaining Team (David Orr, Kristin Peeples, Kevin Schutte, J.W. Bramlett, Chris Black, Julia Gannaway)

Board/Committee Recommendation:

City Collective Bargaining Team recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (PDF)
b. 2023-126 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2023-126 RES Approving Collective Bargaining Agreement (DOC)
d. 2023-126 RES Approving Collective Bargaining signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Human Resources	J.W. Bramlett 09/01/2023 1:26 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Public Works Department	Jennifer Evans 09/01/2023 1:30 PM	Reviewer	Skipped	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/06/2023 10:33 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Review	Completed	09/07/2023 11:16 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	09/11/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

AND

TEXARKANA, TEXAS FIREFIGHTERS ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIREFIGHTERS

LOCAL 367

DURATION:

October 1, 2023

THROUGH

September 30, 2026

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE	PAGE
Article 1 — Recognition	1
Article 2 — Management Rights	1
Article 3 — Fringe Benefits	1
Article 4 — Grievance Procedure	3
Article 5 — Funding Obligations	6
Article 6 — Compensation	6
Article 7 — Savings Clause	7
Article 8 — Scope of Agreement	7
Article 9 — Duration of Agreement	8
Attachment A	9
Attachment B	13
Attachment C	15

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

ARTICLE I

RECOGNITION

The City recognizes the Association as the sole and exclusive bargaining agent for all fire fighters as that term is defined in Section 174.003 of the Texas Local Government Code.

ARTICLE II

MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

All management rights that ordinarily vest in and are exercised by the City, except those which are clearly and expressly relinquished herein by the Employer shall continue to vest exclusively in and be exercised exclusively by the City. The City shall retain all power, duties and rights established by Constitutional provisions, State statutes, City Ordinances, City Charter and other sources of law, and departmental rules, standing orders and/or instructions, and retains the power to act or not to act, as it deems appropriate.

ARTICLE III

FRINGE BENEFITS

Section 1. Medical Insurance

The City will furnish the same medical insurance coverage for members of the bargaining unit and dependents that is in effect for other City employees for the term of this Agreement. Plans and premiums shall be the same as provided to and paid by other City employees. The City has the exclusive right to determine what the level, scope, and financial participation, if any, will be and modify same at its discretion.

Section 2. Dental and Vision Insurance and Optional Insurance Coverages

The City will furnish the same dental, vision and optional insurance coverages for members of the bargaining unit that is in effect for other City employees for the term of this Agreement. Plans and premiums, if any, shall be the same as provided to and paid by other City employees.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Section 3. Retirement Contributions

The City will maintain a contribution level of 19.5% of the employee's gross biweekly pay to be deposited into the Texarkana Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund for the duration of this agreement and shall not be diminished or eliminated during the term of this Agreement unless changed by mutual written consent.

Section 4. Certification Pay

The City will provide certification pay to firefighters according to the following amounts once the firefighter has obtained the certification for the duration of this Agreement and shall not be diminished or eliminated during the term of this Agreement unless changed by mutual written consent.

Intermediate - $23.08 per pay period ($600.08 annually)

Advanced - $46.15 per pay period ($1,199.90 annually)

Master - $69.23 per pay period ($1,799.98 annually)

Section 5. Supplemental Pay

The City will provide the following supplemental pay as set out below for the duration of this Agreement and shall not be diminished or eliminated during the term of this Agreement unless changed by mutual written consent.

EMS Coordinator - $46.15 per pay period ($1,199.90 annually)

SCBA Tech - $46.15 per pay period ($1,199.90 annually)

Clothing Allowance - $15.38 per pay period ($399.88 annually)
Fire Investigators

Assignment Pay - $115.38 per pay period ($2,999.88 annually)
Personnel assigned to work within the Fire Administration Office

Bilingual Pay - $46.16 per pay period ($1,200.16 annually)

Education Pay – Those firefighters who have been "grandfathered" will continue to receive the same amount currently being received prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Section 6. Cell Phone Stipend

The City will continue to provide a cell phone or a cell phone stipend in the amount of $28.00 per pay period to a minimum of 5 positions within the Fire Department for the duration of this Agreement and shall not be diminished or eliminated during the term of this Agreement unless changed by mutual written consent.

Section 7. Take Home Vehicles

The City will continue to provide take home vehicles to the Fire Marshals and Assistant Fire Chief for the duration of this Agreement and this benefit shall not be eliminated during the term of this Agreement unless changed by mutual written consent.

ARTICLE IV

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

(A) Definition – A grievance is a complaint, dispute or controversy in which it is claimed that either party has failed in an obligation under this Agreement and which involves the meaning, interpretation or application of this Agreement.

(B) Both parties agree that all grievances should be dealt with promptly and every effort should be made to settle grievances at the lowest step possible.

Should the City fail to comply with the time limits herein, the Union may appeal immediately to the next step. Should the Union fail to comply with the time limits herein, the grievance shall be considered resolved without prejudice per the City's last written answer. Time limits may be extended by mutual written agreement.

(C) The word "day" shall mean calendar day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and City recognized holidays, for the purpose of this Article. The following procedure shall be utilized when a grievance is initiated:

Step 1: A grievance must be presented orally to the appropriate immediate supervisor within 10 days of occurrence or within 30 days after it has become known to the employee. The supervisor shall have 6 days following such a presentation to submit an oral response. The employee shall be accompanied

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

by a Union representative if requested. All Step 1 settlements will be made without precedent.

Step 2: If the grievance is not settled at the first step, a Union designee may reduce the grievance to writing. The written grievance must be presented to the Battalion Chief within 20 days after receipt of the Step 1 answer. The Battalion Chief shall reply in writing within 10 days after receipt of the written grievance.

Step 3: If the grievance is not settled at Step 2, the Union may appeal in writing to the Assistant Fire Chief. Such an appeal must be submitted within 20 days after receipt of Step 2 reply. The Assistant Fire Chief or designee shall reply in writing within 10 days after receipt of the appeal.

Step 4: If the grievance is not settled at Step 3, the Union may appeal in writing to the Fire Chief. Such an appeal must be submitted within 20 days after receipt of Step 3 reply. The Fire Chief or designee shall reply in writing within 10 days after receipt of the appeal.

Step 5: If the grievance is not settled at Step 4, the Union may appeal in writing to the Assistant City Manager over Civil Service. Such appeal must be submitted within 20 days after receipt of the Step 4 reply. The Assistant City Manager or designee shall meet within 30 calendar days with the Union to attempt to resolve the grievance. The Assistant City Manager or designee shall reply to the Union in writing within 10 days following such meeting.

Step 6: If the grievance is not settled at Step 5, the Union may appeal in writing to the City Manager. Such appeal must be submitted within 20 days after receipt of the Step 5 reply. The City Manager or designee shall meet within 30 days with the Union to attempt to resolve the grievance. The City Manager shall reply to the Union in writing within 10 days following such meeting.

Step 7: If the grievance is not resolved at Step 6, the parties may mutually agree within 30 days after the decision of the City Manager or designee, to submit the grievance to mediation. All time limits will be held in abeyance until the mediation process is complete.

Step 8: If the grievance is not resolved at previous steps, either party may within 30 days after the decision of the City Manager or designee, certify in writing to the other party its intent to submit the grievance to arbitration.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

(D) Any time limits herein may be extended by mutual agreement.

(E) Arbitration

(1) Selection

The parties shall have 30 days to select an arbitrator by mutual agreement. If such agreement is not reached, a joint request shall be made to the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to submit a panel of 7 arbitrators to both parties. The parties shall meet within 15 days of receipt of said list for the purpose of selecting the arbitrator by alternately striking names from the list until one (1) name remains. The last remaining name shall be the arbitrator.

(2) Hearing Time

The selected arbitrator shall schedule a hearing as soon as possible after notification of selection.

(3) Jurisdiction

The arbitrator shall be expressly limited to the meaning, intent, or application of the provisions of this Agreement. The arbitrator shall have no power to add to, detract from, or alter in any way the provisions of this Agreement.

(4) Binding on both parties

The decision of the arbitrator shall be in writing and binding on both parties.

(5) Cost Sharing

All expenses involved in the arbitration proceedings shall be equally shared between both parties. However, expenses relating to the calling of witnesses or the obtaining of depositions shall be borne by the party at whose request such witnesses or depositions are required.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

ARTICLE V

FUNDING OBLIGATIONS

The City presently intends to continue this Agreement each fiscal year through its term, to pay all payments due, and to fully and promptly perform all of the obligations of the City under this Agreement. All obligations of the City shall be paid only out of current revenues or any other funds lawfully available therefore and appropriated for such purpose by the City Council, if necessary, to comply with Article XI of the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE VI

COMPENSATION

Section 1. Wages for Duration of Agreement

Wages during the term of this Agreement shall be as shown on Attachments A, B, and C which are attached and incorporated into this Agreement.

Section 2. Wage Increases for First Year of Collective Bargaining Agreement

Wage increases for the period from October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024 shall be effective on the first full pay period in October 2023.

Section 3. Wage Increases for Second Year of Collective Bargaining Agreement

Wage increases for the period from October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025 shall be effective on the first full pay period in October 2024.

Section 4. Wage Increases for Third Year of Collective Bargaining Agreement

Wage increases for the period from October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026 shall be effective on the first full pay period in October 2025.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

ARTICLE VII

SAVINGS CLAUSE

Section 1. General Savings Provision

Should any provision of this Agreement be found to be inoperative, void or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, all other provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, it being the intention of the parties that no portion of this Agreement or provision herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of the invalidity of any other portion or provision.

Section 2. Preemption

To the extent that any provision of this Article conflicts with or changes Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code or any other applicable statute, executive order, local ordinance or rule, this Agreement shall supersede such provisions, as authorized by Chapter 174 of the Texas Local Government Code.

ARTICLE VIII

SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

The parties agree that each has had the full and unrestricted right and opportunity to make, advance and discuss all matters properly within the province of collective bargaining. The above and foregoing Agreement constitutes the full and complete Agreement of the parties and there are no others, oral or written, except as herein contained. For the term of this Agreement, absent mutual agreement, each party waives the right to demand or petition for changes in the Agreement or to bargain over any subject during the term of this Agreement, even though the subject may or may not have been within the knowledge or contemplation of either party.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

ARTICLE IX

DURATION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall become effective upon approval by the membership of the Association and the City Council after compliance with any procedural or publication requirements imposed by the Charter and no later than October 1, 2023. It shall continue in effect until September 30, 2026.

Approved by Texarkana, Texas Firefighters Association, IAFF Local 367:

Signed this ____ day of

_____
Zach Flanagan, President
Texarkana, Texas Firefighters Assoc., IAFF Local 367

Approved by Texarkana, Texas City Council:

Signed this ____ day of

_____
Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

City of Texarkana, Texas Collective Bargaining Proposal

August 15, 2023

The City's new proposal as a part of this collective bargaining agreement includes:

- This proposal represents an increase of 5% in FY 2024, an increase of 5% in FY 2025, and an increase of 3% in FY 2026.
- This proposal represents a 19.0% increase for entry level firefighters and raises starting pay from $40,017.12 to $47,625.60 and a 14.4% average increase across all firefighter steps.
- This proposal represents a 16.4% increase for entry level drivers to raise starting pay from $52,998.00 to $61,680.96. This also removes salary overlap between year 10 firefighters and entry level drivers. This represents a 15.0% average increase across all driver steps.
- This proposal represents a 13.6% average increase across all captain and battalion chief steps.
- For historical purposes, since October of 2019, this represents a 23.2% increase for entry level firefighter pay and a 25.1% increase across all firefighter steps.
- For historical purposes, since October of 2019, this represents a 28.7% increase for entry level driver pay and a 28.9% increase across all driver steps.

Year 1

Effective the first full pay period in October 2023, fire department civil service employee base pay will be adjusted to the following:

- Firefighter:
  - Entry $44,024.64
  - Year 1 $46,841.52
  - Year 2 $47,712.72
  - Year 3 $48,903.36
  - Year 5 $50,994.24
  - Year 10 $56,598.96
- Driver Engineer:
  - Entry $57,005.52
  - Year 1 $58,021.92
  - Year 3 $58,864.08
  - Year 5 $60,751.68

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

- Captain:
  - Entry $62,639.28
  - Year 1 $63,713.76
  - Year 3 $66,124.08
  - Year 5 $68,127.84
- Battalion Chief:
  - Entry $75,213.60
  - Year 1 $76,375.20
  - Year 3 $78,204.72
  - Year 5 $79,889.04
- Assistant Chief:
  - Entry $83,844.80
  - Year 1 $83,844.80
  - Year 3 $88,046.40
  - Year 5 $92,268.80

Year 2

Effective the first full pay period in October 2024, fire department civil service employee base pay will be adjusted to the following:

- Firefighter:
  - Entry $46,231.68
  - Year 1 $49,193.76
  - Year 2 $50,123.04
  - Year 3 $51,371.76
  - Year 5 $53,549.76
  - Year 10 $59,444.88
- Driver Engineer:
  - Entry $59,880.48
  - Year 1 $60,925.92
  - Year 3 $61,826.16
  - Year 5 $63,800.88
- Captain:
  - Entry $65,775.60
  - Year 1 $66,908.16
  - Year 3 $69,434.64
  - Year 5 $71,554.56

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

- Battalion Chief:
  - Entry $78,988.80
  - Year 1 $80,208.48
  - Year 3 $82,125.12
  - Year 5 $83,896.56
- Assistant Chief:
  - Entry $88,046.40
  - Year 1 $88,046.40
  - Year 3 $92,456.00
  - Year 5 $96,886.40

Year 3

Effective the first full pay period in October 2025, fire department civil service employee base pay will be adjusted to the following:

- Firefighter:
  - Entry $47,625.60
  - Year 1 $50,674.80
  - Year 2 $51,633.12
  - Year 3 $52,939.92
  - Year 5 $55,176.00
  - Year 10 $61,245.36
- Driver Engineer:
  - Entry $61,680.96
  - Year 1 $62,755.44
  - Year 3 $63,684.72
  - Year 5 $65,717.52
- Captain:
  - Entry $67,750.32
  - Year 1 $68,940.96
  - Year 3 $71,525.52
  - Year 5 $73,703.52
- Battalion Chief:
  - Entry $81,370.08
  - Year 1 $82,618.80
  - Year 3 $84,593.52
  - Year 5 $86,423.04

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

- Assistant Chief:
  - Entry $90,688.00
  - Year 1 $90,688.00
  - Year 3 $95,243.20
  - Year 5 $99,798.40

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Attachment B

Historical and Proposed Grades/Steps

Firefighter										
	Oct-22	Oct-23	% Change	Oct-24	% Change	Oct-25	% Change	% Change Overall From Current to October 2025	Oct-19	Oct-25	% Change
Entry	40,017.12	44,024.64	10.0%	46,231.68	5.0%	47,625.60	3.0%	19.0%	38,643.00	47,625.60	23.2%
Year 1	44,605.44	46,841.52	5.0%	49,193.76	5.0%	50,674.80	3.0%	13.6%	41,476.00	50,674.80	22.2%
Year 2	45,418.56	47,712.72	5.1%	50,123.04	5.1%	51,633.12	3.0%	13.7%	42,151.00	51,633.12	22.5%
Year 3	46,551.12	48,903.36	5.1%	51,371.76	5.0%	52,939.92	3.1%	13.7%	42,978.00	52,939.92	23.2%
Year 5	48,554.88	50,994.24	5.0%	53,549.76	5.0%	55,176.00	3.0%	13.6%	44,202.00	55,176.00	24.8%
Year 10	53,898.24	56,598.96	5.0%	59,444.88	5.0%	61,245.36	3.0%	13.6%	45,827.00	61,245.36	33.6%
	279,045.36			309,914.88		319,294.80		14.4%	255,277.00	319,294.80	25.1%

Driver										
	Oct-22	Oct-23	% Change	Oct-24	% Change	Oct-25	% Change	% Change Overall From Current to October 2025	Oct-19	Oct-25	% Change
Entry	52,998.00	57,005.52	7.6%	59,880.48	5.0%	61,680.96	3.0%	16.4%	47,932.00	61,680.96	28.7%
Year 1	53,898.24	58,021.92	7.7%	60,925.92	5.0%	62,755.44	3.0%	16.4%	48,411.00	62,755.44	29.6%
Year 3	56,047.20	58,864.08	5.0%	61,826.16	5.0%	63,684.72	3.0%	13.6%	49,971.00	63,684.72	27.4%
Year 5	57,847.68	60,751.68	5.0%	63,800.88	5.0%	65,717.52	3.0%	13.6%	50,585.00	65,717.52	29.9%
	220,791.12			246,433.44		253,838.64		15.0%	196,899.00	253,838.64	28.9%

Captain										
	Oct-22	Oct-23	% Change	Oct-24	% Change	Oct-25	% Change	% Change Overall From Current to October 2025	Oct-19	Oct-25	% Change
Entry	59,648.16	62,639.28	5.0%	65,775.60	5.0%	67,750.32	3.0%	13.6%	55,054.00	67,750.32	23.1%
Year 1	60,664.56	63,713.76	5.0%	66,908.16	5.0%	68,940.96	3.0%	13.6%	55,498.00	68,940.96	24.2%
Year 3	62,958.72	66,124.08	5.0%	69,434.64	5.0%	71,525.52	3.0%	13.6%	56,157.00	71,525.52	27.4%
Year 5	64,875.36	68,127.84	5.0%	71,554.56	5.0%	73,703.52	3.0%	13.6%	56,550.00	73,703.52	30.3%
	248,146.80			273,672.96		281,920.32		13.6%	223,259.00	281,920.32	26.3%

Battalion Chief										
	Oct-22	Oct-23	% Change	Oct-24	% Change	Oct-25	% Change	% Change Overall From Current to October 2025	Oct-19	Oct-25	% Change
Entry	71,612.64	75,213.60	5.0%	78,988.80	5.0%	81,370.08	3.0%	13.6%	63,027.00	81,370.08	29.1%
Year 1	72,716.16	76,375.20	5.0%	80,208.48	5.0%	82,618.80	3.0%	13.6%	63,745.00	82,618.80	29.6%
Year 3	74,458.56	78,204.72	5.0%	82,125.12	5.0%	84,593.52	3.0%	13.6%	64,761.00	84,593.52	30.6%

Year 5	76,084.80	79,889.04	5.0%	83,896.56	5.0%	86,423.04	3.0%	13.6%	65,161.00	86,423.04	32.6%
	294,872.16			325,218.96		335,005.44		13.6%	256,694.00	335,005.44	30.5%

Assistant Chief											
	Oct-22	**Oct-23**	**% Change**	**Oct-24**	**% Change**	**Oct-25**	**% Change**	**% Change Overall From Current to October 2025**	**Oct-19**	**Oct-25**	**% Change**
Entry	79,851.20	83,844.80	5.0%	88,046.40	5.0%	90,688.00	3.0%	13.6%	77,057.97	90,688.00	17.7%
Year 1	79,851.20	83,844.80	5.0%	88,046.40	5.0%	90,688.00	3.0%	13.6%	77,057.97	90,688.00	17.7%
Year 3	83,844.80	88,046.40	5.0%	92,456.00	5.0%	95,243.20	3.0%	13.6%	77,073.98	95,243.20	23.6%
Year 5	87,859.20	92,268.80	5.0%	96,886.40	5.0%	99,798.40	3.0%	13.6%	77,123.90	99,798.40	29.4%
	331,406.40			365,435.20		376,417.60		13.6%	308,313.83	376,417.60	22.1%

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Attachment C

Fire Compensation - City's Proposal

Base Pay Increases + Steps

			2023	5% + Step 2024	5% + Step 2025	3% + Step 2026
Firefighter (1801-1200)	Justin	Anderson	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0940)	Jason	Applegate	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1703A)	Greg	Aucoin	55,614	57,853	60,926	63,530
Firefighter (1801-1795)	Cole	Beckham	44,605	47,713	51,372	52,940
Fire-Captain (1801-0085)	Michael	Benson	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Assistant Fire Chief (O) (1801-0459)	Christopher	Black	87,859	92,269	96,886	99,798
Firefighter (1801-1817)	Braden	Bolin	43,458	47,495	51,060	52,940
Firefighter (1801-1767)	Seth	Brower	45,012	48,308	51,372	54,058
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0455)	Mark	Burnett	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1868)	Mason	Burrow	40,399	46,914	50,227	52,940
Firefighter (1801-1735)	Ethan	Carroll	45,890	48,903	52,279	55,176
Firefighter (1801-0513)	Bobby	Chambers	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Fire-Captain (1801-0930)	Kenneth	Chamblee	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Battalion Chief (1801-0992A)	Kevin	Cheatham	72,716	77,442	82,125	85,661
Fire-Captain (1801-1137B)	Michael	Clark	62,959	67,794	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (1801-1603)	Shields	Cody	48,388	50,994	53,550	55,176
Fire-Captain (1801-0515A)	Michael	Daniel	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0669)	Jeffrey	Davidson	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Fire-Captain (1801-0743)	Danny	Douglas	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (O) (1801-1651)	Charles	Evans	46,551			
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1346A)	Jacob	Fant	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1344A)	Zachary	Flanagan	53,898	58,373	61,826	64,532
Fire-Captain (1801-0475)	Marcus	Gilliam	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Captain (1801-0971A)	Jeremy	Gingery	62,959	67,460	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (1801-0818)	Robert	Greenway	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Fire-Captain (1801-1348B)	Jason	Hale	59,348	63,624	66,908	71,310
Firefighter (1801-1693)	Aaron	Hammonds	46,551	49,426	53,550	55,176
Firefighter (1801-0151)	Roger	Hand	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Firefighter (1801-1519)	David	Harper	48,555	50,994	53,550	57,199
Firefighter (1801-0776)	Jeremy	Hawkins	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Firefighter (1801-0281)	Anthony	Hemby	53,898			
Fire-Captain (1801-0474)	Craig	Hicks	10,813			
Fire-Captain (1801-1064A)	Dakota	Huddleston	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (1801-1574)	David	Jackson	48,555	50,994	53,550	55,176
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0728)	Keith	Jansen	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1554A)	Aaron	Johnson	53,898	58,162	61,826	64,024
Firefighter (1801-1787)	Dakota	Johnson	44,741	47,911	51,372	53,313
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0275A)	Owen	Jones	53,823	58,022	61,751	63,685
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1379A)	Payton	Jones	56,047	59,021	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1765)	Jordan	Kegley	45,012	48,308	51,372	54,058
Firefighter (1801-1766)	Hadyn	Knight	37,442			
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0854)	Clinton	Lachowsky	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Fire-Captain (1801-0348)	Rodney	Lathrop	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0816)	Paul	Lauck	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1593)	Jordan	Liles	48,555	50,994	53,550	55,176
Firefighter (1801-1768)	Terence	Lomax	45,012	48,308	51,372	54,058
Firefighter (1801-1826)	Jackson	Lundry	43,076	47,422	50,956	52,940
Fire-Battalion Chief (1801-0726)	Paul	Martin	76,085	79,889	83,897	86,423

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

Fire Compensation - City's Proposal

Firefighter (1801-1063)	Jeffrey	May	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Fire-Captain (1801-1281B)	Eric	McCasland	60,665	65,120	69,435	72,796
Firefighter (1801-1345)	Bradley	McKinnon	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Firefighter (1801-1728)	Angel	Mejia	46,079	48,903	52,642	55,176
Fire-Captain (1801-0368)	James	Mixon	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1484A)	Johnathan	Mixon	56,047	60,122	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1758)	Hayden	Moore	47,720	50,994	53,550	55,176
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1327A)	Dustin	Newman	56,047	60,122	63,801	65,718
Fire-Captain (1801-0080)	Michael	Norwood	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Captain (1801-0082)	Willard	Page	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (1801-1388)	Lane	Peeples	48,555	54,264	59,445	61,245
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1061A)	Clayton	Phillips	55,152	58,864	62,978	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1731)	Ethan	Phillips	45,985	48,903	52,461	55,176
Firefighter (1801-0081)	Robert	Raschke	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Firefighter (1801-1764)	Carson	Rich	45,012	48,308	51,372	54,058
Fire-Captain (1801-0326)	Donald	Rich	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0032)	Randall	Robertson	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1555)	Shawn	Rossum	48,555	50,994	53,550	55,176
Fire-Captain (1801-0089B)	Lucas	Shelton	60,665	64,115	69,435	71,889
Firefighter (1801-1525)	Parker	Showalter	48,555	50,994	53,550	56,693
Fire-Battalion Chief (1801-0830)	Alan	Sikes	76,085	79,889	83,897	86,423
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1387A)	Michael	Smith	55,689	58,864	63,472	65,718
Fire-Captain (1801-0063B)	Nicholas	Smith	62,959	66,124	71,555	73,704
Firefighter (1801-1571)	Michael	Staten	48,555	50,994	53,550	55,176
Firefighter (1801-0994)	Johnathan	Taylor	53,898	56,599	59,445	61,245
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-1347A)	Bradley	Thompson	56,047	60,437	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1928)	Peyton	Waldrop	10,004	44,729	49,426	51,960
Fire-Captain (1801-0777)	Charles	Weerts	64,875	68,128	71,555	73,704
Fire-Driver Engineer (1801-0823)	Cory	Wilhite	57,848	60,752	63,801	65,718
Firefighter (1801-1642)	Mitchel	Wood	48,555	50,994	53,550	55,176
Firefighter (1801-1899)	Zachary	Wrinkle	20,009	45,433	49,658	52,287
Total Base + Steps			4,259,756	4,417,455	4,674,991	4,840,231
Retirement			830,652	861,404	911,623	943,845
Medicare			61,766	64,053	67,787	70,183
Worker's Comp			112,458	132,082	139,782	144,723
Basic Life			2,130	2,209	2,337	2,420
			5,266,762	5,477,202	5,796,521	6,001,402
Year to Year Change				210,440	319,319	204,881
Cumulative Change				210,440	529,759	734,640
Total Cost Over 3 Years						1,474,839

*** Calculations are estimated and based on monthly changes, not specific dates for steps and promotions. These calculations should be used only as estimates of what an employee might expect to receive, and not exact calculations. Employees should reference the grade/step schedule for exact data.

Attachment: 2023-126 ATTH 01 City of Texarkana CBA 2023-2026 (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:		
Perspectives		**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☐	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☐	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☐	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☑	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:		

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2023-126 Goals & Perspectives (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-126

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING A COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND THE LOCAL 367 OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIREFIGHTERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2023, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, AND REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 30, 2023, the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters began negotiating the terms of a Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA); and

WHEREAS, seven negotiation sessions were conducted from March 30, 2023 through August 15, 2023; and

WHEREAS, a tentative agreement was reached between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters on August, 15, 2023, and the President of the Texarkana, Texas Firefighter's Association Local 367 agreed to present the tentative agreement to its members for a vote; and

WHEREAS, on August, 24, 2023, the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters accepted the City of Texarkana's offer of a collective bargaining agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters is hereby approved and adopted in its entirety to read as set forth in **ATTH 01** which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **25th day of September 2023**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST.CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-126 RES Approving Collective Bargaining Agreement (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-126

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING A COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND THE LOCAL 367 OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIREFIGHTERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2023, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, AND REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 30, 2023, the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters began negotiating the terms of a Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA); and

WHEREAS, seven negotiation sessions were conducted from March 30, 2023 through August 15, 2023; and

WHEREAS, a tentative agreement was reached between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters on August, 15, 2023, and the President of the Texarkana, Texas Firefighter's Association Local 367 agreed to present the tentative agreement to its members for a vote; and

WHEREAS, on August, 24, 2023, the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters accepted the City of Texarkana's offer of a collective bargaining agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the Local 367 (Texarkana, Texas Firefighters) of the International Association of Firefighters is hereby approved and adopted in its entirety to read as set forth in **ATTH 01** which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **25th day of September 2023**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST.CITY SECRETARY

6:35 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-126 RES Approving Collective Bargaining signed (4088 : 2023-126 RES employment contract w/ IAFF Local 367)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/28/2023 2:23 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-103 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 includes a proposed property tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation. The proposed rate is the same as the current rate. The proposed rate is more than the no-new revenue tax rate of $0.591752 by $0.058248 and is less than the voter-approval tax rate of $0.650116 by $0.000116. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on September 11, 2023, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2024 scheduled for that same evening. The City is required to give public notice regarding the September 11, 2023 public hearing with an ad in the local newspaper and a posting on the City's website. The format for the ad is provided by the State.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2023

City of Texarkana, Texas

May 10, 2023
May 23, 2023

Attachments

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	07/28/2023 10:56 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	07/28/2023 10:56 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	07/28/2023 1:35 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/14/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-103

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2023, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.432659 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the total valuation of the Texarkana City jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.17% AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $13.28.

b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.217341 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the total valuation of the Texarkana City jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such

Attachment: 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2024 (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the valuation in excess of the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T1 jurisdiction.

d. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the valuation in excess of the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T2 jurisdiction.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: The City Council finds and determines that the adopted tax rate set out in Section 1 of this Ordinance will raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate [*see* Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.05(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), requiring specific wording in an ordinance if the adopted tax rate *raises* more taxes for maintenance and operations than the previous year's tax rate]; the maintenance and operations rate set out in Section 1a of this Ordinance is an increase of 3.17% from the previous year's rate; and with this increase of 3.17%, the taxes for maintenance and operations on a $100,000 home will increase by approximately $13.28.

SECTION 4: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 5: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2024 (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

Attachment: 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2024 (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of $0.650000 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Texarkana.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.650000 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.591752 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.650116 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2023 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2022 tax year and the 2023 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Texarkana is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2023 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 11, 2023 AT 6:00 PM AT Texas City Hall, 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, TX 75501.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Texarkana is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the Texarkana City Council of City of Texarkana at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana this year.

	2022	2023	Change

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Ad (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.650000	$0.650000	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	$443,688	$499,681	increase of 55,993, or 12.62%
Tax on average homestead	$2,883.97	$3,247.93	increase of 363.96, or 12.62%
Total tax levy on all properties	$16,741,090	$18,514,660	increase of 1,773,570, or 10.59%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Texarkana at 903-798-3900 or kkinder@bowieappraisal.org, or visit www.texarkanatexas.gov for more information.

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 01 Tax Rate Ad (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Texarkana	903-798-3900
Taxing Unit Name	Phone *(area code and number)*
PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504	www.ci.texarkana.tx.us
Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code	Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements.*

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
1.	**2022 total taxable value.** Enter the amount of 2022 taxable value on the 2022 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1]		$ 3,116,102,241
2.	**2022 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]		$ 399,552,038
3.	**Preliminary 2022 adjusted taxable value.** Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.		$ 2,716,550,203
4.	**2022 total adopted tax rate.**		$ 0.650000 /$100
5.	**2022 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2022 appraised value.**		
	A. **Original 2022 ARB values:**	$ 0	
	B. **2022 values resulting from final court decisions:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2022 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]		$ 0
6.	**2022 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.**		
	A. **2022 ARB certified value:**	$ 0	
	B. **2022 disputed value:**	- $ 0	
	C. **2022 undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4]		$ 0
7.	**2022 Chapter 42 related adjusted values.** Add Line 5C and Line 6C.		$ 0

[1] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[2] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[3] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[4] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	**2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Add Line 3 and Line 7.	$ 2,716,550,203
9.	**2022 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2022.** Enter the 2022 value of property in deannexed territory. [5]	$ 0
10.	**2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2023.** If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2023 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. **A. Absolute exemptions.** Use 2022 market value: $ 401,334 **B. Partial exemptions.** 2023 exemption amount or 2023 percentage exemption times 2022 value: + $ 3,083,303 **C. Value loss.** Add A and B. [6]	$ 3,484,637
11.	**2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2023.** Use only properties that qualified in 2023 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2022. **A. 2022 market value:** $ 3,801,079 **B. 2023 productivity or special appraised value:** - $ 0 **C. Value loss.** Subtract B from A. [7]	$ 3,801,079
12.	**Total adjustments for lost value.** Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	$ 7,285,716
13.	**2022 captured value of property in a TIF.** Enter the total value of 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2022 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. [8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	$ 141,175,756
14.	**2022 total value.** Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	$ 2,568,088,731
15.	**Adjusted 2022 total levy.** Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100.	$ 16,692,576
16.	**Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022.** Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2022. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022. [9]	$ 1,157
17.	**Adjusted 2022 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.** Add Lines 15 and 16. [10]	$ 16,693,733
18.	**Total 2023 taxable value on the 2023 certified appraisal roll today.** This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. [11] **A. Certified values:** $ 3,462,808,200 **B. Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + $ **C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - $ 0 **D. Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2023 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2023 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. [12] - $ 178,063,783 **E. Total 2023 value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$ 3,284,744,417

[5] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[6] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[7] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[8] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)
[9] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[10] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[11] Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)
[12] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	**Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.** [13]	
	A. 2023 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. [14] ..... $ 13,026,816	
	B. 2023 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. [15] ..... + $ 0	
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	$ 13,026,816
20.	**2023 tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2023 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16]	$ 449,362,039
21.	**2023 total taxable value.** Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. [17]	$ 2,848,409,194
22.	**Total 2023 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2022.** Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2023 value of property in territory annexed. [18]	$ 736,304
23.	**Total 2023 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.** New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2022. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2022 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2023. [19]	$ 26,605,212
24.	**Total adjustments to the 2023 taxable value.** Add Lines 22 and 23.	$ 27,341,516
25.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	$ 2,821,067,678
26.	**2023 NNR tax rate.** Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by $100. [20]	$ 0.591752 /$100
27.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county NNR tax rate. [21]	$ /$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	**2022 M&O tax rate.** Enter the 2022 M&O tax rate.	$ /$100
29.	**2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$

[13] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)
[14] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)
[15] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)
[16] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)
[17] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)
[18] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[19] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[20] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[21] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet		Amount/Rate
30.	**Total 2022 M&O levy.** Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by $100		$ 12,708,320
31.	**Adjusted 2022 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.**		
	A. **M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022.** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022.	+ $ 932	
	B. **2022 taxes in TIF.** Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2023 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0	– $ 878,140	
	C. **2022 transferred function.** If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	+/- $ 0	
	D. **2022 M&O levy adjustments.** Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	$ -877,208	
	E. Add Line 30 to 31D.		$ 11,831,112
32.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*		$
33.	**2023 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted).** Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by $100.		$ 0.419384 /$100
34.	**Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.** [23] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**		
	A. **2023 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2022 state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0.000000 /$100
35.	**Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.** [24] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**		
	A. **2023 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$ 0	
	B. **2022 indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	– $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100	$ /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.		$ 0.000000 /$100

[22] [Reserved for expansion]
[23] Tex. Tax Code §26.044
[24] Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	**Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.** [25] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**	
	A. **2023 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. $ 0	
	B. **2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
37.	**Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.** [26] **If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.**	
	A. **2023 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. $ 0	
	B. **2022 eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100	
	E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
38.	**Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.** This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information.	
	A. **Amount appropriated for public safety in 2022.** Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year $ 0	
	B. **Expenditures for public safety in 2022.** Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year $ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100 $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$ 0.000000 /$100
39.	**Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O rate.** Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	$ 0.419384 /$100
40.	**Adjustment for 2022 sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes.** Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2022 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2023 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
	A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2022, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent $ 6,863,353	
	B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by $100 $ 0.243289 /$100	
	C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	$ 0.662673 /$100
41.	**2023 voter-approval M&O rate.** Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. **Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. **- or -** **Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	$ 0.685866 /$100

[25] Tex. Tax Code §26.0442
[26] Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	***Disaster Line 41 (D41):* 2023 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. [27] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	$ 0.000000 /$100
42.	**Total 2023 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.** Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: **(1)** are paid by property taxes, **(2)** are secured by property taxes, **(3)** are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and **(4)** are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. **A. Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. [28] Enter debt amount ... $ 7,467,896 **B.** Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt. ... – $ 0 **C.** Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none) ... – $ 0 **D.** Subtract **amount paid** from other resources ... – $ 1,277,130 **E. Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C and D from A.	$ 6,190,766
43.	**Certified 2022 excess debt collections.** Enter the amount certified by the collector. [29]	$ 0
44.	**Adjusted 2023 debt.** Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	$ 6,190,766
45.	**2023 anticipated collection rate.** **A.** Enter the 2023 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. [30] ... 100.00 % **B.** Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **C.** Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **D.** Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. ... 100.00 % **E.** If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. [31]	100.00 %
46.	**2023 debt adjusted for collections.** Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	$ 6,190,766
47.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,848,409,194
48.	**2023 debt rate.** Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.217341 /$100
49.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate.** Add Lines 41 and 48.	$ 0.903207 /$100
D49.	***Disaster Line 49 (D49):* 2023 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	$ /$100

[27] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)
[28] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)
[29] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[30] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)
[31] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	**COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county voter-approval tax rate.	$ 0.000000 /$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	**Taxable Sales.** For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or May 2023, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. [32] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022, enter 0.	$ 0
52.	**Estimated sales tax revenue.** Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. [33] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023.** Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. [34] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$ 7,209,067
53.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,848,409,194
54.	**Sales tax adjustment rate.** Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.253091 /$100
55.	**2023 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [35] Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 0.591752 /$100
56.	**2023 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2022.	$ 0.591752 /$100
57.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.** [36] Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 0.903207 /$100
58.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	$ 0.650116 /$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	**Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).** Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. [37] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. [38]	$ 0
60.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$ 2,848,409,194
61.	**Additional rate for pollution control.** Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.000000 /$100
62.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.** Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$ 0.650116 /$100

[32] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[33] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)
[34] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[35] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[36] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[37] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)
[38] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate for the prior three years. [39] In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; [40]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); [41] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. [42]

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate would be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [43]

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	**Year 3 component.** Subtract the 2022 actual tax rate and the 2022 unused increment rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ... $ 0.650000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ... $ -0.650000 /$100	
64.	**Year 2 component.** Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) ... $ 0.026000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ... $ -0.026000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ... $ 0.650000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ... $ -0.676000 /$100	
65.	**Year 1 component.** Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate.	
	A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 65) ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	B. Unused increment rate (Line 64) ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	C. Subtract B from A ... $ 0.000000 /$100	
	D. Adopted Tax Rate ... $ 0.700000 /$100	
	E. Subtract D from C ... $ -0.700000 /$100	
66.	**2023 unused increment rate.** Add Lines 63E, 64E and 65E.	$ 0.000000 /$100
67.	**Total 2023 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate.** Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	$ 0.650116 /$100

[39] Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)
[40] Tex. Tax Code §26.013(c)
[41] Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)
[42] Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022
[43] Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)
[44] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)
[45] Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit. [44]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [45]

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	**Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O tax rate.** Enter the rate from Line 39 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*	$ 0.419384 /$100
69.	**2023 total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 2,848,409,194
70.	**Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes.** Divide $500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by $100.	$ 0.017553 /$100
71.	**2023 debt rate.** Enter the rate from Line 48 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.217341 /$100
72.	**De minimis rate.** Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	$ 0.654278 /$100

SECTION 7: Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[46]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year. [47]

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	**2022 adopted tax rate.** Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$ 0.650000 /$100
74.	**Adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate.** Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2022 and the taxing unit calculated its 2022 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2022 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet. **- or -** If a disaster occurred prior to 2022 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2022, complete the separate *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2022 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. [48] Enter the final adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. **- or -** If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2022 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	$ 0.000000 /$100
75.	**Increase in 2022 tax rate due to disaster.** Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	$ 0.000000 /$100
76.	**Adjusted 2022 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$
77.	**Emergency revenue.** Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by $100.	$
78.	**Adjusted 2023 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	$
79.	**Emergency revenue rate.** Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by $100. [49]	$ 0.000000 /$100

[46] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)
[47] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)
[48] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)
[49] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
80.	**2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.** Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	$ 0.650116 /$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. ..... $ 0.591752 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2023 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
Indicate the line number used: _____

Voter-approval tax rate ..... $ 0.650116 /$100
As applicable, enter the 2023 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
Indicate the line number used: 58

De minimis rate. ..... $ 0.654278 /$100
If applicable, enter the 2023 de minimis rate from Line 72.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code. [50]

print here ▶ Suzanne K. Kinder
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here ▶ Suzanne K. Kinder 07/27/2023
Taxing Unit Representative — Date

[50] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Attachment: 2023-103 ATTH 02 No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Calculation (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-103 Goals & Perspectives (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-103

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2023, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.432659 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the total valuation of the Texarkana City jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.17% AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $13.28.

b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.217341 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the total valuation of the Texarkana City jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction and on the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such

Attachment: 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY24 signed (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the valuation in excess of the base valuation of $250,924,138 of the T1 jurisdiction for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T1 jurisdiction.

d. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.6500 on each one hundred dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 on the valuation in excess of the base valuation of $65,799,167 of the T2 jurisdiction for the purpose of providing public infrastructure and to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas for projects within the T2 jurisdiction.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: The City Council finds and determines that the adopted tax rate set out in Section 1 of this Ordinance will raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate [*see* Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.05(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), requiring specific wording in an ordinance if the adopted tax rate *raises* more taxes for maintenance and operations than the previous year's tax rate]; the maintenance and operations rate set out in Section 1a of this Ordinance is an increase of 3.17% from the previous year's rate; and with this increase of 3.17%, the taxes for maintenance and operations on a $100,000 home will increase by approximately $13.28.

SECTION 4: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 5: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:34 p.m.

Attachment: 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY24 signed (4057 : 2023-103 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/12/2023 3:16 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-100 ratifying the recently adopted budget that contains a property tax rate that raises more total property taxes than the previous year. [Note: As of the posting date of this agenda, the referenced property tax proposed for the Fiscal Year 2023-24 budget is a tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation — the same tax rate adopted for Fiscal Year 2022-23.]

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt the tax rate.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

a. 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 2024 (DOC)
b. 2023-100 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

c. 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budg Tax Rate FY24 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	07/12/2023 11:46 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	07/12/2023 11:46 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	07/13/2023 5:03 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/14/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/14/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-100

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2023-2024; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Local Government Code Section 102.007(c), the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2023-2024, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by_____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate FY 2024 (4054 : 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-100 Goals & Perspectives (4054 : 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-100

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2023-2024; and

WHEREAS, the budget, as adopted, raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires the City to ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Local Government Code Section 102.007(c), the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2023-2024, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2022-2023.

SECTION 2: That this Ordinance shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by Betty Williams, seconded by Christie Page, to approve this resolution having received 6 ayes and Ø nays and Ø abstaining, the ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:35p.m.

Attachment: 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budg Tax Rate FY24 signed (4054 : 2023-100 ORD Ratifying Budget and Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/17/2023 10:32 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Zoning Administrator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2023-109 amending PD-88-4 for site plan approval on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 block of Moores Lane. Jan Nelson, Power of Attorney for Ronald and Rebecca Nelson, owners, and Stacy McKee, agent.		

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Jan Nelson, Power of Attorney for Ronald and Rebecca Nelson, owners, and Stacy McKee, agent for site plan approval on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 block of Moores Lane. The current property is vacant land. The requested use is an assisted living facility.

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the north, Planned Development-Office to the east, and office to the south and west. The adjacent land use is a residence to the north, offices to the east and west and a church to the south.

The Future Land Use Map has designated this property as “Business Education Center”.

The site plan will consist of the following:

1. The construction of three new 8,730 sq. ft. buildings.
2. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane. Driveway to be in line with drive across street.
3. There will be approximately 27 parking spaces which includes handicapped spaces. One space per for each six rooms for the aged or beds are required per ordinance. All parking spaces shall be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. in size.
4. A 6’ by 8’ monument style sign allowed.
5. Development must meet Drainage Ordinance and Stormwater Manual Design Standards.
6. Screened dumpster site.

7. Texarkana Water Utilities comments: there is an 8 inch water main serving the property. There is an 8 inch sewer main near the southeast corner of the property (a manhole). We could not find the property corner, but it appears the manhole is not on this property. To connect to the sewer, the property owner may be required to extend a short piece of sewer main to his property. Depending on their proposed use and design, there is a chance of connecting the sewer service directly to the manhole.
8. Fire Lane must meet minimum width of at least 20 feet and have a turning radius for a 40-foot wheel base.

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan with the stipulations listed above.

The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan approval item is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

Potential Options:

Approved

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 7, 2023

Attachments

a. 2023-109 ORD 1600 block Moores Lane (DOCX)
b. 2023-109 EXH 'A' (Site Plan)(PDF)
c. 2023-109 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2023-109 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2023-109 ORD SPA 1600 blk Moores Ln signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration		Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed
	08/10/2023 11:58 AM			
Public Works Department		Dusty Henslee	Reviewer	Completed
	08/10/2023 12:16 PM			
City Manager	David Orr	Reviewer	Completed	08/10/2023 12:31 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-109

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-88-4 (O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON THE LOT 6, PARCEL 2, BLOCK 3, GALLERIA OAKS #1, LOCATED IN THE 1600 BLOCK OF MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on the Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 Block of Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Office [PD-88-4 (O)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-88-4 (O); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Office; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 Block of Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-88-4 (O).

Attachment: 2023-109 ORD 1600 block Moores Lane (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block

SECTION 2: PD-88-4 (O) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes and includes the following:

1. The construction of three new 8,730 sq. ft. buildings.
2. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane. Driveway to be in line with drive across street.
3. There will be approximately 27 parking spaces which includes handicapped spaces. One space per for each six rooms for the aged or beds are required per ordinance. All parking spaces shall be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. in size.
4. A 6' by 8' monument style sign allowed.
5. Development must meet Drainage Ordinance and Stormwater Manual Design Standards.
6. Screened dumpster site.
7. Texarkana Water Utilities comments: there is an 8in water main serving the property. There is an 8in sewer main near the southeast corner of the property (a manhole). We could not find the property corner, but it appears the manhole is not on this property. To connect to the sewer, the property owner may be required to extend a short piece of sewer main to his property. Depending on their proposed use and design, there is a chance of connecting the sewer service directly to the manhole.
8. Fire Lane must meet minimum width of at least 20 feet and have a turning radius for a 40-foot WB.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-109 ORD 1600 block Moores Lane (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block



1:1,128

0 0.01 0.02 0.04 mi

0 0.01 0.03 0.06 km

City of Texarkana, TWU

Attachment: 2023-109 EXH 'A' (Site Plan) (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block of Moores Ln)

2023-109 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-88-4

1600 Block of Moores Lane



Attachment: 2023-109 ATTH 01 (Maps) (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block of Moores

2023-109 ATTH 01
Amendment to PD-88-4

1600 Block of Moores Lane



Attachment: 2023-109 ATTH 01 (Maps) (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block of Moores

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2023-109 Goals & Perspectives (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the 1600 block of

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-109

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-88-4 (O) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL ON THE LOT 6, PARCEL 2, BLOCK 3, GALLERIA OAKS #1, LOCATED IN THE 1600 BLOCK OF MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') on the Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 Block of Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Office [PD-88-4 (O)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-88-4 (O); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-Office; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') on Lot 6, Parcel 2, Block 3, Galleria Oaks #1, located in the 1600 Block of Moores Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-88-4 (O).

Attachment: 2023-109 ORD SPA 1600 blk Moores Ln signed (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the

SECTION 2: PD-88-4 (O) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes and includes the following:

1. The construction of three new 8,730 sq. ft. buildings.
2. The access driveway will be off Moores Lane. Driveway to be in line with drive across street.
3. There will be approximately 27 parking spaces which includes handicapped spaces. One space per for each six rooms for the aged or beds are required per ordinance. All parking spaces shall be a minimum of 180 sq. ft. in size.
4. A 6' by 8' monument style sign allowed.
5. Development must meet Drainage Ordinance and Stormwater Manual Design Standards.
6. Screened dumpster site.
7. Texarkana Water Utilities comments: there is an 8in water main serving the property. There is an 8in sewer main near the southeast corner of the property (a manhole). We could not find the property corner, but it appears the manhole is not on this property. To connect to the sewer, the property owner may be required to extend a short piece of sewer main to his property. Depending on their proposed use and design, there is a chance of connecting the sewer service directly to the manhole.
8. Fire Lane must meet minimum width of at least 20 feet and have a turning radius for a 40-foot WB.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

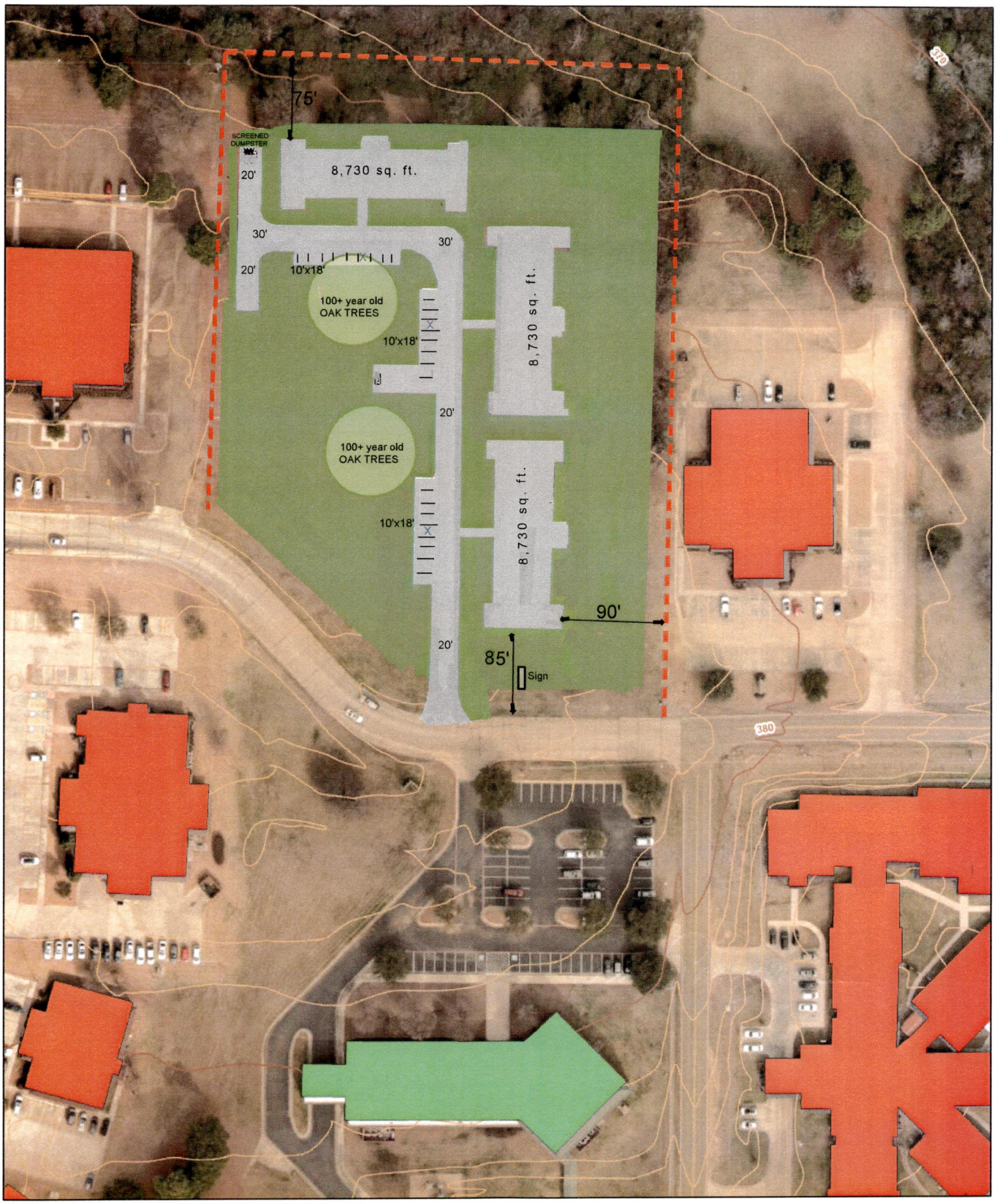
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:37 p.m.

Attachment: 2023-109 ORD SPA 1600 blk Moores Ln signed (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the

2023-109 EXH "A"

Amendment to PD-88-4



1:1,128

0 0.01 0.02 0.04 mi

0 0.01 0.03 0.06 km

City of Texarkana, TWU

Attachment: 2023-109 ORD SPA 1600 blk Moores Ln signed (4066 : 2023-109 ORD Consider amendment to PD-88-4 site plan approval in the

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/25/2023 10:26 AM

Lead Department: Building Code Administration **Action Officer:** Mashell Daniel,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-113 amending Chapter 8, "Animal Care and Control", section 8-12 "Livestock and fowl" of the Code of Ordinances to authorize single-family households keeping hens and educational institution exception to per acre livestock limits.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City staff has received several requests to allow hens within the city limits of Texarkana, Texas. Hens are good pets and can produce eggs for the family to consume. Hens also eat bugs weeds, and table scraps reducing food wastes in garbage cans and landfills.

Staff proposes to allow no more than 6 hens per single family household. The hens must be kept in an enclosure located at least 30 feet from any residential dwelling other that that of the hens' owner, and every enclosure must provide a minimum of 4 square feet per hen.

The remaining ordinances for animal care and control associated with cleanliness and space will remain in effect for hens.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Not Approve

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable.

Attachments

a. 2023-113 ORD Amending Ch 8 Animal Care and Control allow hens (jcl dj rev3) (DOCX)
b. 2023-113 ATTH 01 Redline Version Ch 8 Sec (jcl dj v3) (DOCX)
c. 2023-113 ATTH 02 Letter for hens 1 (DOCX)
d. 2023-113 ATTH 03 Letter for hens 2 (PDF)
e. 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (PDF)
f. 2023-113 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
g. 2023-113 ORD Hens in City Limits signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Building Code Administration		Mashell Daniel	Department Head Review	Completed 08/24/2023 9:13 AM
City Attorney	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	08/24/2023 11:15 AM
Public Works Department		Dusty Henslee	Review	Completed 08/24/2023 11:22 AM
Deputy City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	08/24/2023 11:18 AM
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Skipped	08/28/2023 5:54 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

Publish

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-113

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 8, "ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL", SECTION 8-12 "LIVESTOCK AND FOWL" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO AUTHORIZE SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS KEEPING HENS AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION EXCEPTION TO PER ACRE LIVESTOCK LIMITS; CONTAINING REPEALER, SEVERABILITY, AND SUPERSEDING CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas provides for the care and control of animals within the city; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interest of the City to revise and update Chapter 8, Section 12, by allowing a single-family residence to keep up to six (6) hens with provisions for enclosures and distance requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 8, "Animal Care and Control", Section 8-12, "Livestock and fowl", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

(i) Subsection 8-12(c) shall be amended to add the following sentence to conclude the subsection:

The per acre limits in this subsection shall not apply to educational institutions.

(ii) New Subsection 8-12(h) shall be added as follows:

It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor at one single-family dwelling more than six (6) hens. Hens shall be kept in an enclosure containing a minimum of four (4) square feet per hen. An enclosure for the housing of hens shall be located at a distance of not less than 30 feet from any residential dwelling on an adjoining tract of land. Subsections (a), (c), and (e) shall not be construed to prohibit hens as authorized by this subsection.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances and resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 4: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this Ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3, of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2023-113 ORD Amending Ch 8 Animal Care and Control allow hens (jcl dj rev3) (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city

Publish

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-113 ORD Amending Ch 8 Animal Care and Control allow hens (jcl dj rev3) (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city

Sec. 8-12. Livestock and fowl.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor any livestock or fowl within the city limits except on property defined as a farm or ranch or Agricultural District pursuant to the city's zoning ordinance and in numbers and under the conditions as set out in this section.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to keep any swine within the city limits.

(c) The following per acre limits apply to the keeping of livestock or fowl in any combination of species:

(1) One adult horse, mule, donkey or other animal of like kind or cow per acre;

(2) Three adult goats, sheep, llamas, alpacas, ostriches or emus per acre; and

(3) Twenty adult rabbits, chickens, turkeys, pheasants, quail, geese or ducks per acre.

The per acre limits in this subsection shall not apply to educational institutions.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to keep more livestock or fowl on any premises than as set out in subsection (c) of this section unless approved by order of the Zoning Board of Adjustment.

(e) Any barn, stable, shed or similar enclosure used to house livestock or fowl shall be located at a distance of not less than 100 feet from a main dwelling on any adjoining tract of land.

(f) Livestock pens, stables, corrals or enclosures and fences shall be capable of preventing the entry of the general public and capable of preventing the escape of the livestock or fowl or allowing the livestock or fowl to run at large.

(g) It shall be unlawful for an owner of livestock or fowl, to fail to keep the livestock or fowl from running at large within the city limits.

(h) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor at one single-family dwelling more than six (6) hens. Hens shall be kept in an enclosure containing a minimum of four (4) square feet per hen. An enclosure for the housing of hens shall be located at a distance of not less than 30 feet from any residential dwelling on an adjoining tract of land. Subsections (a), (c), and (e) shall not be construed to prohibit hens as authorized by this subsection.

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 01 Redline Version Ch 8 Sec (jcl dj v3) (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

Copied email from 4/22/2023

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to reach out to you as a citizen in your ward. Over the last three years I have seen prices of groceries climb and have seen shortages of items such as meat and eggs. The spending of the federal government and recent events in Europe and China seem to show signs that we maybe experiencing a recession in the near future. As such I have taken it upon myself to start a home garden.

As part of this process I noted that our city does not allow for backyard chickens unless the property is zoned as a farm or ranch.

I believe that there could be benefits to allowing citizens to have chickens. I understand we would still need restrictions on the number of fowl and that you couldn't have a rooster. There could also be rules towards how far it must be from a property line or home.

Beyond allowing families direct access to eggs and meat, it would reduce food waste that goes into the landfill. https://www.chickenwhisperermagazine.com/the-chicken-movement/whats-the-value-of-chickens-in-reducing-food-waste

Many communities have moved to allow a limited number of chickens in their yards, so I wanted to get your thoughts on this and see if in these changing times if there may be any support to altering our ordinance.

Sec. 8-12. Livestock and fowl.
(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor any livestock or fowl within the city limits except on property defined as a farm or ranch pursuant to the city's zoning ordinance and in numbers and under the conditions as set out in this section.

Very Respectfully,

Paul Mehrlich

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 02 Letter for hens 1 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:18 PM
To: Meagan Hensley
Cc: TEX-Daniel, Mashell; TEX-Henslee, Dustin; TEX-Roadcap, Keith
Subject: RE: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon,

Thank you for your email. We have received similar requests from other residents and I have copied our team to prepare an ordinance change for City Council consideration.

We will keep you updated.

Thanks,

David

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: Meagan Hensley <meagan.hensley@txkisd.net>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 9:24 AM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Subject: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Orr:

Texarkana is missing out on the benefits of backyard chickens. My family and I enthusiastically support amending the city ordinances to permit backyard fowl (chickens, ducks, etc.) in Texarkana.

There are at least four important benefits to backyard fowl: First, they are a cheap and sustainable source of deliciously excellent eggs, which have recently made headlines for their rising cost at the grocery store and were a precious commodity during the COVID lockdown. Second, they help keep

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 03 Letter for hens 2 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

food and other organic waste out of the landfill because they will consume all the table scraps and yard waste they can get their beaks on; and the waste they produce is excellent fertilizer. Third, they help our community stay connected to its agrarian roots. And fourth—and perhaps most importantly—they provide a wonderful and enriching experience for children. With fowl in the backyard, children have an opportunity to learn about responsibility, stewardship, the cycle of life and death, and respect for even the smallest life. These are the lessons many in our community learned on the farms in this area; we should give the next generation the opportunity to put down those same roots.

Some may be concerned that fowl will be a nuisance. The smell of commercial chicken farms may come to mind. Such concerns are unfounded in the context of noncommercial fowl in a backyard because fowl are better neighbors than most dogs. First, most dogs are far louder than fowl—male or female. Second, most dogs produce far more waste than multiple fowl. And third, birds don't escape and bite people. Simply put, if dogs are acceptable in the city, so should backyard fowl. Indeed, our community already enjoys the fowl at Spring Lake Park.

I propose the following way forward: Amend City Ordinance 8-12 to remove any reference to fowl. Amend section 8-4 to permit up to 25 fowl, but exclude ostriches and emus.

Apart from a limit of 25 fowl, there is no need to further regulate fowl because other ordinances already provide a means to address problems, including sanitary problems (sec. 8-14), care problems (sec. 8-14), and nuisance problems (sec. 8-15).

Thank you for all your work on this issue. Let's make Texarkana better with backyard fowl.

Meagan Hensley
Texas Middle School
(903) 347-2859
8th grade Reading Interventionist
UIL Campus Coordinator
IMAGINE 2026
TEXARKANA ISD

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 03 Letter for hens 2 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 9:21 AM
To: TEX-Daniel, Mashell
Subject: FW: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 8:35 AM
To: Brian Murphy <redeemed.ragamuffin@gmail.com>
Cc: TEX-Daniel, Mashell <mhodges@txkusa.org>; TEX-Roadcap, Keith <Keith.Roadcap@txkusa.org>; TEX-Henslee, Dustin <dustin.henslee@txkusa.org>
Subject: RE: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

Good morning Mr. Murphy,

Thank you for your email. We have received similar requests from other residents and I have copied our team to prepare an ordinance change for City Council consideration.

We will keep you updated.

Thanks,

David

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

From: Brian Murphy <redeemed.ragamuffin@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 8:12 AM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Subject: Fwd: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Orr:

My family and I are in full agreement with the text of the letter below, supporting the amending of Texarkana city ordinances to permit backyard fowl in Texarkana.

Brian M. Murphy,
2707 Wood St
502.271.9582

(text below originally written below by Jonathan R. Hornok; 801.448.8487)

Mr. Orr:

Texarkana is missing out on the benefits of backyard chickens. My family and I enthusiastically support amending the city ordinances to permit backyard fowl (chickens, ducks, etc.) in Texarkana.

There are at least four important benefits to backyard fowl: First, they are a cheap and sustainable source of deliciously excellent eggs, which have recently made headlines for their rising cost at the grocery store and were a precious commodity during the COVID lockdown. Second, they help keep food and other organic waste out of the landfill because they will consume all the table scraps and yard waste they can get their beaks on; and the waste they produce is excellent fertilizer. Third, they help our community stay connected to its agrarian roots. And fourth—and perhaps most importantly—they provide a wonderful and enriching experience for children. With fowl in the backyard, children have an opportunity to learn about responsibility, stewardship, the cycle of life and death, and respect for even the smallest life. These are the lessons many in our community learned on the farms in this area; we should give the next generation the opportunity to put down those same roots.

Some may be concerned that fowl will be a nuisance. The smell of commercial chicken farms may come to mind. Such concerns are unfounded in the context of noncommercial fowl in a backyard because fowl are better neighbors than most dogs. First, most dogs are far louder than fowl—male or female. Second, most dogs produce far more waste than multiple fowl. And third, birds don't escape and bite people. Simply put, if dogs are acceptable in the city, so should backyard fowl. Indeed, our community already enjoys the fowl at Spring Lake Park.

I propose the following way forward: Amend City Ordinance 8-12 to remove any reference to fowl. Amend section 8-4 to permit up to 25 fowl, but exclude ostriches and emus.

Apart from a limit of 25 fowl, there is no need to further regulate fowl because other ordinances already provide a means to address problems, including sanitary problems (sec. 8-14), care problems (sec. 8-14), and nuisance problems (sec. 8-15).

Thank you for all your work on this issue. Let's make Texarkana better with backyard fowl.

Regards,

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

Jonathan R. Hornok
801.448.8487

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 9:23 AM
To: TEX-Daniel, Mashell
Subject: FW: Backyard chickens

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: Libby White <libbywhiteward5@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 8:29 AM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Subject: Re: Backyard chickens

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Thank you for the update and corresponding with Paul.

On Fri, Apr 28, 2023 at 8:08 AM TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org> wrote:

Good morning Paul,

As a follow-up to our conversation, we have received similar requests from other residents and I have copied our team to prepare an ordinance change for City Council consideration.

We will keep you updated.

Thanks,

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

David

David Orr

City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas

Office: (903) 798-3902

Cell: (903) 278-7735

Fax: (903) 798-3913

Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

---------- Forwarded message ---------

From: **Paul M** <pmehrlich@gmail.com>
Date: Sat, Apr 22, 2023 at 3:46 PM
Subject: Backyard chickens
To: libbywhiteward5@gmail.com <libbywhiteward5@gmail.com>

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to reach out to you as a citizen in your ward. Over the last three years I have seen prices of groceries climb and have seen shortages of items such as meat and eggs. The spending of the federal government and recent events in Europe and China seem to show signs that we maybe experiencing a recession in the near future. As such I have taken it upon myself to start a home garden.

As part of this process I noted that our city does not allow for backyard chickens unless the property is zoned as a farm or ranch.

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

I believe that there could be benefits to allowing citizens to have chickens. I understand we would still need restrictions on the number of fowl and that you couldn't have a rooster. There could also be rules towards how far it must be from a property line or home.

Beyond allowing families direct access to eggs and meat, it would reduce food waste that goes into the landfill. https://www.chickenwhisperermagazine.com/the-chicken-movement/whats-the-value-of-chickens-in-reducing-food-waste

Many communities have moved to allow a limited number of chickens in their yards, so I wanted to get your thoughts on this and see if in these changing times if there may be any support to altering our ordinance.

Sec. 8-12. Livestock and fowl.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor any livestock or fowl within the city limits except on property defined as a farm or ranch pursuant to the city's zoning ordinance and in numbers and under the conditions as set out in this section.

Very Respectfully,

Paul Mehrlich

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 9:23 AM
To: TEX-Daniel, Mashell
Subject: FW: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: Brian Murphy <redeemed.ragamuffin@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 8:12 AM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Subject: Fwd: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Orr:

My family and I are in full agreement with the text of the letter below, supporting the amending of Texarkana city ordinances to permit backyard fowl in Texarkana.

Brian M. Murphy,
2707 Wood St
502.271.9582

(text below originally written below by Jonathan R. Hornok; 801.448.8487)

Mr. Orr:

Texarkana is missing out on the benefits of backyard chickens. My family and I enthusiastically support amending the city ordinances to permit backyard fowl (chickens, ducks, etc.) in Texarkana.

There are at least four important benefits to backyard fowl: First, they are a cheap and sustainable source of deliciously excellent eggs, which have recently made headlines for their rising cost at the grocery store and were a precious commodity during the COVID lockdown. Second, they help keep food and other organic waste out of the landfill because they will consume all the table scraps and yard waste they can get their beaks on; and the waste they produce is excellent fertilizer. Third, they help our community stay connected to its agrarian roots. And fourth—and perhaps most importantly—they provide a wonderful and enriching experience for children. With fowl in the backyard, children have

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

an opportunity to learn about responsibility, stewardship, the cycle of life and death, and respect for even the smallest life. These are the lessons many in our community learned on the farms in this area; we should give the next generation the opportunity to put down those same roots.

Some may be concerned that fowl will be a nuisance. The smell of commercial chicken farms may come to mind. Such concerns are unfounded in the context of noncommercial fowl in a backyard because fowl are better neighbors than most dogs. First, most dogs are far louder than fowl—male or female. Second, most dogs produce far more waste than multiple fowl. And third, birds don't escape and bite people. Simply put, if dogs are acceptable in the city, so should backyard fowl. Indeed, our community already enjoys the fowl at Spring Lake Park.

I propose the following way forward: Amend City Ordinance 8-12 to remove any reference to fowl. Amend section 8-4 to permit up to 25 fowl, but exclude ostriches and emus.

Apart from a limit of 25 fowl, there is no need to further regulate fowl because other ordinances already provide a means to address problems, including sanitary problems (sec. 8-14), care problems (sec. 8-14), and nuisance problems (sec. 8-15).

Thank you for all your work on this issue. Let's make Texarkana better with backyard fowl.

Regards,

Jonathan R. Hornok
801.448.8487

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 9:23 AM
To: TEX-Daniel, Mashell
Subject: FW: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: Jonathan Hornok <jonathan.hornok@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, April 27, 2023 6:30 PM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Cc: Mariah L. Hornok <mariahlhornok@gmail.com>
Subject: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr. Orr:

Texarkana is missing out on the benefits of backyard chickens. My family and I enthusiastically support amending the city ordinances to permit backyard fowl (chickens, ducks, etc.) in Texarkana.

There are at least four important benefits to backyard fowl: First, they are a cheap and sustainable source of deliciously excellent eggs, which have recently made headlines for their rising cost at the grocery store and were a precious commodity during the COVID lockdown. Second, they help keep food and other organic waste out of the landfill because they will consume all the table scraps and yard waste they can get their beaks on; and the waste they produce is excellent fertilizer. Third, they help our community stay connected to its agrarian roots. And fourth—and perhaps most importantly—they provide a wonderful and enriching experience for children. With fowl in the backyard, children have an opportunity to learn about responsibility, stewardship, the cycle of life and death, and respect for even the smallest life. These are the lessons many in our community learned on the farms in this area; we should give the next generation the opportunity to put down those same roots.

Some may be concerned that fowl will be a nuisance. The smell of commercial chicken farms may come to mind. Such concerns are unfounded in the context of noncommercial fowl in a backyard because fowl are better neighbors than most dogs. First, most dogs are far louder than fowl—male or female. Second, most dogs produce far more waste than multiple fowl. And third, birds don't escape and bite people. Simply put, if dogs are acceptable in the city, so should backyard fowl. Indeed, our community already enjoys the fowl at Spring Lake Park.

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

I propose the following way forward: Amend City Ordinance 8-12 to remove any reference to fowl. Amend section 8-4 to permit up to 25 fowl, but exclude ostriches and emus.

Apart from a limit of 25 fowl, there is no need to further regulate fowl because other ordinances already provide a means to address problems, including sanitary problems (sec. 8-14), care problems (sec. 8-14), and nuisance problems (sec. 8-15).

Thank you for all your work on this issue. Let's make Texarkana better with backyard fowl.

Regards,

--

Jonathan R. Hornok
801.448.8487

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

TEX-Daniel, Mashell

From: TEX-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 9:23 AM
To: TEX-Daniel, Mashell
Subject: FW: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

David Orr
City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

From: Kevin Hayes <kevrhayes@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, April 27, 2023 7:44 PM
To: TEX-Orr, David <david.orr@txkusa.org>
Subject: Fwd: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Mr Orr,

I echo Jonathan's comments.

Thanks!

Kevin Hayes

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** Jonathan Hornok <jonathan.hornok@gmail.com>
> **Date:** April 27, 2023 at 6:44:44 PM CDT
> **To:** undisclosed-recipients:;
> **Subject: Fwd: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana**
>
> Good evening,
>
> The city manager, David Orr, is looking for community input on whether the city should amend city ordinances to permit backyard fowl. Mariah and I sent him the email below. If you support backyard

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

fowl in Texarkana, please send him and email at david.orr@txkusa.org to let him know. It can be as simple as forwarding this email to him and letting him know that you and your family agree!

Regards,

Jonathan

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Jonathan Hornok** <jonathan.hornok@gmail.com>
Date: Thu, Apr 27, 2023 at 18:30
Subject: We support backyard chickens in Texarkana
To: David Orr <david.orr@txkusa.org>
CC: Mariah L. Hornok <mariahlhornok@gmail.com>

Mr. Orr:

Texarkana is missing out on the benefits of backyard chickens. My family and I enthusiastically support amending the city ordinances to permit backyard fowl (chickens, ducks, etc.) in Texarkana.

There are at least four important benefits to backyard fowl: First, they are a cheap and sustainable source of deliciously excellent eggs, which have recently made headlines for their rising cost at the grocery store and were a precious commodity during the COVID lockdown. Second, they help keep food and other organic waste out of the landfill because they will consume all the table scraps and yard waste they can get their beaks on; and the waste they produce is excellent fertilizer. Third, they help our community stay connected to its agrarian roots. And fourth—and perhaps most importantly—they provide a wonderful and enriching experience for children. With fowl in the backyard, children have an opportunity to learn about responsibility, stewardship, the cycle of life and death, and respect for even the smallest life. These are the lessons many in our community learned on the farms in this area; we should give the next generation the opportunity to put down those same roots.

Some may be concerned that fowl will be a nuisance. The smell of commercial chicken farms may come to mind. Such concerns are unfounded in the context of noncommercial fowl in a backyard because fowl are better neighbors than most dogs. First, most dogs are far louder than fowl—male or female. Second, most dogs produce far more waste than multiple fowl. And third, birds don't escape and bite people. Simply put, if dogs are acceptable in the city, so should backyard fowl. Indeed, our community already enjoys the fowl at Spring Lake Park.

I propose the following way forward: Amend City Ordinance 8-12 to remove any reference to fowl. Amend section 8-4 to permit up to 25 fowl, but exclude ostriches and emus.

Apart from a limit of 25 fowl, there is no need to further regulate fowl because other ordinances already provide a means to address problems, including sanitary problems (sec. 8-14), care problems (sec. 8-14), and nuisance problems (sec. 8-15).

Thank you for all your work on this issue. Let's make Texarkana better with backyard fowl.

Regards,
--
Jonathan R. Hornok
801.448.8487
--

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

Jonathan R. Hornok
801.448.8487

Attachment: 2023-113 ATTH 04 Emails for hens 3 (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2023-113 Goals & Perspectives (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

Publish

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-113

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 8, "ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL", SECTION 8-12 "LIVESTOCK AND FOWL" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO AUTHORIZE SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS KEEPING HENS AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION EXCEPTION TO PER ACRE LIVESTOCK LIMITS; CONTAINING REPEALER, SEVERABILITY, AND SUPERSEDING CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 8 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas provides for the care and control of animals within the city; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interest of the City to revise and update Chapter 8, Section 12, by allowing a single-family residence to keep up to six (6) hens with provisions for enclosures and distance requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 8, "Animal Care and Control", Section 8-12, "Livestock and fowl", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

(i) Subsection 8-12(c) shall be amended to add the following sentence to conclude the subsection:

The per acre limits in this subsection shall not apply to educational institutions.

(ii) New Subsection 8-12(h) shall be added as follows:

It shall be unlawful for any person to own, keep or harbor at one single-family dwelling more than six (6) hens. Hens shall be kept in an enclosure containing a minimum of four (4) square feet per hen. An enclosure for the housing of hens shall be located at a distance of not less than 30 feet from any residential dwelling on an adjoining tract of land. Subsections (a), (c), and (e) shall not be construed to prohibit hens as authorized by this subsection.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances and resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and any other ordinances or parts of ordinances, this Ordinance shall supersede and control.

SECTION 4: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this Ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3, of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2023-113 ORD Hens in City Limits signed (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

Publish

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **11th day of September, 2023**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:38 p.m.

Attachment: 2023-113 ORD Hens in City Limits signed (4074 : 2023-113 ORD Allowing hens in the city limits)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/24/2023 12:35 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-114 amending the ten-year water and sewer rate structure established by Ordinance No. 2022-100, by reducing the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 by 65 cents, from $4.15 per 1,000 gallons to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NONE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Ordinance No. 2022-100 (see ATTH 01) adopted and approved a ten-year water and sewer rate structure and schedule of increases of water and sewer rates, beginning fiscal year 2022-23 and ending fiscal year 2031-32; the ordinance also amended the Master Fee List to reflect the water and sewer rates and fees of the ten-year water and sewer rate structure.

For Fiscal Year 2023-24, beginning October 2023, the Riverbend water service fee was set by Ordinance No. 2022-100 at $4.15 per 1,000 gallons (see ATTH 02). Continuing review and analysis of rates and fees results in a recommended 65 cents reduction of the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 only — to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

If approved, the amended fee will be effective October 1, 2023.

Potential Options:

Approve (or not) the proposed ordinance and fee reduction.

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommend approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2023-114 ORD Amendment to Riverbend Fee (jcl rev) (DOCX)
b. 2023-114 ATTH 01 ORD 2022-100 (PDF)
c. 2023-114 ATTH 02 Exhibit A (PDF)
d. 2023-114 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2023-114 ORD Amd. Riverbend Fee signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Department Head Review	Completed	08/18/2023 3:31 PM
TWU Finance	Tricia Briggs	Review	Completed	08/18/2023 4:06 PM
Water Utilities	Vicky Coopwood	Water Utilities Review	Skipped	08/18/2023 11:04 AM
TWU Finance	Vicky Coopwood	TWU Finance Review	Skipped	08/18/2023 11:06 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/18/2023 4:16 PM
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	08/22/2023 4:26 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

Attachment: 2023-114 ORD Amendment to Riverbend Fee (jcl rev) [Revision 2] (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-114

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING AND APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE ESTABLISHED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2022-100, BY REDUCING THE RIVERBEND WATER SERVICE FEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, FROM $4.15 PER 1,000 GALLONS TO $3.50 PER 1,000 GALLONS; AMENDING THE MASTER FEE LIST TO REFLECT THE FEE REDUCTION FOR THE STATED FISCAL YEAR; CONTAINING REPEALER AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; CONTAINING LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2023.

WHEREAS, the City Council, in its regular meeting on September 26, 2022, unanimously approved Ordinance No. 2022-100 authorizing a ten-year water and sewer rate structure and schedule of increases of water and sewer rates, and amending the Master Fee List to reflect the water and sewer rates and fees of the ten-year water and sewer rate structure; and

WHEREAS, Exhibit "A" of Ordinance No. 2022-100 detailed the "CURRENT" fiscal year rates (the rates currently in effect for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023), and rates for Fiscal Year 2023-24 to go into effect October 1, 2023, and to end September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, for Fiscal Year 2023-24, the Riverbend water service fee was set by Ordinance No. 2022-100 at $4.15 per 1,000 gallons; and

WHEREAS, continuing review and analysis of rates and fees results in a recommended 65 cents reduction of the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 only — from $4.15 per 1,000 gallons to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Ordinance No. 2022-100 (inclusive of Exhibit "A" of said ordinance) is hereby amended as follows: for Fiscal Year 2023-24 only, the City Council adopts and approves a Riverbend water service fee of $3.50 per 1,000 gallons; and the Master Fee List shall be revised as of the effective date of this ordinance to reflect this reduction of the Riverbend water service fee for the specified fiscal year.

SECTION 2: Except as provided in Section 4 of Ordinance No. 2022-100, as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance, all ordinances or parts of ordinances, or resolutions or parts of resolutions, of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in conflict with the rates and fees set out in this Ordinance, are

hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: In the event a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: The Recitals set out in this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as legislative findings of the City Council for all purposes.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect, after its passage and approval, effective October 1, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED IN Regular Council Session on this **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2023-114 ORD Amendment to Riverbend Fee (jcl rev) [Revision 2] (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

2023-114
ATTH 01

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-100

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING AND APPROVING A TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE AND SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OF WATER AND SEWER RATES, BEGINNING FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 AND ENDING FISCAL YEAR 2031-32; AMENDING THE MASTER FEE LIST TO REFLECT THE WATER AND SEWER RATES AND FEES OF THE TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE; SUSPENDING THE OPERATION OF SECTION 42-52 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES (CONSUMER PRICE INDEX RATE ADJUSTMENTS); DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO EVALUATE AND ACTIVATE RATE AND PRICING ADJUSTMENTS IN WHOLESALE WATER SUPPLY CONTRACTS; CONTAINING REPEALER AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; CONTAINING LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2022.

WHEREAS, the City Council, in its regular meeting held on July 12, 2021, unanimously approved Resolution No. 2021-057 authorizing a water and sewer rate study performed by a third-party vendor — the first such study undertaken since 2001; and

WHEREAS, in the past two decades, municipal water and sewer services have expanded, the service area has grown, facilities and infrastructure have aged, and the costs of goods and services have increased; and, moreover, state and federal law have imposed additional requirements that necessitate capital budgeting and expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the completed water and sewer rate study authorized by the City Council concluded that the proper and adequate continuation of provision of municipal water and sewer services, together with appropriating for and implementing capital improvement, upkeep, and maintenance, requires the implementation of a water and sewer rate increase structure and formula for the next decade, beginning October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the proposed increase in water and sewer rates is attached in the five-page **Exhibit "A",** incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, detailing the "CURRENT" fiscal year rates (that is, the rates currently in effect for Fiscal Year 2021-22), the "Oct-22" rates proposed for Fiscal Year 2022-23 to go into effect October 1, 2022, and subsequent fiscal year adjustments occurring on October 1 of each respective fiscal year through the Fiscal Year 2031-32, together with a suspension of the operation of the Consumer Price Index rate adjustment process set out in Section 42-52 of the Code of Ordinances for the duration of the scheduled rates; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the proposed rates and fees in **Exhibit "A"** are just and reasonable; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the water and sewer rate structure for the next decade set out in **Exhibit "A"** is necessary and in the best interest of the City, the water and sewer utility, and all consumers benefiting from the provision and delivery of municipal water and sewer services.

Attachment: 2023-114 ATTH 01 ORD 2022-100 (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council adopts and approves in its entirety the proposed water and sewer rate structure and schedule set out in **Exhibit "A".** Effective October 1, 2022, the water and sewer rates of the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be set in accordance with the rates, fees, schedule, and scheduled fiscal year adjustments set out in **Exhibit "A"** for Fiscal Year 2022-23, and, thereafter, for each fiscal year through Fiscal Year 2031-32, occurring on October 1 of each respective fiscal year.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance amends the Master Fee List for the City of Texarkana, Texas. The Master Fee List shall be revised as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance to reflect, during each applicable fiscal year, the corresponding water and sewer rates and fees set out in **Exhibit "A".**

SECTION 3: Except as provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance, as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance, all ordinances or parts of ordinances, or resolutions or parts of resolutions, of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in conflict with the rates and fees set out in **Exhibit "A"** are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: Section 42-52 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall not be repealed by this Ordinance; rather, absent further action of the City Council, the operation of Code Section 42-52 shall be suspended for the duration of the scheduled adjustments in **Exhibit "A"**, such suspension to expire on September 30, 2032.

SECTION 5: The City Manager is directed to evaluate and activate rate and pricing adjustment provisions in the City's wholesale water supply contracts, utilizing as policy guidance the water and sewer rate structure and schedule set out in **Exhibit "A"**. This directive does not apply to the extensions and amendments to water supply contracts of the "Texas contracting cities" identified in Ordinance No. 043-2010 and the annual rate and pricing structure and process set out in those extensions and amendments.

SECTION 6: In the event a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 7: The Recitals set out in this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as legislative findings of the City Council for all purposes.

SECTION 8: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect, after its passage and approval, effective October 1, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of September, 2022**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:30p.m.

Attachment: 2023-114 ATTH 01 ORD 2022-100 (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

EXHIBIT A

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC FIXED CHARGE - WATER SERVICE FEE											
METER SIZE	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
5/8"	$8.38	$9.50	$10.00	$10.50	$11.00	$11.50	$12.00	$12.50	$13.00	$13.50	$14.00
3/4"	8.38	9.50	10.00	10.50	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00
1"	8.38	10.14	11.34	12.61	13.95	15.35	16.82	18.36	19.97	21.64	23.38
1.5"	8.38	11.71	14.66	17.84	21.25	24.90	28.78	32.89	37.23	41.81	46.62
2'	8.38	13.61	18.66	24.14	30.05	36.40	43.18	50.39	58.03	66.11	74.62
3"	8.38	18.05	28.00	38.85	50.60	63.25	76.80	91.25	106.60	122.85	140.00
4"	8.38	24.39	41.34	59.86	79.95	101.60	124.82	149.61	175.97	203.89	233.38
6"	8.38	40.21	74.66	112.34	153.25	197.40	244.78	295.39	349.23	406.31	466.62
8'	8.38	59.21	114.66	175.34	241.25	312.40	388.78	470.39	557.23	649.31	746.62
INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FEE											

INSIDE CITY LIMITS RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC VOLUMETRIC RATES - WATER RATE PER 1,000 GALLONS											
	CURRENT	Oct-22	Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
0 - 2,000	$1.80	$1.80	$2.15	$2.45	$2.75	$3.00	$3.20	$3.40	$3.60	$3.80	$4.00
2,001 - 5,000	2.06	2.10	2.55	2.96	3.38	3.75	4.00	4.25	4.50	4.75	5.00
5,001 - 7,000	3.34	3.34	3.76	4.14	4.48	4.69	5.00	5.31	5.63	5.94	6.25
7,001 - 10,000	3.86	3.92	4.48	5.02	5.51	5.86	6.25	6.64	7.03	7.42	7.81
10,000+	4.11	4.32	5.11	5.90	6.69	7.32	7.81	8.30	8.79	9.28	9.77
RIVERBEND FEE	3.00	3.00	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15
NOTE: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS RATES = TO 1.5 TIMES THE ABOVE RATES EXCLUDING THE RIVERBEND FEE											

2022-100 EXH 'A'

Attachment: 2023-114 ATTH 02 Exhibit A (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2023-114 Goals & Perspectives (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-114

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING AND APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE TEN-YEAR WATER AND SEWER RATE STRUCTURE ESTABLISHED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2022-100, BY REDUCING THE RIVERBEND WATER SERVICE FEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, FROM $4.15 PER 1,000 GALLONS TO $3.50 PER 1,000 GALLONS; AMENDING THE MASTER FEE LIST TO REFLECT THE FEE REDUCTION FOR THE STATED FISCAL YEAR; CONTAINING REPEALER AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; CONTAINING LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2023.

WHEREAS, the City Council, in its regular meeting on September 26, 2022, unanimously approved Ordinance No. 2022-100 authorizing a ten-year water and sewer rate structure and schedule of increases of water and sewer rates, and amending the Master Fee List to reflect the water and sewer rates and fees of the ten-year water and sewer rate structure; and

WHEREAS, Exhibit "A" of Ordinance No. 2022-100 detailed the "CURRENT" fiscal year rates (the rates currently in effect for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023), and rates for Fiscal Year 2023-24 to go into effect October 1, 2023, and to end September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, for Fiscal Year 2023-24, the Riverbend water service fee was set by Ordinance No. 2022-100 at $4.15 per 1,000 gallons; and

WHEREAS, continuing review and analysis of rates and fees results in a recommended 65 cents reduction of the Riverbend water service fee for Fiscal Year 2023-24 only — from $4.15 per 1,000 gallons to $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Ordinance No. 2022-100 (inclusive of Exhibit "A" of said ordinance) is hereby amended as follows: for Fiscal Year 2023-24 only, the City Council adopts and approves a Riverbend water service fee of $3.50 per 1,000 gallons; and the Master Fee List shall be revised as of the effective date of this ordinance to reflect this reduction of the Riverbend water service fee for the specified fiscal year.

SECTION 2: Except as provided in Section 4 of Ordinance No. 2022-100, as of the Effective Date of this Ordinance, all ordinances or parts of ordinances, or resolutions or parts of resolutions, of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in conflict with the rates and fees set out in this Ordinance, are

Attachment: 2023-114 ORD Amd. Riverbend Fee signed (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: In the event a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: The Recitals set out in this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as legislative findings of the City Council for all purposes.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect, after its passage and approval, effective October 1, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED IN Regular Council Session on this **11th day of September, 2023.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:40p.m.

Attachment: 2023-114 ORD Amd. Riverbend Fee signed (4075 : 2023-114 ORD Amending Riverbend Water Service Fee)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/24/2023 10:51 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-118 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On July 17, 2023 the Council approved a notice of intent to issue certificates of obligation in an amount not to exceed $18,800,000. The first notice of intent was published in the Texarkana Gazette on July 23, 2023 and the second notice of intent was published on July 30, 2023. Since the publication, staff has not received any feedback from citizens. In order to officially issue the bonds, Council must approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance. Bond proceeds will be used for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights- of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights- of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights- of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City' s airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights- of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities (collectively, the " Projects") and (vii) professional services rendered in connection therewith.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

The proposed certificates of obligation will be paid with property tax revenue generated based on the current taxable values.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Committee recommended issuance of certificates.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2023

May 10, 2023

May 23, 2023

Attachments

a. 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (DOCX)
b. 2023-118 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/23/2023 3:58 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/23/2023 3:58 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/23/2023 4:05 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-118

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023"; providing for the payment of said certificates of obligation by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and a limited pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System; providing the terms and conditions of such certificates of obligation and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates of obligation, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Agreement; the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas has heretofore determined that certificates of obligation should be issued in the maximum principal amount not to exceed $18,800,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof;

WHEREAS, a "Notice of Intention to Issue City of Texarkana, Texas, Certificates of Obligation" was (a) duly published in the *Texarkana Gazette*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on July 23, 2023, and July 30, 2023, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage and adoption of this Ordinance; (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the tentative date stated therein for the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice and bearing valid petitions signatures of at least 5% of the qualified voters of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary or any other official of the City on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice should be authorized at this time in the amount and manner as hereinafter provided; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Authorization, Designation, Principal Amount, Purpose. Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS,

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by, and in conformity with, the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations – Authorized Denominations – Stated Maturities - Interest Rates – Certificate Date. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated September 1, 2023 (the "Certificate Date"); and shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturity") and bear interest at the per annum rate(s) in accordance with the following schedule:

Year of Stated Maturity	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, at the per annum rates shown above (calculated on the

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), and such interest shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2024.

SECTION 3: Payment of Certificates – Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner thereof (the "Holders"), in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records (the "Register") for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Certificates, shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement", substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe; and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or upon prior redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in St. Paul, Minnesota, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor, (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2034, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity, by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) on February 15, 2033 or any date thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of the decision to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date of redemption therefor. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

(b) [Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates having Stated Maturities of February 15 in the years 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "Term Certificates") shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

Term Certificates due February 15, 20___		Term Certificates due February 15, 20___	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)	Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)

* Stated maturity.

Approximately forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Certificates to be redeemed on the next following February 15 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Certificate Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Certificate not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of their Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Certificates for a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Certificates of like Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subsection (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

(c) Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by $5,000 and shall select the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether or not received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder; provided, however if the Purchaser is the Holder of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of the Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Register If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

SECTION 5: Registration-Transfer-Exchange of Certificates-Predecessor Certificates. A Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the principal offices of the

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Paying Agent/Registrar and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Register the name and address of each and every Holder of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, may be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated Payment/Transfer office for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Certificate (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished b the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be “Predecessor Certificates,” evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term “Predecessor Certificates” shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 23 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate, which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Certificates, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Certificates shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Certificates for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Certificates are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Certificates on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Certificate (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Certificates or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City decides to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates to cause Certificates to be printed in definitive form to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Certificates in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Certificates shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

SECTION 7: Execution – Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that one or more of the individuals executing the same shall cease to be such officer at the time of delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 8: Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount as provided in Section 1 hereof and numbered T-1 (hereinafter referred to as the "Initial Certificate") and the Initial Certificate shall

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

be registered in the name of the initial purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturity, principal amounts, and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 9: Forms.

(a) Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates, and the Initial Certificate, shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution.

(b) Form of Definitive Certificates.

REGISTERED
NO. [R-__]

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2023

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP No.:	Delivery Date:
September 1, 2023	_____%	February 15, 20___	_____	October 10, 2023

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), on the Stated Maturity date specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the Delivery Date) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2024. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable in the year of maturity to the Registered Owner hereof, upon its presentation and surrender at the office in St. Paul, Minnesota (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office") by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (herein referred to as the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

[The Certificates maturing on the dates hereinafter identified (collectively, the "Term Certificates") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Certificate Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

The particular Term Certificates to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.**]**

The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2034 may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2033 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be optionally redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and is additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge (not to exceed $1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System (the "System"), such lien and pledge, together with a parity pledge securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates, being junior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance). In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations while the Certificates are outstanding without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise and additional certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues of the System.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Certificate by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of this Certificate; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or upon its prior redemption in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the surplus Net Revenues of the System as aforestated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

_____
Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

_____
City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Certificate only.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	)	
	)	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	)	REGISTER NO. _____
	)	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Certificates only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate of Obligation has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in St. Paul, Minnesota, is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Certificate.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Dallas, Texas,
Paying Agent/Registrar

By:_____
Authorized Signature

Registered this date:

_____

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____

_____

_____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)
the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

_____

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

(f) The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Certificate shall be modified as follows:

The heading and first paragraph shall be amended as follows:

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2023

Certificate Date:
September 1, 2023

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on February 15 in each of the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ($)	INTEREST RATE (%)

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid prior to maturity) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amounts hereof from the Delivery Date at the per annum rate(s) of interest

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2024. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable at its Stated Maturity or on a prepayment date to the registered owner hereof by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender, at its designated offices in St. Paul, Minnesota (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

SECTION 10: Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Net Revenues therefor, the following words or terms, whenever the same appear herein without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

(a) The term "Additional Certificates" shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues on a parity with and of equal dignity with the lien and pledge securing the payment of the Certificates.

(b) The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023" authorized by this Ordinance.

(c) The term "Certificate Fund" shall mean the special Fund created and established under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

(d) The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

(e) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the annual financial accounting period used with respect to the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change, by ordinance duly passed, such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes and to be consistent with the ordinances authorizing the Prior Lien Obligations.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(f) The term "Maintenance and Operating Expenses" shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary to maintain the operations and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues". Depreciation charges shall not be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Maintenance and Operating Expenses shall include payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage or other materials, goods, services, or facilities for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract.

(g) The term "Net Revenues" shall mean, with respect to any period, all income, revenues, and receipts received from the operation and ownership of the System less Maintenance and Operation expenses of the System during such period.

(h) The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 23 hereof.

(i) The term "Prior Lien Obligations" shall mean all bonds or other obligations now outstanding and hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or any part of the Net Revenues of the System, including but not limited to, the unpaid bonds of the following issues or series designated "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds," further identified by Series, Date, and Original Principal Amount as follows:

SERIES	DATE	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2013	June 15, 2013	$2,200,000

and (i) all bonds hereafter issued to refund any part of the aforesaid bonds or other obligations listed in this definition if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued on a parity (insofar as the revenues of the System are concerned) with such Prior Lien Obligations or refunding bonds issued to refund such obligations if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System which lien is prior and superior in claim, rank, and dignity to the lien and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(j) The term "System" shall mean the City's combined Water and Sanitary Sewer System, including all present and future additions, extensions, replacements, and improvements thereto.

SECTION 11: Certificate Fund. The City covenants that for the purpose of paying the interest on and providing a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "Special 2023 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Fund" (the "Certificate Fund") which Certificate Fund shall be kept and maintained at the City's depository bank, and moneys deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose. Authorized officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the last business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested in obligations identified in, and in accordance with the provisions of the City's Investment Policy as the same may be amended from time to time and the "Public Funds Investment Act" (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended) relating to the investment of "bond proceeds"; provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from the Certificate Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in said Certificate Fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the said Certificate Fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 12: Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

(a) Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the Council shall determine:

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(1) The amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues and other lawfully available funds appropriated and allocated to pay such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

(2) The amount of surplus Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(3) The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(b) The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

PROVIDED, however, in regard to the payments to become due on the Certificates on February 15, 2024 and August 15, 2024, sufficient current funds, including earnings to be realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates pending their expenditure for authorized purposes, will be available and are hereby appropriated to make such payments; and the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager or Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the Certificate Fund such current funds (including earnings realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates) which will be sufficient to pay the payments on the Certificates on February 15, 2024 and August 15, 2024.

SECTION 13: Limited Pledge of Net Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that subject to the prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, the surplus Net Revenues of the System (within the limitation of a total amount of $1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, and the limited pledge of surplus Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the surplus Net Revenues in accordance with terms and provisions hereof and shall be on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates. Furthermore, such lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Net Revenues of the System until such time as the City shall pay all of such $1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease, all in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, then in order to preserve to the

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Holders of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 14: System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation and ownership of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the "Water and Sewer System Fund" (heretofore created in conjunction with the issuance of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations and hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operation Expenses of the System as defined herein or required by statute to be a first charge on and claim against the revenues of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in any special funds created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations.

Third: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012", dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022, the Certificates and Additional Certificates.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 15: Deposits to Certificate Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund the amount required to fully pay the interest and principal then due and payable on the Certificates, such deposits to pay maturing principal and accrued interest on the Certificates to be made on or before February 15 and August 15, beginning February 15, 2024.

The deposits to be made to the Certificate Fund, as hereinabove provided, shall be made until such time as such Fund contains an amount equal to pay the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Certificates to maturity. Accrued interest, if any, and premium, if any (to the extent it is not used to finance the projects described in Section 1), received from the purchaser(s) of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes levied, collected, and deposited in the Certificate Fund for and on behalf of the Certificates may be taken into consideration and utilized to reduce the amount of the deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the Net Revenues of the System. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues.

SECTION 16: Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 17: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 18: Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

(i) That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended.

(ii) That other than for the payment of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, and the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022 and the Certificates, the Net Revenues are not in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.

(iii) That, as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding and the limited pledge of the surplus Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.

(iv) The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

SECTION 19: Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Prior Lien Obligations, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions applicable thereto under law or otherwise, and, also reserves the right to issue Additional Certificates payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of equal rank and dignity, and on a parity in all respects, with the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates and the Certificates.

It is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in any ordinance authorizing the issuance any Prior Lien Obligations, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations.

SECTION 20: Sale of the Certificates – Official Statement Approval - Purchase Agreement Approval. The Certificates authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold to _____ (the "Purchaser") in accordance with in accordance with the Purchase Agreement dated September 11, 2023 (the "Purchase Agreement"), attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Agreement, the City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the terms of the sale are in the best interests of the City and the representations, warranties and agreements of the City contained therein are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City.

The use of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects is hereby deemed "final" as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the City Council hereby finds that the information and data contained in said Preliminary Official Statement pertaining to the City and its financial affairs is true and correct in all material respects and no material facts have been omitted therefrom which are necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The final Official Statement which reflects the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchaser is hereby

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated September 11, 2023, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are further authorized to deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content authorized to be delivered by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

SECTION 21: Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, less amounts to pay costs of issuance shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a City depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any investment earnings remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Fund. Any surplus proceeds of sale may be deposited to the Certificate Fund or used for other authorized purposes specified in Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 22: Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

SECTION 23: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. In case any Certificate shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Certificate of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Certificate, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Certificate shall be borne by the Holder of the Certificate mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 24: Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Closing Date" means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038 G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of its general fund, or other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Certificate Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and Chief Financial Officer, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

SECTION 25: Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (to the extent such limited pledge of Net Revenues shall not have been discharged or terminated by prior payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates) and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term “Government Securities”, as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 26: Ordinance a Contract – Amendments. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (a) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (b) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (c) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 27: Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending the sale of the Certificates, the investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, the City Secretary, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchaser and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 28: Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel to the City, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates, and said opinion (or a corresponding reliance letter) to be addressed to the Purchaser. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on or attached to the definitive Certificates. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 29: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 30: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15 and Appendix B in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events. The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;

(8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule,

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Certificate calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Certificates from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

SECTION 31: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 32: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 33: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 34: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 35: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall be considered to include other genders.

SECTION 36: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 37: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 38: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

SECTION 39: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

SECTION 40: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption on the date shown below in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 11th day of September, 2023.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary

(City Seal)

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

EXHIBIT B

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD TEXARKANA CO 2023 (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2023-118 Goals & Perspectives (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-118

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023"; providing for the payment of said certificates of obligation by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and a limited pledge of the surplus net revenues derived from the operation of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System; providing the terms and conditions of such certificates of obligation and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates of obligation, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Agreement; the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas has heretofore determined that certificates of obligation should be issued in the maximum principal amount not to exceed $18,800,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof;

WHEREAS, a "Notice of Intention to Issue City of Texarkana, Texas, Certificates of Obligation" was (a) duly published in the *Texarkana Gazette*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on July 23, 2023, and July 30, 2023, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage and adoption of this Ordinance; (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the tentative date stated therein for the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice and bearing valid petitions signatures of at least 5% of the qualified voters of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary or any other official of the City on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice should be authorized at this time in the amount and manner as hereinafter provided; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Authorization, Designation, Principal Amount, Purpose. Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $13,955,000, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS,

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by, and in conformity with, the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations – Authorized Denominations – Stated Maturities - Interest Rates – Certificate Date. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated September 1, 2023 (the "Certificate Date"); and shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturity") and bear interest at the per annum rate(s) in accordance with the following schedule:

Year of Stated Maturity	Principal Amount ($)	Interest Rate (%)
2024	520,000	5.000
2025	435,000	5.000
2026	455,000	5.000
2027	480,000	5.000
2028	505,000	5.000
2029	530,000	5.000
2030	560,000	5.000
2031	585,000	5.000
2032	615,000	5.000
2033	650,000	5.000
2034	680,000	5.000
2035	715,000	5.000
2036	755,000	5.000
2037	790,000	5.000
2038	835,000	5.000
****	****	****
2040	1,795,000	5.000
****	****	****
2043	3,050,000	5.000

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, at the per annum rates shown above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), and such interest shall be payable

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2024.

SECTION 3: Payment of Certificates – Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner thereof (the "Holders"), in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records (the "Register") for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Certificates, shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement", substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe; and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or upon prior redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in St. Paul, Minnesota, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor, (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2034, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity, by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) on February 15, 2033 or any date thereafter at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of the decision to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date of redemption therefor. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

(b) Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates having Stated Maturities of February 15 in the years 2040 and 2043 (collectively, the "Term Certificates") shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

Term Certificates due February 15, 2040		Term Certificates due February 15, 2043	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)	Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)
February 15, 2039	875,000	February 15, 2041	965,000
February 15, 2040*	920,000	February 15, 2042	1,015,000
		February 15, 2043*	1,070,000

* Stated maturity.

Approximately forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Certificates to be redeemed on the next following February 15 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Certificate Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Certificate not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of their Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Certificates for a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Certificates of like Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subsection (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

(c) Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by $5,000 and shall select the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether or not received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar; only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder; provided, however if the Purchaser is the Holder of the Certificate, no presentation and surrender of the Certificate shall be required with respect to mandatory redemption and the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon payment of the mandatory redemption price, shall record the resulting reduction in the principal amount of the Certificate in the Register If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

SECTION 5: Registration-Transfer-Exchange of Certificates-Predecessor Certificates. A Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Register the name and address of each and every Holder of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, may be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

designated Payment/Transfer office for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Certificate (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the single Initial Certificate authorized in Section 7 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished b the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Certificates," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Certificates" shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 23 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate, which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Certificates, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Certificates shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Certificates for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Certificates are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Certificates on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Certificate (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Certificates or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City decides to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates to cause Certificates to be printed in definitive form to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Certificates in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Certificates shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

SECTION 7: Execution – Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that one or more of the individuals executing the same shall cease to be such officer at the time of delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 8: Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount as provided in Section 1 hereof and numbered T-1 (hereinafter referred to as the "Initial Certificate") and the Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the initial purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturity, principal amounts,

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 9: Forms.

(a) Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates, and the Initial Certificate, shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution.

(b) Form of Definitive Certificates.

REGISTERED
NO. [R-__]

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2023

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP No.:	Delivery Date:
September 1, 2023	_____%	February 15, 20___	_____	October 10, 2023

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), on the Stated Maturity date specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the Delivery Date) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2024. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable in the year of maturity to the Registered Owner hereof, upon its presentation and surrender at the office in St. Paul, Minnesota (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office") by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of $13,955,000 (herein referred to as the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving and equipping public safety facilities, including the acquisition of vehicles related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (ii) street and bridge improvements, including landscaping, drainage, curbs, gutters, medians, sidewalks, signage, lighting and traffic signalization incidental thereto, the relocation of utilities affected by such street improvements and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iii) constructing, improving and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (iv) renovating and improving the Perot Theatre, (v) constructing, improving and equipping the City's airport facilities, including the acquisition of land and rights-of-way therefor, (vi) renovating, improving and equipping existing City office and meeting facilities and (vii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates maturing on the dates hereinafter identified (collectively, the "Term Certificates") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Certificate Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Term Certificates due February 15, 2040		Term Certificates due February 15, 2043	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)	Redemption Date	Principal Amount ($)
February 15, 2039	875,000	February 15, 2041	965,000
February 15, 2040	920,000	February 15, 2042	1,015,000
		February 15, 2043	1,070,000

* Stated maturity.

The particular Term Certificates to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Certificates required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Certificates which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2034 may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2033 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be optionally redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and is additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge (not to exceed $1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System (the "System"), such lien and pledge, together with a parity pledge securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates, being junior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance). In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations while the Certificates are outstanding without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise and additional certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues of the System.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Certificate by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of this Certificate; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or upon its prior redemption in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the surplus Net Revenues of the System as aforestated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

_____
Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

_____
City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Certificate only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER)
)

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS)
)
THE STATE OF TEXAS)

REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Certificates only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate of Obligation has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in St. Paul, Minnesota, is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Certificate.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Dallas, Texas,
Paying Agent/Registrar

By:_____
Authorized Signature

Registered this date:

_____

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____

_____

_____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

_____

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

(f) The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Certificate shall be modified as follows:

The heading and first paragraph shall be amended as follows:

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
$13,955,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2023

Certificate Date:
September 1, 2023

Registered Owner: RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Principal Amount: THIRTEEN MILLION NINE HUNDRED FIFTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

The City of Texarkana (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on February 15 in each of the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ($)	INTEREST RATE (%)

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid prior to maturity) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amounts hereof from the Delivery Date at the per annum rate(s) of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2024. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable at its Stated Maturity or on a prepayment date to the registered owner hereof by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

(the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender, at its designated offices in St. Paul, Minnesota (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date hereof and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

SECTION 10: Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Net Revenues therefor, the following words or terms, whenever the same appear herein without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

(a) The term "Additional Certificates" shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the surplus Net Revenues on a parity with and of equal dignity with the lien and pledge securing the payment of the Certificates.

(b) The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023" authorized by this Ordinance.

(c) The term "Certificate Fund" shall mean the special Fund created and established under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

(d) The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

(e) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the annual financial accounting period used with respect to the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change, by ordinance duly passed, such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes and to be consistent with the ordinances authorizing the Prior Lien Obligations.

(f) The term "Maintenance and Operating Expenses" shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

to maintain the operations and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues". Depreciation charges shall not be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Maintenance and Operating Expenses shall include payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage or other materials, goods, services, or facilities for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract.

(g) The term "Net Revenues" shall mean, with respect to any period, all income, revenues, and receipts received from the operation and ownership of the System less Maintenance and Operation expenses of the System during such period.

(h) The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 23 hereof.

(i) The term "Prior Lien Obligations" shall mean all bonds or other obligations now outstanding and hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or any part of the Net Revenues of the System, including but not limited to, the unpaid bonds of the following issues or series designated "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue [Refunding] Bonds," further identified by Series, Date, and Original Principal Amount as follows:

SERIES	DATE	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2013	June 15, 2013	$2,200,000

and (i) all bonds hereafter issued to refund any part of the aforesaid bonds or other obligations listed in this definition if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued on a parity (insofar as the revenues of the System are concerned) with such Prior Lien Obligations or refunding bonds issued to refund such obligations if the same are made payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System which lien is prior and superior in claim, rank, and dignity to the lien and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates.

(j) The term "System" shall mean the City's combined Water and Sanitary Sewer System, including all present and future additions, extensions, replacements, and improvements thereto.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

SECTION 11: Certificate Fund. The City covenants that for the purpose of paying the interest on and providing a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "Special 2023 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Fund" (the "Certificate Fund") which Certificate Fund shall be kept and maintained at the City's depository bank, and moneys deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose. Authorized officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the last business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Fund may, at the option of the City, be invested in obligations identified in, and in accordance with the provisions of the City's Investment Policy as the same may be amended from time to time and the "Public Funds Investment Act" (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended) relating to the investment of "bond proceeds"; provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from the Certificate Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in said Certificate Fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the said Certificate Fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 12: Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

(a) Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the Council shall determine:

(1) The amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues and other lawfully available funds appropriated and allocated to pay

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

(2) The amount of surplus Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(3) The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(b) The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

PROVIDED, however, in regard to the payments to become due on the Certificates on February 15, 2024 and August 15, 2024, sufficient current funds, including earnings to be realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates pending their expenditure for authorized purposes, will be available and are hereby appropriated to make such payments; and the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager or Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the Certificate Fund such current funds (including earnings realized from the investment of the proceeds of sale of the Certificates) which will be sufficient to pay the payments on the Certificates on February 15, 2024 and August 15, 2024.

SECTION 13: Limited Pledge of Net Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that subject to the prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues to the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, the surplus Net Revenues of the System (within the limitation of a total amount of $1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, and the limited pledge of surplus Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the surplus Net Revenues in accordance with terms and provisions hereof and shall be on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates. Furthermore, such lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Net Revenues of the System until such time as the City shall pay all of such $1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease, all in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, then in order to preserve to the Holders of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

SECTION 14: System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation and ownership of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the "Water and Sewer System Fund" (heretofore created in conjunction with the issuance of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations and hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operation Expenses of the System as defined herein or required by statute to be a first charge on and claim against the revenues of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in any special funds created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations.

Third: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012", dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022, the Certificates and Additional Certificates.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 15: Deposits to Certificate Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund the amount required to fully pay the interest and principal then due and payable on the Certificates, such deposits to pay maturing principal and accrued interest on the Certificates to be made on or before February 15 and August 15, beginning February 15, 2024.

The deposits to be made to the Certificate Fund, as hereinabove provided, shall be made until such time as such Fund contains an amount equal to pay the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Certificates to maturity. Accrued interest, if any, and premium, if any (to the extent it is not used to finance the projects described in Section 1), received from the purchaser(s) of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes levied, collected, and deposited in the Certificate Fund for and on behalf of the Certificates may be taken into consideration and utilized to reduce the amount of the deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the Net Revenues of the System. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues.

SECTION 16: Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested)

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 17: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 18: Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

(i) That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended.

(ii) That other than for the payment of the outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, and the "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022 and the Certificates, the Net Revenues are not in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.

(iii) That, as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding and the limited pledge of the surplus Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.

(iv) The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

SECTION 19: Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Prior Lien Obligations, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions applicable thereto under law or otherwise, and, also reserves the right to issue Additional Certificates payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of equal rank and dignity, and on a parity in all respects, with the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of the Previously Issued Certificates and the Certificates.

It is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in any ordinance authorizing the issuance any Prior Lien Obligations, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations.

SECTION 20: Sale of the Certificates – Official Statement Approval - Purchase Agreement Approval. The Certificates authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold to Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Purchaser") in accordance with in accordance with the Purchase Agreement dated September 11, 2023 (the "Purchase Agreement"), attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Agreement, the City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the terms of the sale are in the best interests of the City and the representations, warranties and agreements of the City contained therein are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City.

The use of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects is hereby deemed "final" as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the City Council hereby finds that the information and data contained in said Preliminary Official Statement pertaining to the City and its financial affairs is true and correct in all material respects and no material facts have been omitted therefrom which are necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The final Official Statement which reflects the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchaser is hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated September 11, 2023, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are further authorized to deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content authorized to be delivered by said officials shall be deemed to be approved

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

SECTION 21: Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, less amounts to pay costs of issuance, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a City depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any investment earnings remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Fund. Any surplus proceeds of sale may be deposited to the Certificate Fund or used for other authorized purposes specified in Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 22: Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

SECTION 23: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. In case any Certificate shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Certificate of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Certificate, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Certificate shall be borne by the Holder of the Certificate mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 24: Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Closing Date" means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038 G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of its general fund, or other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Certificate Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and Chief Financial Officer, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

SECTION 25: Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (to the extent

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

such limited pledge of Net Revenues shall not have been discharged or terminated by prior payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates) and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities", as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America and (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent.

SECTION 26: Ordinance a Contract – Amendments. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (a) extend the time or times of

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (b) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (c) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 27: Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending the sale of the Certificates, the investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, the City Secretary, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchaser and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 28: Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel to the City, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates, and said opinion (or a corresponding reliance letter) to be addressed to the Purchaser. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on or attached to the definitive Certificates. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 29: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 30: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15 and Appendix B in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events. The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

(7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;

(8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Certificate calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Certificates from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 31: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 32: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

SECTION 33: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 34: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 35: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall be considered to include other genders.

SECTION 36: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 37: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 38: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 39: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

SECTION 40: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption on the date shown below in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 11th day of September, 2023.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of September 11, 2023 (this "Agreement"), by and between U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, or its successors (the "Bank") and the City of Texarkana, Texas (the "Issuer"),

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023" (the "Securities"), dated September 1, 2023, such Securities scheduled to be delivered to the initial purchasers thereof on or about October 10, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has selected the Bank to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar in connection with the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on said Securities and with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange thereof by the registered owners thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the Issuer and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Securities;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE ONE
APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Section 1.01 Appointment. The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to serve as Paying Agent with respect to the Securities, and, as Paying Agent for the Securities, the Bank shall be responsible for paying on behalf of the Issuer the principal, premium (if any), and interest on the Securities as the same become due and payable to the registered owners thereof; all in accordance with this Agreement and the "Authorizing Document" (hereinafter defined). The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Securities and, as Registrar for the Securities, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer books and records as to the ownership of said Securities and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided herein and in the Authorizing Document.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to serve as the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Securities.

Section 1.02 Compensation. As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in **Annex A** attached hereto; provided however, notwithstanding anything herein or in Annex A to the contrary, the aggregate value of this agreement shall be less than the dollar limitation set forth in Section 2271.002(a)(2) and Section 2274.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Bank in accordance with any of

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

the provisions hereof (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel).

ARTICLE TWO
DEFINITIONS

Section 2.01 Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acceleration Date" on any Security means the date, if any, on and after which the principal or any or all installments of interest, or both, are due and payable on any Security which has become accelerated pursuant to the terms of the Security.

"Authorizing Document" means the resolution, order, or ordinance of the governing body of the Issuer pursuant to which the Securities are issued, as the same may be amended or modified, including any pricing certificate related thereto, certified by the secretary or any other officer of the Issuer and delivered to the Bank.

"Bank Office" means the designated office of the Bank at the address shown in Section 3.01 hereof. The Bank will notify the Issuer in writing of any change in location of the Bank Office.

"Holder" and "Security Holder" each means the Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government.

"Predecessor Securities" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same obligation as that evidenced by such particular Security (and, for the purposes of this definition, any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Security for which a replacement Security has been registered and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof and the Authorizing Document).

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of the Authorizing Document.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Bank, means the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Cashier, any Assistant Cashier, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Bank customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Security Register" means a register maintained by the Bank on behalf of the Issuer providing for the registration and transfers of Securities.

"Stated Maturity" means the date specified in the Authorizing Document the principal of a Security is scheduled to be due and payable.

Section 2.02 Other Definitions. The terms "Bank," "Issuer," and "Securities (Security)" have the meanings assigned to them in the recital paragraphs of this Agreement.

The term "Paying Agent/Registrar" refers to the Bank in the performance of the duties and functions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE THREE
PAYING AGENT

Section 3.01 Duties of Paying Agent. As Paying Agent, the Bank shall pay, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, on behalf of the Issuer the principal of each Security at its Stated Maturity, Redemption Date or Acceleration Date, to the Holder upon surrender of the Security to the Bank at the following address:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Attention: Bond Operations
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the interest on each Security when due, by computing the amount of interest to be paid each Holder and making payment thereof to the Holders of the Securities (or their Predecessor Securities) on the Record Date (as defined in the Authorizing Document). All payments of principal and/or interest on the Securities to the registered owners shall be accomplished (1) by the issuance of checks, payable to the registered owners, drawn on the paying agent account provided in Section 5.05 hereof, sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address appearing on the Security Register or (2) by such other method, acceptable to the Bank, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

Section 3.02 Payment Dates. The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of and interest on the Securities on the dates specified in the Authorizing Document.

ARTICLE FOUR
REGISTRAR

Section 4.01 Security Register - Transfers and Exchanges. The Bank agrees to keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer at the Bank Office books and records (herein sometimes referred to as the "Security Register") for recording the names and addresses of the Holders of the Securities, the transfer, exchange and replacement of the Securities and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to the Holders and containing such other

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

information as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the Bank may prescribe. The Bank represents and warrants that it will at all times have immediate access to the Security Register by electronic or other means and will be capable at all times of producing a hard copy of the Security Register for use by the Issuer. All transfers, exchanges and replacements of Securities shall be noted in the Security Register.

Every Security surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an officer of a federal or state bank or a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, such written instrument to be in a form satisfactory to the Bank and duly executed by the Holder thereof or his agent duly authorized in writing.

The Bank may request any supporting documentation it feels necessary to effect a re-registration, transfer or exchange of the Securities.

To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, the Bank agrees that, in relation to an exchange or transfer of Securities, the exchange or transfer by the Holders thereof will be completed and new Securities delivered to the Holder or the assignee of the Holder in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Securities to be cancelled in an exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder, or his duly authorized agent, in form and manner satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 4.02 Securities. The Issuer shall provide additional Securities when needed to facilitate transfers or exchanges thereof. The Bank covenants that such additional Securities, if and when provided, will be kept in safekeeping pending their use and reasonable care will be exercised by the Bank in maintaining such Securities in safekeeping, which shall be not less than the care maintained by the Bank for debt securities of other governments or corporations for which it serves as registrar, or that is maintained for its own securities.

Section 4.03 Form of Security Register. The Bank, as Registrar, will maintain the Security Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer and exchange of the Securities in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time. The Bank shall not be obligated to maintain such Security Register in any form other than those which the Bank has currently available and currently utilizes at the time.

The Security Register may be maintained in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time.

Section 4.04 List of Security Holders. The Bank will provide the Issuer at any time requested by the Issuer, upon payment of the required fee, a copy of the information contained in the Security Register. The Issuer may also inspect the information contained in the Security Register at any time the Bank is customarily open for business, provided that reasonable time is allowed the Bank to provide an up-to-date listing or to convert the information into written form.

The Bank will not release or disclose the contents of the Security Register to any person other than to, or at the written request of, an authorized officer or employee of the Issuer, except upon receipt of a court order or as otherwise required by law. Upon receipt of a court order and prior to the release or disclosure of the contents of the Security Register, the Bank will notify the Issuer so that the Issuer may contest the court order or such release or disclosure of the contents of the Security Register.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Section 4.05 Return of Cancelled Securities. The Bank will, at such reasonable intervals as it determines, surrender to the Issuer, all Securities in lieu of which or in exchange for which other Securities have been issued, or which have been paid.

Section 4.06 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Securities. The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank, subject to the provisions of the Authorizing Document, to deliver and issue Securities in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities as long as the same does not result in an overissuance.

In case any Security shall be mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, the Bank may execute and deliver a replacement Security of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, only upon the approval of the Issuer and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Bank of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the Issuer and the Bank harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Security shall be borne by the Holder of the Security mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen.

Section 4.07 Transaction Information to Issuer. The Bank will, within a reasonable time after receipt of written request from the Issuer, furnish the Issuer information as to the Securities it has paid pursuant to Section 3.01, Securities it has delivered upon the transfer or exchange of any Securities pursuant to Section 4.01, and Securities it has delivered in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities pursuant to Section 4.06.

ARTICLE FIVE
THE BANK

Section 5.01 Duties of Bank. The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein and agrees to use reasonable care in the performance thereof.

Section 5.02 Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Bank was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(c) No provisions of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risks or liability is not assured to it.

(d) The Bank may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

of the foregoing statement, the Bank need not examine the ownership of any Securities, but is protected in acting upon receipt of Securities containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Holder or an agent of the Holder. The Bank shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in a resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document supplied by the Issuer.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys of the Bank.

(g) The Bank is also authorized to transfer funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Securities in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum or letter as prepared by the Issuer, Issuer's financial advisor or other agent. The Bank may act on a facsimile or e-mail transmission of the closing memorandum or letter acknowledged by the Issuer, the Issuer's financial advisor or other agent as the final closing memorandum or letter. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions.

Section 5.03 Recitals of Issuer. The recitals contained herein with respect to the Issuer and in the Securities shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

The Bank shall in no event be liable to the Issuer, any Holder or Holders of any Security, or any other Person for any amount due on any Security from its own funds.

Section 5.04 May Hold Securities. The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any other agent.

Section 5.05 Moneys Held by Bank - Paying Agent Account/Collateralization. A paying agent account shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Bank for the receipt, safekeeping, and disbursement of moneys received from the Issuer under this Agreement for the payment of the Securities, and money deposited to the credit of such account until paid to the Holders of the Securities shall be continuously collateralized by securities or obligations which qualify and are eligible under both the laws of the State of Texas and the laws of the United States of America to secure and be pledged as collateral for paying agent accounts to the extent such money is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Payments made from such paying agent account shall be made by check drawn on such account unless the owner of the Securities shall, at its own expense and risk, request an alternative method of payment.

Subject to the applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas, any money deposited with the Bank for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any), or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for three years after final maturity of the Security has become due and payable will be held by the Bank and disposed of only in accordance with Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. The Bank shall have no liability by virtue of actions taken in compliance with this provision.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

The Bank is not obligated to pay interest on any money received by it under this Agreement.

This Agreement relates solely to money deposited for the purposes described herein, and the parties agree that the Bank may serve as depository for other funds of the Issuer, act as trustee under indentures authorizing other bond transactions of the Issuer, or act in any other capacity not in conflict with its duties hereunder.

Section 5.06 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify the Bank for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement.

Section 5.07 Interpleader. The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its person as well as funds on deposit, in either a Federal or State District Court located in the state and county where the administrative office of the Issuer is located, and agree that service of process by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the address referred to in Section 6.03 of this Agreement shall constitute adequate service. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file a Bill of Interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Texas to determine the rights of any Person claiming any interest herein.

Section 5.08 DTC Services. It is hereby represented and warranted that, in the event the Securities are otherwise qualified and accepted for "Depository Trust Company" services or equivalent depository trust services by other organizations, the Bank has the capability and, to the extent within its control, will comply with the "Operational Arrangements", which establishes requirements for securities to be eligible for such type depository trust services, including, but not limited to, requirements for the timeliness of payments and funds availability, transfer turnaround time, and notification of redemptions and calls.

ARTICLE SIX
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.01 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.

Section 6.02 Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other.

Section 6.03 Notices. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the addresses shown on the signature page(s) hereof.

Section 6.04 Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.05 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

Section 6.06 Severability. In case any provision herein shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.07 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation, or Succession. Any corporation or association into which the Bank may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Bank shall be a party, or any corporation or association succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Bank shall be the successor of the Bank as Paying Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of either parties hereto.

Section 6.08 Benefits of Agreement. Nothing herein, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder.

Section 6.09 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Authorizing Document constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent/Registrar and if any conflict exists between this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the Authorizing Document shall govern.

Section 6.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.11 Termination. This Agreement will terminate (i) on the date of final payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to the Holders thereof or (ii) may be earlier terminated by either party upon sixty (60) days written notice; provided, however, an early termination of this Agreement by either party shall not be effective until (a) a successor Paying Agent/Registrar has been appointed by the Issuer and such appointment accepted and (b) notice has been given to the Holders of the Securities of the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar. However, if the Issuer fails to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar within a reasonable time, the Bank may petition a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Texas to appoint a successor. Furthermore, the Bank and the Issuer mutually agree that the effective date of an early termination of this Agreement shall not occur at any time which would disrupt, delay or otherwise adversely affect the payment of the Securities.

Upon an early termination of this Agreement, the Bank agrees to promptly transfer and deliver the Security Register (or a copy thereof), together with the other pertinent books and records relating to the Securities, to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer.

The provisions of Section 1.02 and of Article Five shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.12 Iran, Sudan or Foreign Terrorist Organizations. The Bank represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on the following page of such officer's internet website:

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the Bank and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The Bank understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Bank and exists to make a profit.

Section 6.13 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By:_____

Title: _____

Address: 13737 Noel Road, Suite 800
Dallas, Texas 75240

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

By: _____
Mayor

Address: 220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, Texas 75501

Attest:

_____
City Secretary

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

ANNEX A

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

EXHIBIT B

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-118 ORD Issuing 2023 Cert. of Obligation signed (4080 : 2023-118 ORD Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Series 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/24/2023 10:52 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2023-119 discussing and considering all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Briefing: 9/11/2023 **Public Hearing:** 9/11/2023 **Council Vote:** 9/11/2023

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On September 26, 2022, the council adopted a ten-year water and sewer rate structure and schedule of increases of water and sewer rates. A proposed revenue bond issuance with an annual payment of approximately $1.5 million in debt service was built into the water and sewer rate structure. Bond proceeds will be used to fund needed water and sewer infrastructure projects and will be paid for with revenue generated under the approved water and sewer rate structure.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

The proposed bond will be paid with water and sewer revenue generated under the approved water and sewer rate structure.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Committee recommended issuance of a water and sewer revenue bond.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2023

May 10, 2023

May 23, 2023

Attachments

a. 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (DOCX)
b. 2023-119 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/23/2023 4:00 PM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/23/2023 4:00 PM
Water Utilities	Gary Smith	Review	Completed	08/24/2023 7:05 AM
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Skipped	08/28/2023 5:54 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/28/2023 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/28/23	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/11/23

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

BOND ORDINANCE

$_____
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2023

ADOPTED: SEPTEMBER 11, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Section 1.	Definitions	1
Section 2.	Findings	3
Section 3.	Table of Contents, Titles, and Headings	3
Section 4.	Interpretation	4
Section 5.	Pledge of Security	4
Section 6.	Rates and Charges	4
Section 7.	Bonds as Special Obligations	4
Section 8.	Authorization	4
Section 9.	Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest	5
Section 10.	Medium, Method, and Place of Payment	5
Section 11.	Execution and Registration of the Bonds	6
Section 12.	Ownership	7
Section 13.	Registration, Transfer, and Exchange	7
Section 14.	Cancellation	8
Section 15.	Temporary Bonds	8
Section 16.	Replacement Bonds	9
Section 17.	Book Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions	10
Section 18.	Limitation on Redemption	10
Section 19.	Redemption	10
Section 20.	Partial Redemption	12
Section 21.	Notice of Redemption to Owners	12
Section 22.	Payment Upon Redemption	13
Section 23.	Effect of Redemption	13
Section 24.	Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar	13
Section 25.	Qualifications	13
Section 26.	Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar	13
Section 27.	Termination	14
Section 28.	Notice of Change to Owners	14
Section 29.	Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions	14
Section 30.	Delivery of Records to Successor	14
Section 31.	Form Generally	14
Section 32.	Form of the Bonds	15
Section 33.	CUSIP Registration	20
Section 34.	Legal Opinion	20
Section 35.	Statement of Insurance	20
Section 36.	Special Funds	20
Section 37.	Revenue Fund	21
Section 38.	Interest and Sinking Fund	21
Section 39.	Reserve Fund	22
Section 40.	Deficiencies in Funds	22
Section 41.	Excess Revenues	23
Section 42.	Security of Funds	23
Section 43.	Sale of Bonds	23
Section 44.	Reserved	23
Section 45.	Control and Delivery of Bonds	23
Section 46.	Deposit of Proceeds	23
Section 47.	Payment of Bonds	24

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

Page

Section 48.	Additional Parity Bonds	24
Section 49.	Maintenance and Operation; Insurance	25
Section 50.	Records; Accounts; Accounting Reports	26
Section 51.	Discharge	27
Section 52.	Bonds as Negotiable Instruments	28
Section 53.	Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status	28
Section 54.	Reserved	31
Section 55.	Further Covenants	31
Section 56.	Amendments	31
Section 57.	Remedies in Event of Default	32
Section 58.	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	32
Section 59.	Further Procedures	35
Section 60.	Article 9 Collateral	36
Section 61.	Benefits of Ordinance	36
Section 62.	Governing Law	36
Section 63.	Severability	36
Section 64.	Public Meeting	36
Section 65.	Effective Date	37
Exhibit A	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement	A-1
Exhibit B	Purchase Agreement	B-1
Exhibit C	Description of Annual Financial Information	C-1

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-119

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023, pledging the net revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System to the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; providing for the sale and delivery thereof, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a Purchase Agreement and the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; enacting provisions incident and related to the purposes and subject of this ordinance; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas (the "City"), is authorized to issue waterworks and sewer system revenue bonds to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the City's combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system (the "System") and (ii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds;

WHEREAS, this City Council has found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City and its citizens to issue the Bonds authorized by this Ordinance;

WHEREAS, the Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are "Additional Bonds" as the City has defined that term, and the City Council hereby finds and determines that the conditions for the issuance of Additional Bonds as set forth in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Previously Issued Bonds (as hereinafter defined) can be met and satisfied at the time the Bonds are issued;

WHEREAS, this Council may now proceed with the issuance and sale of such revenue bonds in a single series of bonds aggregating $_____ in principal amount; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

Section 1. Definitions.

Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Additional Bonds" means the additional revenue bonds authorized to be issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed in Section 48 of this Ordinance.

"Bond" means any of the Bonds.

"Bond Date" means the date designated as the date of the Bonds by Section 9 of this Ordinance.

"Bonds" means the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system revenue bonds authorized to be issued by Section 8 of this Ordinance and designated as "City of Texarkana,

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023," in the aggregate principal amount of $_____.

"Closing Date" means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Initial Bond" means the initial Bond authorized by Section 32 of this Ordinance.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund."

"Interest Payment Date" means the date or dates upon which interest on the Bonds is scheduled to be paid until their respective dates of maturity or prior redemption, such dates being February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

"Net Revenues" means the gross revenues of the System after deducting the expenses of operation and maintenance of the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised by the passage of appropriate ordinances, are necessary to keep the System in operation and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair the security of any bonds payable from and secured by a lien on the net revenues of the System shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues." Depreciation and payments into and out of the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall never be considered as expenses of operation and maintenance.

"Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds, as the case may be, means, as of the date of determination, all such bonds theretofore issued and delivered, except:

(i) those bonds theretofore canceled by the paying agent/registrar or delivered to the paying agent/registrar for cancellation;

(ii) those bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the City by the irrevocable deposit with the paying agent/registrar of money in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of and interest thereon to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, provided that, if such bonds are to be redeemed, notice of redemption thereof shall have been duly given pursuant to the ordinance authorizing such bonds or irrevocably provided to be given to the satisfaction of the paying agent/registrar, or waived;

(iii) those bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in the ordinance authorizing such bonds; and

(iv) those bonds for which the payment of the principal of and interest on has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance authorizing such bonds by the deposit in trust of money or Government Securities, or both.

"Owner" means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

"Paying Agent/Registrar" means the paying agent/registrar designated by Section 24 of this Ordinance, or any successor thereto as provided in this Ordinance.

"Previously Issued Bonds" means the City's outstanding Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 15, 2013.

"Record Date" means the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

"Register" means the Register specified in Section 13(a) of this Ordinance.

"Reserve Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund."

"Revenue Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Fund."

"System" means the City's entire combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system, together with all present and future improvements, extensions, enlargements, and additions thereto and replacements thereof.

"Unclaimed Payments" means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds as the same come due and payable and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

Section 2. Findings.

(a) The declarations, determinations, and findings declared, made, and found in the preambles to this Ordinance are hereby adopted, restated, and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

(b) The Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

(c) The provisions of this Ordinance should supersede the provisions of any ordinance in conflict herewith and the provisions of any such ordinance are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of such conflict.

Section 3. Table of Contents, Titles, and Headings.

The table of contents, titles, and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Ordinance or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 4. Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Pledge of Security.

The City hereby covenants and agrees that all of the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Bonds and all Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds, together with the interest thereon, and to the establishment and maintenance of reserves therefor, if any, required by this Ordinance, the ordinances authorizing the Previously Issued Bonds, and any future ordinances authorizing any Additional Bonds. It is hereby ordained that the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and the Additional Bonds, if any, and the interest thereon, shall constitute a first lien upon Net Revenues of the System.

Section 6. Rates and Charges.

The City hereby covenants that rates and charges for water and sewer services afforded by the System will be established and maintained to provide revenues sufficient at all times to pay:

(a) all current operating, maintenance, depreciation, replacement, and betterment charges and other costs incurred in the maintenance and operation of the System;

(b) 120 percent of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and all Additional Bonds and the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds created and established for the payment and security of all such bonds; and

(c) any other legally incurred indebtedness payable from the revenues of the System and/or secured by a lien on the System or the revenues thereof.

Section 7. Bonds as Special Obligations.

The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, and the Owners thereof shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of any other funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Section 8. Authorization.

The City's bonds to be designated the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023," are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended. The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the System, and (ii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 9. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest.

(a) The Bonds shall be dated September 1, 2023. The Bonds shall be in fully registered form, without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

and shall be numbered separately from one upward, except the Initial Bond, which shall be numbered T-1.

(b) The Bonds shall mature on August 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the following schedule:

Years	Principal Amounts ($)	Interest Rates (%)
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		
2046		
2047		
2048		

(c) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Bond respectively until its maturity or prior redemption, from the later of the Closing Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate per annum for each respective maturity specified in the schedule contained in subsection (b) above. Such interest shall be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 10. Medium, Method, and Place of Payment.

(a) The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on the Bonds shall be payable to the Owners as shown in the Register on the Record Date.

(c) Interest shall be paid by check, dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner at

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

the address of each Owner as such appears in the Register, or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such customary banking arrangement.

(d) The principal of each Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof on the due date, whether at the maturity date or the date of prior redemption thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(f) In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(g) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/ Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to any escheat, abandoned property, or similar law, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the owners entitled thereto for four years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the City to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to any applicable escheat law or similar law.

Section 11. Execution and Registration of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and City Secretary, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bond delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(d) On the Closing Date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of all Bonds payable in stated installments to the Purchaser, or its designee, manually signed by the Mayor and the City Secretary, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver registered definitive Bonds, each definitive Bond having a single, specified maturity and interest rate, in integral multiples of $5,000, in accordance with instructions received from the Purchaser or its designee. It shall be the duty of the Purchaser or its designee to furnish to the Paying Agent/Registrar, at least five business days prior to the Closing Date, written instructions on forms which the Purchaser or its designee must request of and obtain from, and which shall be provided by, the Paying Agent/Registrar, designating the names in which such definitive Bonds are to be registered, the addresses of the Owners, the respective maturities, interest rates and denominations. If such written instructions are not received within the specified time period, the cancellation of the Initial Bond and delivery of definitive Bonds in exchange therefor may be delayed until such instructions are received.

Section 12. Ownership.

(a) The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof and redemption premium, if any, thereon, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon, and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 13. Registration, Transfer, and Exchange.

(a) So long as any Bond remains outstanding, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its designated office a register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Ordinance.

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of $5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds exchanged for other Bonds in accordance with this Section.

(d) Each exchange Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such exchange Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration and any subsequent transfer or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 30 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

Section 14. Cancellation.

All Bonds paid or redeemed before scheduled maturity in accordance with this Ordinance and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, redemption, exchange, or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall then return such canceled Bonds to the City or may, in accordance with law, destroy such canceled Bonds and periodically furnish the City with certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

Section 15. Temporary Bonds.

(a) Following the delivery and registration of the Initial Bond and pending the preparation of definitive Bonds, the proper officers of the City may execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, one or more temporary Bonds that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed, or otherwise produced, in any denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Bonds in lieu of which they are delivered, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as the officers of the City executing such temporary Bonds may determine, as evidenced by their signing of such temporary Bonds.

(b) Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the benefit and security of this Ordinance.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(c) The City, without unreasonable delay, shall prepare, execute, and deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Bonds in definitive form; thereupon, upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond or Bonds in temporary form to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Bonds in temporary form and authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and series, in definitive form, in the authorized denomination, and in the same aggregate principal amount, as the Bond or Bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made without the making of any charge therefor to any Owner.

Section 16. Replacement Bonds.

(a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction, or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar to save it and the City harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) After the delivery of such replacement Bond, if a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost, or expense incurred by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable, or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 17. Book Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this Ordinance relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the requirements and procedures identified in the DTC Operational Arrangements memorandum, as amended, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation, by and between the City and DTC, and the Letter of Representation from the Paying Agent/Registrar to DTC (collectively, the "Depository Agreement") relating to the Bonds.

(b) Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

(c) In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Bonds, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds to cause Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 18. Limitation on Redemption.

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption before scheduled maturity only as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 19. Redemption.

(a) The City reserves the option to redeem Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2034, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on August 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter, such redemption date or dates to be fixed by the City, at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(b) The City, at least 45 days before an optional redemption date, unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(c) **[**The Bonds maturing on August 1 in the years 20__, 20__, 20__, 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption on the dates and in the principal amounts shown below at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

August 1, 20__ Stated Maturity Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__ (maturity)	

August 1, 20__ Stated Maturity Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__ (maturity)	

August 1, 20__ Stated Maturity Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__ (maturity)	

August 1, 20__ Stated Maturity Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__ (maturity)	

August 1, 20__ Stated Maturity Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 20_	
August 1, 20_ (maturity)	

Approximately forty-five days prior to each to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Bonds the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot or other customary method the numbers of the Term Bonds within the applicable Stated Maturity to be redeemed on the next following August 1 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Bonds not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of their Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds for a given Stated Maturity required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subparagraph (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.**]**

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

Section 20. Partial Redemption.

(a) If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity or maturities and in such principal amounts for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Bond of a denomination greater than $5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If such a Bond is to be partially redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each $5,000 portion of a Bond as though it were a single bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 13 of this Ordinance, shall authenticate and deliver an exchange Bond or Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge, notwithstanding any provision of Section 13 to the contrary.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall promptly notify the City in writing of the principal amount to be redeemed of any Bond as to which only a portion thereof is to be redeemed.

Section 21. Notice of Redemption to Owners.

(a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

(d) With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 22. Payment Upon Redemption.

(a) Before or on each redemption date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the City and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 23. Effect of Redemption.

(a) Notice of redemption having been given as provided in Section 21 of this Ordinance, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption and, unless the City defaults in the payment of the principal thereof, redemption premium, if any, or accrued interest thereon, such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption, whether or not such Bonds are presented and surrendered for payment on such date.

(b) If the City shall fail to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 24. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 25. Qualifications.

Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 26. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar.

(a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the City will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 25 of this Ordinance. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar specifying the duties and responsibilities of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar. The signature of the Mayor may be attested by the City Secretary.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the City will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 27. Termination.

The City, upon not less than 60 days' notice, reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated written notice of such termination.

Section 28. Notice of Change to Owners.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the City will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 29. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions.

The City hereby authorizes the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, to be entered into with the Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, and executing the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed thereby.

Section 30. Delivery of Records to Successor.

If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 31. Form Generally.

(a) The Bonds, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Assignment form to appear on each of the Bonds, (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the City or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bonds.

(c) The definitive Bonds, if any, shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(d) The Initial Bond submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten and photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

Section 32. Form of the Bonds.

The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the form of Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the form of Assignment appearing on the Bonds shall be substantially as follows:

(a) Form of Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

REGISTERED
No._____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BOWIE
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2023

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP NO:
_____%	_____	September 1, 2023	_____

The City of Texarkana (the "City"), in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of _____ or registered assigns, but solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS and to pay interest on such principal amount from the later of the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

The principal of this Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such customary banking arrangement. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such interest payment date.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is one of the series of fully registered bonds specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds") issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the "Ordinance") to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the City's combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system (the "System") and (ii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds constitute special obligations of the City and are payable solely from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance)

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

of the System. The owner hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

The City expressly reserves the right to issue additional revenue obligations in all things on a parity with the Bonds, payable solely from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System; provided, however, that any and all such additional obligations may be so issued only in accordance with and subject to the covenants, conditions, limitations, and restrictions relating thereto which are set out and contained in the Ordinance to which reference is hereby made for more complete and full particulars.

The Bonds maturing on August 1 in each of the years referenced below (collectively, the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, and without premium, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown below:

The particular Bonds to be redeemed on each such date shall be chosen by lot or other customary method by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds for a given maturity required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.**]**

The City has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2034, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on August 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

Notice of such redemption or redemptions shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part. Notice having been so given, the Bonds or portions thereof designated for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified in such notice; and, from and after such date, notwithstanding that any of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

As provided in the Ordinance, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the "Record Date") and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the Bonds lawful and valid have been properly done and have happened in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by irrevocably pledging the Net Revenues of the System (as defined in the Ordinance), as hereinabove recited.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary, and the official seal of the City has been duly impressed or placed in facsimile on this Bond.

_____
Mayor, City of Texarkana, Texas

_____
City Secretary, City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate.

The following Comptroller's Registration Certificate may be deleted from the definitive Bonds if such certificate on the Initial Bond is fully executed.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	REGISTER NO. _____
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT this bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and further that this bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

[SEAL]

(c) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar.

The following Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar may be deleted from the Initial Bond if the Comptroller's Registration Certificate appears thereon.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

The records of the Paying Agent/Registrar show that the Initial Bond of this series of bonds was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and that this is one of the Bonds referred to in the within-mentioned Ordinance.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Dallas, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____
_____
_____
_____
(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

(e) Initial Bond. The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this Section, except for the following alterations:

(i) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and the heading "CUSIP NO:" shall be deleted;

(ii) in the first paragraph of the Bond, the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on August 1 in each of the years, in principal installments, and bearing interest at the per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Years	Principal Installments ($)	Interest Rates (%)

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 9 of this Ordinance)

(iii) in the second paragraph of the Bond, the words "executing the registration certificate appearing hereon" shall be deleted and an additional sentence shall be added to the paragraph as follows: "The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas"; and

(iv) the Initial Bond shall be numbered T-1.

Section 33. CUSIP Registration.

The City may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Service Bureau Division of Standard & Poor's Corporation, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

and neither the City nor bond counsel to the City are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on or attached to the Bonds.

Section 34. Legal Opinion.

The purchasers obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds herein authorized is subject to their being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, approving the Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Bonds. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

Section 35. Statement of Insurance.

A statement relating to a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, to be issued for the Bonds may be printed on or attached to each Bond.

Section 36. Special Funds.

(a) To provide for the payment and security of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and all Additional Bonds, the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" and the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund" have been established and shall continue to be kept and maintained at an official depository bank of the City while any Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds or Additional Bonds, or interest thereon, remain outstanding.

(b) Moneys deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds when and as the same become due and payable.

(c) Moneys deposited in the Reserve Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds falling due at any time when there is insufficient money available for such purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 37. Revenue Fund.

(a) The City hereby agrees and covenants with the Owners of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds and the Additional Bonds that all revenues and income of every nature received from the operation and ownership of the System shall be deposited from day to day as collected into the Revenue Fund, which shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City and maintained at an official depository bank of the City. The reasonable and proper operation and maintenance expenses of the System shall be paid from this fund, and all moneys deposited therein which are not required for the payment of operating and maintenance expenses of the System shall be appropriated and used, to the extent required and in the order of priority prescribed, as follows:

(i) first, to the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund to pay current principal and interest payments to become due on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds; and

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(ii) second, to the payment of the amounts, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Fund to accumulate and maintain the total amount required to be deposited in such fund.

(b) Any Net Revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof including the curing of any deficiencies with respect to such payments to such funds, may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 38. Interest and Sinking Fund.

(a) The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the System in the Revenue Fund an amount equal to the amount required to fully pay the interest on and principal of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds falling due on or before each maturity and interest payment date, such payments to be made in substantially equal monthly installments on or before the 10th day of each month beginning on or before the 10th day of November, 2023.

(b) The above monthly deposits to the Interest and Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds shall continue to be made as hereinabove prescribed until such time as the total amount on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, together with the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund, is equal to the amount required to pay all amounts due and owing on all outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds (principal and interest), or the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds are no longer outstanding.

(c) Any proceeds of the Bonds not required for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued, as set forth in Section 8 of this Ordinance, shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund, and shall be taken into consideration in reducing the amount of the monthly deposits hereinabove required which would otherwise be required to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the System.

Section 39. Reserve Fund.

(a) The City hereby agrees with the Owners of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds to accumulate and when accumulated, maintain in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to not less than the average annual principal and interest requirements of all Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(b) By reason of the issuance of the Bonds, the total amount to be on deposit in the Reserve Fund is hereby determined to be $_____ (the "Required Reserve"). Whenever the Reserve Fund is reduced below such Required Reserve, the City shall restore such deficiency by making approximately equal monthly deposits, which deposits shall be continued until such time as the Reserve Fund has been fully restored. The amounts required to be deposited to the Reserve Fund to meet the Required Reserve pursuant to this subsection (b) shall be accumulated within 60 months from the date the Reserve Fund balance dropped below the Required Reserve.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, moneys in the Reserve Fund may, upon authorization by the City Council, be invested in direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or invested in direct obligations of Federal National Mortgage Association or Federal Home Loan Banks, provided that

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

each of the aforesaid obligations must mature, or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof, within not more than ten years from the date of the making of such investment. Any obligation in which money in the Reserve Fund is so invested shall be kept and held in an official depository bank of the City in escrow and in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds, and shall be promptly sold and the proceeds of sale applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the Reserve Fund.

Section 40. Deficiencies in Funds.

If in any month the City shall, for any reason, fail to pay into the Interest and Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund the full amounts above stipulated, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into such funds from the first available and unallocated Net Revenues of the System for the following month or months, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be paid into such funds during such month or months. To the extent necessary, the City shall increase the rates and charges for services of the System to make up for any such deficiencies.

Section 41. Excess Revenues.

The Net Revenues of the System, in excess of those required to establish and maintain the special funds as above provided, or as hereafter may be required in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds, may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 42. Security of Funds.

All moneys on deposit in the funds referred to in this Article shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

Section 43. Sale of Bonds.

The Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to _____ (herein referred to collectively as the “Purchasers”) in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated September 11, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Agreement, the Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the terms of the sale are in the best interests of the City and the representations, warranties and agreements of the City contained in the Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of _____ or its designee.

Furthermore, the use of Preliminary Official Statement prepared in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects and the Preliminary Official Statement is hereby deemed "final" as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities Exchange Commission, and the City Council hereby finds that the information and data contained in said Preliminary Official Statement pertaining to the City and its financial affairs is true and correct in all material respects and no

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

material facts have been omitted therefrom which are necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The final Official Statement being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement and reflecting the terms of the sale (together with changes approved by the Mayor, Chief Financial Officer or City Manager, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby approved as to form and content, and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement dated September 11, 2023, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public.

Section 44. Reserved.

Section 45. Control and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) The Mayor of the City is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bond and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination, and approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Purchaser under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Mayor of the City, against receipt by the City of all amounts due to the City under the terms of sale.

Section 46. Deposit of Proceeds.

(a) Proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(b) The remaining proceeds of sale of the Bonds received from the Purchasers, less amounts to pay costs of issuance, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a depository bank of the City. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, including guaranteed investment contracts permitted by Texas Government Code, Section 2256.015 et seq., and the City's investment policies and guidelines, and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Accrued interest and premium, if any, as well as all surplus proceeds of sale of the Bonds, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 47. Payment of Bonds.

On or before each Interest Payment Date for any of the Bonds or date of prior redemption and while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid there shall be made available to the paying agent for such outstanding Bonds, out of the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund, if necessary, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature on the applicable Interest Payment Date or date of prior redemption.

Section 48. Additional Parity Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

In addition to the right to issue bonds of inferior lien as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas, the City hereby reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds which, when duly authorized and issued in compliance with the terms and conditions hereinafter appearing, shall be on a parity with the Bonds and the Previously Issued Bonds, payable from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System. Additional Bonds may be issued in one or more installments; provided, however, that none shall be issued unless and until the following conditions have been met:

(a) A certificate is executed by the Mayor and City Secretary of the City to the effect that no default exists in connection with any of the covenants or requirements of the ordinances authorizing the issuance of all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds;

(b) A certificate is executed by the Mayor and City Secretary of the City to the effect that the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund each contains the amount then required to be on deposit therein;

(c) A certificate is executed by a Certified Public Accountant to the effect that, in his or her opinion, the net earnings of the System either for the last complete fiscal year of the City, or for any 12 consecutive calendar month period ending not more than 90 days prior to the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds, were at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements and at least 1.10 times the maximum annual principal and interest requirements for all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds and for the installment or series of Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. However, (i) should the certificate of the accountant certify that the net earnings of the System for the period covered thereby were less than required above, and (ii) a change in the rates and charges for water and sewer services afforded by the System became effective at least 60 days prior to the last day of the period covered by the accountant's certificate, and (iii) an independent engineer or engineering firm having a favorable reputation with respect to such matters will certify that, had such change in rates and charges been effective for the entire period covered by the accountant's certificate, the net earnings of the System covered by the accountant's certificate would have been, in his or her opinion, equal to at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements and at least 1.10 times the maximum annual principal and interest requirements (calculated on a fiscal year basis) of the outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds after giving effect to the issuance of the proposed Additional Bonds, then, in such event, the coverage specified in the first sentence of this subparagraph (c) shall not be required for the period specified, and such accountant's certificate will be sufficient if accompanied by an engineer's certificate to the above effect. The term "net earnings," as used in this subparagraph (c), shall mean the Net Revenues of the System, but excluding and not deducting any charges or disbursements which under standard accounting practice should be charged to capital expenditures;

(d) The Additional Bonds are scheduled to mature only on February 1 or August 1, or both, and the interest thereon is scheduled to be paid only on February 1 and August 1;

(e) The ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds provides that the aggregate amount to be accumulated and maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be increased by an additional amount not less than the average annual principal and interest requirements for such Additional Bonds, and that such additional amount shall be so accumulated within 60 months from the date of the Additional Bonds by the deposit in the Reserve Fund of the necessary sums in equal monthly installments; provided, however, that the aggregate amount to be accumulated

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

in the Reserve Fund shall never be required to exceed the average annual principal and interest requirements for all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds and for the installment or series of Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued;

(f) All calculations of average or maximum annual principal and interest requirements made pursuant to this Section are made as of and from the date of the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued;

(g) The proceeds from the Additional Bonds shall be used for (A) making repairs, improvements, or extensions to the System which the City Council shall determine to be necessary and economically feasible, or (B) refunding any outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds; and

(h) The ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds provides for the accumulation in the Interest and Sinking Fund of amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds as same mature.

Section 49. Maintenance and Operation; Insurance.

The City covenants and agrees that it shall maintain the System in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost. So long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, the City agrees to maintain insurance on the System for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of a kind and in an amount which usually would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar type of business. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as requiring the City to expend any funds which are derived from sources other than the operation of the System, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the City from doing so.

Section 50. Records; Accounts; Accounting Reports.

(a) The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, it will keep and maintain a proper and complete system of records and accounts pertaining to the operation of the System on the basis of the fiscal year fixed by the City's Charter, and such records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other records and accounts of the City in accordance with accepted accounting principles prescribed for municipal corporations. The Owner of any Bond or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Owner, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all such records, accounts, and data relating thereto, and to inspect the System and all properties comprising same. The City further agrees that as soon as possible following the close of each fiscal year it will cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or Licensed Public Accountants. Each such audit, in addition to whatever other matters may be thought proper by the Accountant, shall particularly include the following:

(i) a detailed statement of the income and expenditures of the components of the System for such fiscal year;

(ii) a balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal year;

(iii) a detailed statement of the source and disposition of all funds of the System during such fiscal year;

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(iv) the Accountant's comments regarding the manner in which the City has complied with the covenants and requirements of this Ordinance and his recommendations for any changes or improvements in the operation, records, and accounts of the System;

(v) a list of the insurance policies in force at the end of the fiscal year on the System properties, setting out as to each policy the amount thereof, the risk covered, the name of the insurer and the policy's expiration date;

(vi) a list of the securities which have been on deposit as security for the money in the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund throughout the fiscal year, a list of the securities, if any, credited to the special funds for the payment and security of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds and a statement of the manner in which money in the Revenue Fund has been secured in such fiscal year; and

(vii) the number of customers served by the components of the System.

(b) Expenses incurred in making the audits above referred to are to be regarded as maintenance and operating expenses of the System and paid as such. Copies of the aforesaid annual audit shall be immediately furnished to the Executive Director of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas at his office in Austin, Texas, and, upon written request to the Purchaser and any subsequent Owners of the Bonds.

Section 51. Discharge.

(a) If the City shall pay or cause to be paid or there shall otherwise be paid to the owners of the Bonds, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of any money, securities and funds pledged under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Owners of the Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay over or deliver all money held by it under this Ordinance to the City.

(b) Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity or early redemption, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

The City reserves the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (a) and (b) above, to substitute other Government Securities for the Government Securities originally deposited, to

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of two (2) years after the Stated Maturity or redemption date of the Bonds for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities," as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Section 52. Bonds as Negotiable Instruments.

Each of the Bonds shall be deemed and construed to be an "Investment Security" and, as such, a negotiable instrument, within the meaning of Article 8 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended.

Section 53. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

"*Closing Date*" means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and (2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Interest and Sinking Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, City Manager and Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

Section 54. Reserved.

Section 55. Further Covenants. The City hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) It has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and has lawfully exercised said power under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, shall be ratably secured under said pledge of income in such manner that one bond shall have no preference over any other bond of said issues.

(b) The revenues and income of the System are not pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System other than (i) the Bonds, (ii) the Previously Issued Bonds, (iii) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, (iv) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, (v) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, (vi) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022 and (vii) payment obligations under that certain Amended and Restated Water Supply Agreement, dated as of October 15, 1985, between the City and the City of Texarkana, Arkansas.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(c) So long as any Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds are outstanding, the City will not sell or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, and, with the exception of Additional Bonds expressly permitted by this Ordinance to be issued, it will not encumber the Net Revenues unless such encumbrance is made junior and subordinate to all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) No free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agencies or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value thereof shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues and income of the System.

(e) To the extent that it legally may, the City further covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds remain outstanding, no franchise shall be granted for the installation or operation of any competing waterworks or sewer system; the City will prohibit the operation of any waterworks or sewer system other than those owned by the City, and the operation of any such system by anyone other than this City is hereby prohibited.

Section 56. Amendments.

(a) The City acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the City herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Bonds. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Owners of any Bond from time to time, shall be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains outstanding, except as permitted in this Section and in Section 58 hereof.

(b) The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners of Bond, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners of any Bonds, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein.

(c) In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Owners of Bonds owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding and affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Owners of outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

Section 57. Remedies in Event of Default.

(a) In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (i) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund as required by this Ordinance or (ii) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the owner of any Bond shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the City Council and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

(b) No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Bonds shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

Section 58. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2 12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, beginning in or after 2023, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15 and Appendix B in the Official Statement and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items (15) and (16) in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 59. Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to hold such office before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 60. Article 9 Collateral.

(a) This Ordinance creates a valid and binding pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the bondholders as security for payment of the Bonds enforceable by the bondholders in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) Under the laws of the State of Texas, such pledge, and each pledge, assignment, lien, or other security interest made to secure any prior obligations of the City which, by the terms hereof, ranks on a parity with or prior to the pledge granted hereby, is and shall be prior to any judicial lien hereafter imposed on such collateral to enforce a judgment against the City on a on a simple contract. By the date of issue of the Bonds the City will have filed all financing statements describing and transferring such possession or control over, such collateral (and for so long as any Bond is outstanding the City will file, continue, and amend all such financing statements and transfer such possession and control) as may be necessary to establish and maintain such priority in each jurisdiction in which the City if organized or such collateral may be located or that may otherwise be applicable pursuant to Uniform Commercial Code §§ 9.301—9.306 of such jurisdiction.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

(c) The City has not heretofore made a pledge of, granted a lien on or security interest in, or made an assignment or sale of such collateral that ranks on a parity with or prior to the pledge granted hereby, except for the pledge granted to secure the Previously Issued Bonds. The City shall not hereafter make or suffer to exist any pledge or assignment of, lien on, or security interest in collateral that ranks to or on a parity with the pledge granted hereby, or file any financing statement describing any such pledge, assignment, lien or security interest, except as expressly permitted hereby.

Section 61. Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders.

Section 62. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 63. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 64. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 65. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately from and after its adoption, and it is so ordained.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

FINALLY ADOPTED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 11th day of September, 2023.

_____
Mayor, City of Texarkana, Texas

ATTEST:

_____
City Secretary
City of Texarkana, Texas

[SEAL]

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

EXHIBIT B

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD TEXARKANA WS REV 2023 (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2023-119 Goals & Perspectives (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2023)

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-119

BOND ORDINANCE

$19,915,000
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2023

ADOPTED: SEPTEMBER 11, 2023

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Section 1.	Definitions	1
Section 2.	Findings	3
Section 3.	Table of Contents, Titles, and Headings	3
Section 4.	Interpretation	4
Section 5.	Pledge of Security	4
Section 6.	Rates and Charges	4
Section 7.	Bonds as Special Obligations	4
Section 8.	Authorization	4
Section 9.	Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest	5
Section 10.	Medium, Method, and Place of Payment	5
Section 11.	Execution and Registration of the Bonds	6
Section 12.	Ownership	7
Section 13.	Registration, Transfer, and Exchange	7
Section 14.	Cancellation	8
Section 15.	Temporary Bonds	8
Section 16.	Replacement Bonds	9
Section 17.	Book Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions	10
Section 18.	Limitation on Redemption	10
Section 19.	Redemption	10
Section 20.	Partial Redemption	12
Section 21.	Notice of Redemption to Owners	12
Section 22.	Payment Upon Redemption	13
Section 23.	Effect of Redemption	13
Section 24.	Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar	13
Section 25.	Qualifications	13
Section 26.	Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar	13
Section 27.	Termination	14
Section 28.	Notice of Change to Owners	14
Section 29.	Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions	14
Section 30.	Delivery of Records to Successor	14
Section 31.	Form Generally	14
Section 32.	Form of the Bonds	15
Section 33.	CUSIP Registration	20
Section 34.	Legal Opinion	20
Section 35.	Statement of Insurance	20
Section 36.	Special Funds	20
Section 37.	Revenue Fund	21
Section 38.	Interest and Sinking Fund	21
Section 39.	Reserve Fund; Surety Bond	22
Section 40.	Deficiencies in Funds	22
Section 41.	Excess Revenues	23
Section 42.	Security of Funds	23
Section 43.	Sale of Bonds	23
Section 44.	Reserved	23
Section 45.	Control and Delivery of Bonds	23
Section 46.	Deposit of Proceeds	23
Section 47.	Payment of Bonds	24

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Page

Section 48.	Additional Parity Bonds	24
Section 49.	Maintenance and Operation; Insurance	25
Section 50.	Records; Accounts; Accounting Reports	26
Section 51.	Discharge	27
Section 52.	Bonds as Negotiable Instruments	28
Section 53.	Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status	28
Section 54.	Reserved	31
Section 55.	Further Covenants	31
Section 56.	Amendments	31
Section 57.	Remedies in Event of Default	32
Section 58.	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	32
Section 59.	Further Procedures	35
Section 60.	Article 9 Collateral	36
Section 61	Bond Insurance	36
Section 62.	Benefits of Ordinance	36
Section 63.	Governing Law	36
Section 64.	Severability	36
Section 65.	Public Meeting	36
Section 66.	Effective Date	37
Exhibit A	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement	A-1
Exhibit B	Purchase Agreement	B-1
Exhibit C	Provisions Relating to Reserve Fund Insurance Policy	C-1
Exhibit D	Provisions Relating to Bond Insurance Policy	D-1

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-119

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023, pledging the net revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System to the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; providing for the sale and delivery thereof, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a Purchase Agreement and the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; enacting provisions incident and related to the purposes and subject of this ordinance; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas (the "City"), is authorized to issue waterworks and sewer system revenue bonds to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the City's combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system (the "System"), (ii) fund the Reserve Fund and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds;

WHEREAS, this City Council has found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City and its citizens to issue the Bonds authorized by this Ordinance;

WHEREAS, the Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are "Additional Bonds" as the City has defined that term, and the City Council hereby finds and determines that the conditions for the issuance of Additional Bonds as set forth in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Previously Issued Bonds (as hereinafter defined) can be met and satisfied at the time the Bonds are issued;

WHEREAS, this Council may now proceed with the issuance and sale of such revenue bonds in a single series of bonds aggregating $19,915,000 in principal amount; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

Section 1. Definitions.

Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Additional Bonds" means the additional revenue bonds authorized to be issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed in Section 48 of this Ordinance.

"Bond" means any of the Bonds.

"Bond Date" means the date designated as the date of the Bonds by Section 9 of this Ordinance.

"Bonds" means the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system revenue bonds authorized to be issued by Section 8 of this Ordinance and designated as "City of Texarkana,

Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023," in the aggregate principal amount of $19,915,000.

"Closing Date" means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Initial Bond" means the initial Bond authorized by Section 32 of this Ordinance.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund."

"Interest Payment Date" means the date or dates upon which interest on the Bonds is scheduled to be paid until their respective dates of maturity or prior redemption, such dates being February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

"Net Revenues" means the gross revenues of the System after deducting the expenses of operation and maintenance of the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised by the passage of appropriate ordinances, are necessary to keep the System in operation and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair the security of any bonds payable from and secured by a lien on the net revenues of the System shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues." Depreciation and payments into and out of the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall never be considered as expenses of operation and maintenance.

"Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds, as the case may be, means, as of the date of determination, all such bonds theretofore issued and delivered, except:

(i) those bonds theretofore canceled by the paying agent/registrar or delivered to the paying agent/registrar for cancellation;

(ii) those bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the City by the irrevocable deposit with the paying agent/registrar of money in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of and interest thereon to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, provided that, if such bonds are to be redeemed, notice of redemption thereof shall have been duly given pursuant to the ordinance authorizing such bonds or irrevocably provided to be given to the satisfaction of the paying agent/registrar, or waived;

(iii) those bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in the ordinance authorizing such bonds; and

(iv) those bonds for which the payment of the principal of and interest on has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance authorizing such bonds by the deposit in trust of money or Government Securities, or both.

"Owner" means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

"Paying Agent/Registrar" means the paying agent/registrar designated by Section 24 of this Ordinance, or any successor thereto as provided in this Ordinance.

"Previously Issued Bonds" means the City's outstanding Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 15, 2013.

"Record Date" means the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

"Register" means the Register specified in Section 13(a) of this Ordinance.

"Reserve Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund."

"Revenue Fund" means the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Fund."

"System" means the City's entire combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system, together with all present and future improvements, extensions, enlargements, and additions thereto and replacements thereof.

"Unclaimed Payments" means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds as the same come due and payable and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

Section 2. Findings.

(a) The declarations, determinations, and findings declared, made, and found in the preambles to this Ordinance are hereby adopted, restated, and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

(b) The Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

(c) The provisions of this Ordinance should supersede the provisions of any ordinance in conflict herewith and the provisions of any such ordinance are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of such conflict.

Section 3. Table of Contents, Titles, and Headings.

The table of contents, titles, and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Ordinance or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 4. Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Pledge of Security.

The City hereby covenants and agrees that all of the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Bonds and all Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds, together with the interest thereon, and to the establishment and maintenance of reserves therefor, if any, required by this Ordinance, the ordinances authorizing the Previously Issued Bonds, and any future ordinances authorizing any Additional Bonds. It is hereby ordained that the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and the Additional Bonds, if any, and the interest thereon, shall constitute a first lien upon Net Revenues of the System.

Section 6. Rates and Charges.

The City hereby covenants that rates and charges for water and sewer services afforded by the System will be established and maintained to provide revenues sufficient at all times to pay:

(a) all current operating, maintenance, depreciation, replacement, and betterment charges and other costs incurred in the maintenance and operation of the System;

(b) 120 percent of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and all Additional Bonds and the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds created and established for the payment and security of all such bonds; and

(c) any other legally incurred indebtedness payable from the revenues of the System and/or secured by a lien on the System or the revenues thereof.

Section 7. Bonds as Special Obligations.

The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, and the Owners thereof shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of any other funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Section 8. Authorization.

The City's bonds to be designated the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023," are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended. The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $19,915,000 to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the System, (ii) fund the Reserve Fund and (iii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Section 9. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest.

(a) The Bonds shall be dated September 1, 2023. The Bonds shall be in fully registered form, without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and shall be numbered separately from one upward, except the Initial Bond, which shall be numbered T-1.

(b) The Bonds shall mature on August 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the following schedule:

Years	Principal Amounts ($)	Interest Rates (%)
2025	455,000	5.000
2026	480,000	5.000
2027	500,000	5.000
2028	530,000	5.000
2029	555,000	5.000
2030	580,000	5.000
2031	610,000	5.000
2032	640,000	5.000
2033	675,000	5.000
2034	705,000	5.000
2035	740,000	5.000
2036	780,000	5.000
2037	820,000	5.000
2038	860,000	5.000
2039	900,000	4.250
2040	940,000	4.250
2041	980,000	4.250
2042	1,020,000	4.250
2043	1,065,000	4.250
*****	*********	*****
2048	6,080,000	4.500

(c) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Bond respectively until its maturity or prior redemption, from the later of the Closing Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate per annum for each respective maturity specified in the schedule contained in subsection (b) above. Such interest shall be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 10. Medium, Method, and Place of Payment.

(a) The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on the Bonds shall be payable to the Owners as shown in the Register on the Record Date.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(c) Interest shall be paid by check, dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner at the address of each Owner as such appears in the Register, or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such customary banking arrangement.

(d) The principal of each Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof on the due date, whether at the maturity date or the date of prior redemption thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(f) In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(g) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/ Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to any escheat, abandoned property, or similar law, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the owners entitled thereto for four years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the City to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to any applicable escheat law or similar law.

Section 11. Execution and Registration of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and City Secretary, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bond delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(d) On the Closing Date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of all Bonds payable in stated installments to the Purchaser, or its designee, manually signed by the Mayor and the City Secretary, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver registered definitive Bonds, each definitive Bond having a single, specified maturity and interest rate, in integral multiples of $5,000, in accordance with instructions received from the Purchaser or its designee. It shall be the duty of the Purchaser or its designee to furnish to the Paying Agent/Registrar, at least five business days prior to the Closing Date, written instructions on forms which the Purchaser or its designee must request of and obtain from, and which shall be provided by, the Paying Agent/Registrar, designating the names in which such definitive Bonds are to be registered, the addresses of the Owners, the respective maturities, interest rates and denominations. If such written instructions are not received within the specified time period, the cancellation of the Initial Bond and delivery of definitive Bonds in exchange therefor may be delayed until such instructions are received.

Section 12. Ownership.

(a) The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof and redemption premium, if any, thereon, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon, and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 13. Registration, Transfer, and Exchange.

(a) So long as any Bond remains outstanding, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its designated office a register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Ordinance.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of $5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds exchanged for other Bonds in accordance with this Section.

(d) Each exchange Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such exchange Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration and any subsequent transfer or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 30 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

Section 14. Cancellation.

All Bonds paid or redeemed before scheduled maturity in accordance with this Ordinance and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, redemption, exchange, or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall then return such canceled Bonds to the City or may, in accordance with law, destroy such canceled Bonds and periodically furnish the City with certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

Section 15. Temporary Bonds.

(a) Following the delivery and registration of the Initial Bond and pending the preparation of definitive Bonds, the proper officers of the City may execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, one or more temporary Bonds that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed, or otherwise produced, in any denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Bonds in lieu of which they are delivered, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as the officers of the City executing such temporary Bonds may determine, as evidenced by their signing of such temporary Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the benefit and security of this Ordinance.

(c) The City, without unreasonable delay, shall prepare, execute, and deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Bonds in definitive form; thereupon, upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond or Bonds in temporary form to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Bonds in temporary form and authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and series, in definitive form, in the authorized denomination, and in the same aggregate principal amount, as the Bond or Bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made without the making of any charge therefor to any Owner.

Section 16. Replacement Bonds.

(a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction, or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar to save it and the City harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) After the delivery of such replacement Bond, if a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost, or expense incurred by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable, or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 17. Book Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this Ordinance relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the requirements and procedures identified in the DTC Operational Arrangements memorandum, as amended, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation, by and between the City and DTC, and the Letter of Representation from the Paying Agent/Registrar to DTC (collectively, the "Depository Agreement") relating to the Bonds.

(b) Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

(c) In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Bonds, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds to cause Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 18. Limitation on Redemption.

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption before scheduled maturity only as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 19. Redemption.

(a) The City reserves the option to redeem Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2034, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on August 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter, such redemption date or dates to be fixed by the City, at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) The City, at least 45 days before an optional redemption date, unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed.

(c) The Bonds maturing on August 1, 2048 (the "Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory redemption on the dates and in the principal amounts shown below at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

August 1, 2048 Stated Maturity	
Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 2044	1,110,000
August 1, 2045	1,160,000
August 1, 2046	1,215,000
August 1, 2047	1,270,000
August 1, 2048 (maturity)	1,325,000

Approximately forty-five days prior to each to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Bonds the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot or other customary method the numbers of the Term Bonds within the applicable Stated Maturity to be redeemed on the next following August 1 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Bonds not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of their Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds for a given Stated Maturity required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like Stated Maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in subparagraph (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

Section 20. Partial Redemption.

(a) If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity or maturities and in such principal amounts for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Bond of a denomination greater than $5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If such a Bond is to be partially redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each $5,000 portion of a Bond as though it were a single bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 13 of this Ordinance, shall authenticate and deliver an exchange Bond or Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge, notwithstanding any provision of Section 13 to the contrary.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall promptly notify the City in writing of the principal amount to be redeemed of any Bond as to which only a portion thereof is to be redeemed.

Section 21. Notice of Redemption to Owners.

(a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

(d) With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 22. Payment Upon Redemption.

(a) Before or on each redemption date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the City and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 23. Effect of Redemption.

(a) Notice of redemption having been given as provided in Section 21 of this Ordinance, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption and, unless the City defaults in the payment of the principal thereof, redemption premium, if any, or accrued interest thereon, such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption, whether or not such Bonds are presented and surrendered for payment on such date.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) If the City shall fail to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 24. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 25. Qualifications.

Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 26. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar.

(a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the City will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 25 of this Ordinance. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute an agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar specifying the duties and responsibilities of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar. The signature of the Mayor may be attested by the City Secretary.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the City will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 27. Termination.

The City, upon not less than 60 days' notice, reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated written notice of such termination.

Section 28. Notice of Change to Owners.

Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the City will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 29. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions.

The City hereby authorizes the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, to be entered into with the Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, and executing the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed thereby.

Section 30. Delivery of Records to Successor.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 31. Form Generally.

(a) The Bonds, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Assignment form to appear on each of the Bonds, (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the City or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bonds.

(c) The definitive Bonds, if any, shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(d) The Initial Bond submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten and photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

Section 32. Form of the Bonds.

The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the form of Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the form of Assignment appearing on the Bonds shall be substantially as follows:

(a) Form of Bonds.

REGISTERED
No._____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BOWIE
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2023

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP NO:
_____%	_____	September 1, 2023	_____

The City of Texarkana (the "City"), in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of _____ or registered assigns, but solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date

specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS and to pay interest on such principal amount from the later of the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2024.

The principal of this Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such customary banking arrangement. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such interest payment date.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is one of the series of fully registered bonds specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of $19,915,000 (herein referred to as the "Bonds") issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the "Ordinance") to (i) finance the costs of making improvements and extensions to the City's combined waterworks and sanitary sewer system (the "System"), (ii) fund the Reserve Fund and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds constitute special obligations of the City and are payable solely from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) of the System. The owner hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

The City expressly reserves the right to issue additional revenue obligations in all things on a parity with the Bonds, payable solely from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System; provided, however, that any and all such additional obligations may be so issued only in accordance with and subject to the covenants, conditions, limitations, and restrictions relating thereto which are set out and contained in the Ordinance to which reference is hereby made for more complete and full particulars.

The Bonds maturing on August 1 in each of the years referenced below (collectively, the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, and without premium, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown below:

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

August 1, 2048 Stated Maturity	
Redemption Date	Amount ($)
August 1, 2044	1,110,000
August 1, 2045	1,160,000
August 1, 2046	1,215,000
August 1, 2047	1,270,000
August 1, 2048 (maturity)	1,325,000

The particular Bonds to be redeemed on each such date shall be chosen by lot or other customary method by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds for a given maturity required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

The City has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2034, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on August 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.

Notice of such redemption or redemptions shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part. Notice having been so given, the Bonds or portions thereof designated for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified in such notice; and, from and after such date, notwithstanding that any of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

As provided in the Ordinance, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the "Record Date") and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the Bonds lawful and valid have been properly done and have happened in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by irrevocably pledging the Net Revenues of the System (as defined in the Ordinance), as hereinabove recited.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary, and the official seal of the City has been duly impressed or placed in facsimile on this Bond.

_____
Mayor, City of Texarkana, Texas

_____
City Secretary, City of Texarkana, Texas

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate.

The following Comptroller's Registration Certificate may be deleted from the definitive Bonds if such certificate on the Initial Bond is fully executed.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	REGISTER NO. _____
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT this bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and further that this bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

[SEAL]

(c) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar.

The following Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar may be deleted from the Initial Bond if the Comptroller's Registration Certificate appears thereon.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

The records of the Paying Agent/Registrar show that the Initial Bond of this series of bonds was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and that this is one of the Bonds referred to in the within-mentioned Ordinance.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Dallas, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____
_____
_____
_____
(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(e) Initial Bond. The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this Section, except for the following alterations:

(i) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and the heading "CUSIP NO:" shall be deleted;

(ii) in the first paragraph of the Bond, the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on August 1 in each of the years, in principal installments, and bearing interest at the per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Years	Principal Installments ($)	Interest Rates (%)

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 9 of this Ordinance)

(iii) in the second paragraph of the Bond, the words "executing the registration certificate appearing hereon" shall be deleted and an additional sentence shall be added to the paragraph as follows: "The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Dallas, Texas"; and

(iv) the Initial Bond shall be numbered T-1.

Section 33. CUSIP Registration.

The City may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Service Bureau Division of Standard & Poor's Corporation, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor bond counsel to the City are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on or attached to the Bonds.

Section 34. Legal Opinion.

The purchasers obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds herein authorized is subject to their being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, approving the Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Bonds. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

Section 35. Statement of Insurance.

A statement relating to a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, to be issued for the Bonds may be printed on or attached to each Bond.

Section 36. Special Funds.

(a) To provide for the payment and security of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and all Additional Bonds, the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

System Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" and the "City of Texarkana, Texas, Waterworks and Sanitary Sewer System Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund" have been established and shall continue to be kept and maintained at an official depository bank of the City while any Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds or Additional Bonds, or interest thereon, remain outstanding.

(b) Moneys deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds when and as the same become due and payable.

(c) Moneys deposited in the Reserve Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds falling due at any time when there is insufficient money available for such purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 37. Revenue Fund.

(a) The City hereby agrees and covenants with the Owners of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds and the Additional Bonds that all revenues and income of every nature received from the operation and ownership of the System shall be deposited from day to day as collected into the Revenue Fund, which shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City and maintained at an official depository bank of the City. The reasonable and proper operation and maintenance expenses of the System shall be paid from this fund, and all moneys deposited therein which are not required for the payment of operating and maintenance expenses of the System shall be appropriated and used, to the extent required and in the order of priority prescribed, as follows:

(i) first, to the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund to pay current principal and interest payments to become due on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds; and

(ii) second, to the payment of the amounts, if any, required to be deposited in the Reserve Fund to accumulate and maintain the total amount required to be deposited in such fund.

(b) Any Net Revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof including the curing of any deficiencies with respect to such payments to such funds, may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 38. Interest and Sinking Fund.

(a) The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the System in the Revenue Fund an amount equal to the amount required to fully pay the interest on and principal of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds falling due on or before each maturity and interest payment date, such payments to be made in substantially equal monthly installments on or before the 10th day of each month beginning on or before the 10th day of November, 2023.

(b) The above monthly deposits to the Interest and Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds shall continue to be made as hereinabove prescribed until such time as the total amount on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, together with the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund, is equal

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

to the amount required to pay all amounts due and owing on all outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds (principal and interest), or the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds are no longer outstanding.

(c) Any proceeds of the Bonds not required for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued, as set forth in Section 8 of this Ordinance, shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund, and shall be taken into consideration in reducing the amount of the monthly deposits hereinabove required which would otherwise be required to be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the System.

Section 39. Reserve Fund; Surety Bond.

(a) The City hereby agrees with the Owners of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds to accumulate and when accumulated, maintain in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to not less than the average annual principal and interest requirements of all Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(b) By reason of the issuance of the Bonds, the total amount to be on deposit in the Reserve Fund is hereby determined to be $1,424,426 (the "Required Reserve"). Whenever the Reserve Fund is reduced below such Required Reserve, the City shall restore such deficiency by making approximately equal monthly deposits, which deposits shall be continued until such time as the Reserve Fund has been fully restored. The amounts required to be deposited to the Reserve Fund to meet the Required Reserve pursuant to this subsection (b) shall be accumulated within 60 months from the date the Reserve Fund balance dropped below the Required Reserve. The City has elected to purchase a reserve fund policy from Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. which policy shall fund the portion of the Reserve Fund relating to the Bonds in accordance with the provisions specified in **Exhibit C** hereto, which is approved and incorporated herein for all purposes. In the event of any conflict or any inconsistency with other provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions in **Exhibit C** shall control.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, moneys in the Reserve Fund may, upon authorization by the City Council, be invested in direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or invested in direct obligations of Federal National Mortgage Association or Federal Home Loan Banks, provided that each of the aforesaid obligations must mature, or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof, within not more than ten years from the date of the making of such investment. Any obligation in which money in the Reserve Fund is so invested shall be kept and held in an official depository bank of the City in escrow and in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds, and shall be promptly sold and the proceeds of sale applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the Reserve Fund.

Section 40. Deficiencies in Funds.

If in any month the City shall, for any reason, fail to pay into the Interest and Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund the full amounts above stipulated, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into such funds from the first available and unallocated Net Revenues of the System for the following month or months, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be paid into such funds during such month or months. To the extent necessary, the City shall increase the rates and charges for services of the System to make up for any such deficiencies.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Section 41. Excess Revenues.

The Net Revenues of the System, in excess of those required to establish and maintain the special funds as above provided, or as hereafter may be required in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds, may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 42. Security of Funds.

All moneys on deposit in the funds referred to in this Article shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

Section 43. Sale of Bonds.

The Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (herein referred to collectively as the "Purchasers") in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated September 11, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Purchase Agreement, the Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the terms of the sale are in the best interests of the City and the representations, warranties and agreements of the City contained in the Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of Raymond James & Associates, Inc. or its designee.

Furthermore, the use of Preliminary Official Statement prepared in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects and the Preliminary Official Statement is hereby deemed "final" as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities Exchange Commission, and the City Council hereby finds that the information and data contained in said Preliminary Official Statement pertaining to the City and its financial affairs is true and correct in all material respects and no material facts have been omitted therefrom which are necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The final Official Statement being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement and reflecting the terms of the sale (together with changes approved by the Mayor, Chief Financial Officer or City Manager, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby approved as to form and content, and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement dated September 11, 2023, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public.

Section 44. Reserved.

Section 45. Control and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) The Mayor of the City is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bond and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination, and approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Purchaser under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Mayor of the City, against receipt by the City of all amounts due to the City under the terms of sale.

Section 46. Deposit of Proceeds.

(a) Proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(b) The remaining proceeds of sale of the Bonds received from the Purchasers, less amounts to pay costs of issuance, bond insurance premium and surety bond premium, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a depository bank of the City. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, including guaranteed investment contracts permitted by Texas Government Code, Section 2256.015 et seq., and the City's investment policies and guidelines, and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. All surplus proceeds of sale of the Bonds, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 47. Payment of Bonds.

On or before each Interest Payment Date for any of the Bonds or date of prior redemption and while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid there shall be made available to the paying agent for such outstanding Bonds, out of the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund, if necessary, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature on the applicable Interest Payment Date or date of prior redemption.

Section 48. Additional Parity Bonds.

In addition to the right to issue bonds of inferior lien as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas, the City hereby reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds which, when duly authorized and issued in compliance with the terms and conditions hereinafter appearing, shall be on a parity with the Bonds and the Previously Issued Bonds, payable from and equally secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System. Additional Bonds may be issued in one or more installments; provided, however, that none shall be issued unless and until the following conditions have been met:

(a) A certificate is executed by the Mayor and City Secretary of the City to the effect that no default exists in connection with any of the covenants or requirements of the ordinances authorizing the issuance of all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds;

(b) A certificate is executed by the Mayor and City Secretary of the City to the effect that the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund each contains the amount then required to be on deposit therein;

(c) A certificate is executed by a Certified Public Accountant to the effect that, in his or her opinion, the net earnings of the System either for the last complete fiscal year of the City, or for any 12 consecutive calendar month period ending not more than 90 days prior to the

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds, were at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements and at least 1.10 times the maximum annual principal and interest requirements for all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds and for the installment or series of Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. However, (i) should the certificate of the accountant certify that the net earnings of the System for the period covered thereby were less than required above, and (ii) a change in the rates and charges for water and sewer services afforded by the System became effective at least 60 days prior to the last day of the period covered by the accountant's certificate, and (iii) an independent engineer or engineering firm having a favorable reputation with respect to such matters will certify that, had such change in rates and charges been effective for the entire period covered by the accountant's certificate, the net earnings of the System covered by the accountant's certificate would have been, in his or her opinion, equal to at least 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements and at least 1.10 times the maximum annual principal and interest requirements (calculated on a fiscal year basis) of the outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds after giving effect to the issuance of the proposed Additional Bonds, then, in such event, the coverage specified in the first sentence of this subparagraph (c) shall not be required for the period specified, and such accountant's certificate will be sufficient if accompanied by an engineer's certificate to the above effect. The term "net earnings," as used in this subparagraph (c), shall mean the Net Revenues of the System, but excluding and not deducting any charges or disbursements which under standard accounting practice should be charged to capital expenditures;

(d) The Additional Bonds are scheduled to mature only on February 1 or August 1, or both, and the interest thereon is scheduled to be paid only on February 1 and August 1;

(e) The ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Additional Bonds provides that the aggregate amount to be accumulated and maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be increased by an additional amount not less than the average annual principal and interest requirements for such Additional Bonds, and that such additional amount shall be so accumulated within 60 months from the date of the Additional Bonds by the deposit in the Reserve Fund of the necessary sums in equal monthly installments; provided, however, that the aggregate amount to be accumulated in the Reserve Fund shall never be required to exceed the average annual principal and interest requirements for all then outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds and for the installment or series of Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued;

(f) All calculations of average or maximum annual principal and interest requirements made pursuant to this Section are made as of and from the date of the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued;

(g) The proceeds from the Additional Bonds shall be used for (A) making repairs, improvements, or extensions to the System which the City Council shall determine to be necessary and economically feasible, or (B) refunding any outstanding Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds; and

(h) The ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds provides for the accumulation in the Interest and Sinking Fund of amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds as same mature.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Section 49. Maintenance and Operation; Insurance.

The City covenants and agrees that it shall maintain the System in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost. So long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, the City agrees to maintain insurance on the System for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of a kind and in an amount which usually would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar type of business. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as requiring the City to expend any funds which are derived from sources other than the operation of the System, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the City from doing so.

Section 50. Records; Accounts; Accounting Reports.

(a) The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, it will keep and maintain a proper and complete system of records and accounts pertaining to the operation of the System on the basis of the fiscal year fixed by the City's Charter, and such records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other records and accounts of the City in accordance with accepted accounting principles prescribed for municipal corporations. The Owner of any Bond or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Owner, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all such records, accounts, and data relating thereto, and to inspect the System and all properties comprising same. The City further agrees that as soon as possible following the close of each fiscal year it will cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or Licensed Public Accountants. Each such audit, in addition to whatever other matters may be thought proper by the Accountant, shall particularly include the following:

(i) a detailed statement of the income and expenditures of the components of the System for such fiscal year;

(ii) a balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal year;

(iii) a detailed statement of the source and disposition of all funds of the System during such fiscal year;

(iv) the Accountant's comments regarding the manner in which the City has complied with the covenants and requirements of this Ordinance and his recommendations for any changes or improvements in the operation, records, and accounts of the System;

(v) a list of the insurance policies in force at the end of the fiscal year on the System properties, setting out as to each policy the amount thereof, the risk covered, the name of the insurer and the policy's expiration date;

(vi) a list of the securities which have been on deposit as security for the money in the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund throughout the fiscal year, a list of the securities, if any, credited to the special funds for the payment and security of the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds and a statement of the manner in which money in the Revenue Fund has been secured in such fiscal year; and

(vii) the number of customers served by the components of the System.

(b) Expenses incurred in making the audits above referred to are to be regarded as maintenance and operating expenses of the System and paid as such. Copies of the aforesaid

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

annual audit shall be immediately furnished to the Executive Director of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas at his office in Austin, Texas, and, upon written request to the Purchaser and any subsequent Owners of the Bonds.

Section 51. Discharge.

(a) If the City shall pay or cause to be paid or there shall otherwise be paid to the owners of the Bonds, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of any money, securities and funds pledged under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Owners of the Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay over or deliver all money held by it under this Ordinance to the City.

(b) Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity or early redemption, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

The City reserves the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (a) and (b) above, to substitute other Government Securities for the Government Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of two (2) years after the Stated Maturity or redemption date of the Bonds for which such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay, shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities," as used herein, means (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Section 52. Bonds as Negotiable Instruments.

Each of the Bonds shall be deemed and construed to be an "Investment Security" and, as such, a negotiable instrument, within the meaning of Article 8 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, as amended.

Section 53. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

"*Closing Date*" means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and (2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Interest and Sinking Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, City Manager and Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

Section 54. Reserved.

Section 55. Further Covenants. The City hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) It has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and has lawfully exercised said power under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, shall be ratably secured under said pledge of income in such manner that one bond shall have no preference over any other bond of said issues.

(b) The revenues and income of the System are not pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System other than (i) the Bonds, (ii) the Previously Issued Bonds, (iii) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012," dated August 1, 2012, (iv) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017," dated March 15, 2017, (v) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019," dated November 1, 2019, (vi) "City of Texarkana, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022," dated October 1, 2022 and (vii) payment obligations under that certain Amended and Restated Water Supply Agreement, dated as of October 15, 1985, between the City and the City of Texarkana, Arkansas.

(c) So long as any Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, or Additional Bonds are outstanding, the City will not sell or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, and, with the exception of Additional Bonds expressly permitted by this Ordinance to be issued, it will not encumber the Net Revenues unless such encumbrance is made junior and subordinate to all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

(d) No free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agencies or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value thereof shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues and income of the System.

(e) To the extent that it legally may, the City further covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds, and Additional Bonds remain outstanding, no franchise shall be granted for the installation or operation of any competing waterworks or sewer system; the City will prohibit the operation of any waterworks or sewer system other than those owned by the City, and the operation of any such system by anyone other than this City is hereby prohibited.

Section 56. Amendments.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(a) The City acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the City herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Bonds. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Owners of any Bond from time to time, shall be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains outstanding, except as permitted in this Section and in Section 58 hereof.

(b) The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners of Bond, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners of any Bonds, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein.

(c) In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Owners of Bonds owning a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding and affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Owners of outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

Section 57. Remedies in Event of Default.

(a) In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (i) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund as required by this Ordinance or (ii) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the owner of any Bond shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the City Council and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

(b) No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Bonds shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

Section 58. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2 12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, beginning in or after 2023, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 13 and Appendix B in the Official Statement and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2023, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items (15) and (16) in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 59. Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to hold such office before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 60. Article 9 Collateral.

(a) This Ordinance creates a valid and binding pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the bondholders as security for payment of the Bonds enforceable by the bondholders in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) Under the laws of the State of Texas, such pledge, and each pledge, assignment, lien, or other security interest made to secure any prior obligations of the City which, by the terms hereof, ranks on a parity with or prior to the pledge granted hereby, is and shall be prior to any judicial lien hereafter imposed on such collateral to enforce a judgment against the City on a on a simple contract. By the date of issue of the Bonds the City will have filed all financing statements describing and transferring such possession or control over, such collateral (and for so long as any Bond is outstanding the City will file, continue, and amend all such financing statements and transfer such possession and control) as may be necessary to establish and maintain such priority in each jurisdiction in which the City if organized or such collateral may be located or that may otherwise be applicable pursuant to Uniform Commercial Code §§ 9.301—9.306 of such jurisdiction.

(c) The City has not heretofore made a pledge of, granted a lien on or security interest in, or made an assignment or sale of such collateral that ranks on a parity with or prior to the pledge granted hereby, except for the pledge granted to secure the Previously Issued Bonds. The City shall not hereafter make or suffer to exist any pledge or assignment of, lien on, or security interest in collateral that ranks to or on a parity with the pledge granted hereby, or file any financing statement describing any such pledge, assignment, lien or security interest, except as expressly permitted hereby.

Section 61. Bond Insurance. The City has elected to purchase municipal bond insurance relating to the Bonds from Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. which insurance shall insure the payment of the principal and interest of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions specified in **Exhibit D** hereto, which is approved and incorporated herein for all purposes. In the event of any conflict or any inconsistency with other provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions in **Exhibit D** shall control.

Section 62. Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders.

Section 63. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 64. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 65. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 66. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately from and after its adoption, and it is so ordained.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

FINALLY ADOPTED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 11th day of September, 2023.

Mayor, City of Texarkana, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Texarkana, Texas

[SEAL]

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

EXHIBIT B

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

EXHIBIT C

PROVISIONS RELATING TO RELATING TO RESERVE POLICY PROVIDED BY ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

(a) The City shall repay any draws under the Reserve Policy (as defined in **Exhibit D** to this Ordinance) and pay all related reasonable expenses incurred by the Insurer and shall pay interest thereon from the date of payment by the Insurer (as defined in **Exhibit D** to this Ordinance) at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (x) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 5%, and (ii) the then-applicable highest rate of interest on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund, as applicable, and (y) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate publicly, Prime Rate shall be the publicly announced prime or base lending rate of such national bank as the Insurer shall specify. If the interest provisions of this subparagraph (a) shall result in an effective rate of interest which, for any period, exceeds the limit of the usury or any other laws applicable to the indebtedness created herein, then all sums in excess of those lawfully collectible as interest for the period in question shall, without further agreement or notice between or by any party hereto, be applied as additional interest for any later periods of time when amounts are outstanding hereunder to the extent that interest otherwise due hereunder for such periods plus such additional interest would not exceed the limit of the usury or such other laws, and any excess shall be applied upon principal immediately upon receipt of such moneys by the Insurer, with the same force and effect as if the City had specifically designated such extra sums to be so applied and the Insurer had agreed to accept such extra payment(s) as additional interest for such later periods. In no event shall any agreed-to or actual exaction as consideration for the indebtedness created herein exceed the limits imposed or provided by the law applicable to this transaction for the use or detention of money or for forbearance in seeking its collection.

Repayment of draws and, to the extent permitted by law and subject to annual appropriation, payment of expenses and accrued interest thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw, and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12 of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw.

Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to the Insurer shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy. The obligation to pay Policy Costs, other than expenses and accrued interest, shall be secured by a valid lien on all revenues and other collateral pledged as security for the Bonds (subject only to the priority of payment provisions set forth under the Ordinance).

All cash and investments in the Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other credit facility credited to the Reserve Fund in lieu of cash (herein, a "Credit Facility"). Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all Credit Facilities (including

the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro-rata basis (calculated by reference to the coverage then available thereunder) after applying all available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to other Credit Facilities shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

(b) If the City shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of subparagraph (a) hereof, the Insurer shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Ordinance other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Bonds.

(c) The Ordinance shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to the Insurer shall have been paid in full. The City's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The City shall include any Policy Costs then due and owing the Insurer in the calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Ordinance.

(e) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph (a) hereof and provide notice to the Insurer in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five Business Days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Bonds. Where deposits are required to be made by the City with the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds more often than semi-annually, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice to the Insurer of any failure of the City to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two Business Days of the date due.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

EXHIBIT D

PROVISIONS RELATING TO BOND INSURANCE PROVIDED BY ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

(a) The Ordinance shall include the following defined terms:

"Insurance Policy" means the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

"Insurer" means Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., a New York stock insurance company, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.

"Reserve Policy" means the debt service reserve insurance policy issued by the Insurer and deposited in the Reserve Fund.

(b) The prior written consent of the Insurer shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in substitution of the Reserve Policy or in lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Fund. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Ordinance, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund.

(c) The Insurer shall be deemed to be the sole Owner of the Bonds for the purpose of exercising any voting right or privilege or giving any consent or direction or taking any other action that the Owners of the Bonds are entitled to take pursuant to the Ordinance pertaining to (i) defaults and remedies and (ii) the duties and obligations of the Paying Agent/Registrar. In furtherance thereof and as a term of the Ordinance and each Bond, each Owner of the Bonds appoints the Insurer as its agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to the Bonds and agrees that the Insurer may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the City under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim or enforcement proceeding in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding (a "Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Claim, (C) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal, and (D) the right to vote to accept or reject any plan of adjustment. In addition, each Owner of the Bonds delegates and assigns to the Insurer, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of each Owner of the Bonds in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding. The Paying Agent/Registrar acknowledges such appointment, delegation and assignment by each Owner of the Bonds for the Insurer's benefit, and agrees to cooperate with the Insurer in taking any action reasonably necessary or appropriate in connection with such appointment, delegation and assignment. Remedies granted to the Owners shall expressly include mandamus.

(d) The maturity of Bonds shall not be accelerated without the consent of the Insurer and in the event the maturity of the Bonds is accelerated, the Insurer may elect, in its sole discretion, to pay accelerated principal, and interest accrued on such principal, to the date of acceleration (to the extent unpaid by the City) and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to accept such amounts. Upon payment of such accelerated principal and interest accrued to the

acceleration date as provided above, the Insurer's obligations under the Insurance Policy with respect to such Bonds shall be fully discharged.

(e) No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed thirty (30) days or be extended for more than sixty (60) days, without the prior written consent of the Insurer. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults.

(f) The Insurer is a third party beneficiary of the Ordinance.

(g) Upon the occurrence of an extraordinary optional, special or extraordinary mandatory redemption in part, the selection of Bonds to be redeemed shall be subject to the approval of the Insurer. The exercise of any provision of the Ordinance which permits the purchase of Bonds in lieu of redemption shall require the prior written approval of the Insurer if any Bond so purchased is not cancelled upon purchase.

(h) Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, the Ordinance or any other transaction document, including any underlying security agreement (each a "Related Document"), that requires the consent of Owners or adversely affects the rights and interests of the Insurer shall be subject to the prior written consent of the Insurer.

(i) Unless the Insurer otherwise directs, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or an event which with notice or lapse of time would constitute an Event of Default, amounts on deposit in the Construction Fund shall not be disbursed, but shall instead be applied to the payment of debt service or redemption price of the Bonds.

(j) The rights granted to the Insurer under the Ordinance or any other Related Document to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to the Insurer in consideration of its issuance of the Insurance Policy. Any exercise by the Insurer of such rights is merely an exercise of the Insurer's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit, or on behalf, of the Owners and such action does not evidence any position of the Insurer, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the Owners or any other person is required in addition to the consent of the Insurer.

(k) Only (1) cash, (2) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America ("Treasuries"), evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on Treasuries held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying Treasuries are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, (4) subject to the prior written consent of the Insurer, pre-refunded municipal obligations rated in the then highest rating category by S&P and Moody's for such obligations, or (5) subject to the prior written consent of the Insurer, any other type of security or obligation which S&P and Moody's have determined to be permitted defeasance securities, shall be used to effect defeasance of the Bonds unless the Insurer otherwise approves.

To accomplish defeasance of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be delivered to the Insurer (i) other than with respect to a current refunding that is gross funded, a report of either a nationally-recognized verification agent or a firm of independent, nationally-recognized certified public accountants as shall be acceptable to the Insurer verifying the sufficiency of the escrow established to pay the Bonds in full on the maturity or redemption date ("Verification"), (ii) an escrow deposit agreement or other irrevocable written instructions (which shall be acceptable in

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

form and substance to the Insurer), (iii) an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that the Bonds are no longer "Outstanding" under the Ordinance and (iv) a certificate of discharge of the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds; each Verification and defeasance opinion shall be acceptable in form and substance, and addressed, to the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Insurer. The Insurer shall be provided with final drafts of the above-referenced documentation not less than five (5) Business Days prior to the funding of the escrow. Bonds shall be deemed "Outstanding" under the Ordinance unless and until they are in fact paid and retired or the above criteria are met.

(l) Amounts paid by the Insurer under the Insurance Policy shall not be deemed paid for purposes of the Ordinance and the Bonds relating to such payments shall remain Outstanding and continue to be due and owing until paid by the City in accordance with the Ordinance. The Ordinance shall not be discharged unless all amounts due or to become due to the Insurer have been paid in full or duly provided for.

(m) The City covenants and agrees to take such action (including, as applicable, filing of UCC financing statements and continuations thereof) as is necessary from time to time to preserve the priority of the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System under applicable law.

(n) Claims Upon the Insurance Policy and Payments by and to the Insurer.

If, on the third Business Day prior to the related scheduled interest payment date or principal payment date ("Payment Date") there is not on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, after making all transfers and deposits required under the Ordinance, moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice to the Insurer and to its designated agent (if any) (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") by telephone or telecopy of the amount of such deficiency by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such Business Day. If, on the second Business Day prior to the related Payment Date, there continues to be a deficiency in the amount available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make a claim under the Insurance Policy and give notice to the Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (if any) by telephone of the amount of such deficiency, and the allocation of such deficiency between the amount required to pay interest on the Bonds and the amount required to pay principal of the Bonds, confirmed in writing to the Insurer and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on such second Business Day by filling in the form of Notice of Claim and Certificate delivered with the Insurance Policy.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Bonds paid by the Insurer, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Bonds registered to the then current Owner of the Bonds, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Bond to the Insurer, registered in the name of Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Paying Agent/Registrar's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Bond shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the City on any Bond or the subrogation rights of the Insurer.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by the Insurer into the Policy Payments Account (defined below) and the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal of any Bond. The Insurer shall have the right

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

to inspect such records at reasonable times upon reasonable notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon payment of a claim under the Insurance Policy, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a separate special purpose trust account for the benefit of Owners of the Bonds referred to herein as the "Policy Payments Account" and over which the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have exclusive control and sole right of withdrawal. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall receive any amount paid under the Insurance Policy in trust on behalf of Owners of the Bonds and shall deposit any such amount in the Policy Payments Account and distribute such amount only for purposes of making the payments for which a claim was made. Such amounts shall be disbursed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Owners of the Bonds in the same manner as principal and interest payments are to be made with respect to the Bonds under the sections of the Ordinance regarding payment of Bonds. It shall not be necessary for such payments to be made by checks or wire transfers separate from the check or wire transfer used to pay debt service with other funds available to make such payments. Notwithstanding anything in the Ordinance to the contrary, the City agrees to pay to the Insurer, solely from the Net Revenues of the System, (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by the Insurer under the Insurance Policy (the "Insurer Advances"); and (ii) to the extent permitted by law and subject to appropriation, interest on such Insurer Advances from the date paid by the Insurer until payment thereof in full, payable to the Insurer at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, the "Insurer Reimbursement Amounts"). "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in The City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate (any change in such rate of interest to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then-applicable highest rate of interest on the Bonds and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. The City hereby covenants and agrees that the Insurer Advances are secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System and payable from such Net Revenues of the System on a parity with debt service due on the Bonds.

Funds held in the Policy Payments Account shall not be invested by the Paying Agent/Registrar and may not be applied to satisfy any costs, expenses or liabilities of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall notify the Insurer of any funds remaining in the Policy Payments Account after the Paying Agent/Registrar has made the payments for which a claim was made to the Owners of the Bonds and shall, at the written direction of the Insurer, promptly remit such funds remaining to the Insurer.

(o) The Insurer shall, to the extent it makes any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Policy (which subrogation rights shall also include the rights of any such recipients in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding). Each obligation of the City to the Insurer under the Related Documents shall survive discharge or termination of such Related Documents.

(p) To the extent permitted by law and subject to appropriation, the City shall pay or reimburse the Insurer, solely from the Net Revenues of the System, any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses that the Insurer may reasonably pay or incur in connection with (i) the administration, enforcement, defense or preservation of any rights or security in any Related Document; (ii) the pursuit of any remedies under the Ordinance or any other Related Document or otherwise afforded by law or equity, (iii) any amendment, waiver or other action with respect

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

to, or related to, the Ordinance or any other Related Document whether or not executed or completed, or (iv) any litigation, proceeding (including any Insolvency Proceeding) or other dispute in connection with the Ordinance or any other Related Document or the transactions contemplated thereby, other than costs resulting from the failure of the Insurer to honor its obligations under the Insurance Policy. The Insurer reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of the Ordinance or any other Related Document. Amounts payable by the City hereunder shall bear interest at the Late Payment Rate from the date such amount is paid or incurred by the Insurer until the date the Insurer is paid in full. The obligation to reimburse the Insurer shall survive discharge or termination of the Related Documents.

(q) After payment of reasonable expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the application of funds realized upon default shall be applied to the payment of expenses of the City or rebate only after the payment of past due and current debt service on the Bonds and amounts required to restore the Reserve Fund to the Required Reserve.

(r) The Insurer shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the City (as such terms are defined in the Insurance Policy) and any amounts due on the Bonds as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof, whether or not the Insurer has received a Notice of Nonpayment (as such terms are defined in the Insurance Policy) or a claim upon the Insurance Policy.

(s) Notices to the Insurer shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as the Insurer may designate in writing):

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Managing Director – Municipal Surveillance
Re: Policy Nos. 222858-N (Insurance Policy) and 222858-R (Reserve Policy)
Telephone: (212) 974-0100
Email: munidisclosure@agltd.com

In each case in which the notice or other communication refers to a claim on the Insurance Policy, the Reserve Policy or an Event of Default, such notice or other communication shall be marked "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED" and a copy shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the above address and at generalcounsel@agltd.com.

(t) The Insurer shall be provided with the following information by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, as the case may be:

(1) To the extent not otherwise filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's EMMA system, annual audited financial statements within the filing deadline specified in the City's continuing disclosure agreement, covenant or undertaking with respect to the Bonds (together with a certification of the City that it is not aware of any default or Event of Default under the Ordinance), and, upon request, the City's annual budget within thirty (30) days after the approval thereof together with such other information, data or reports as the Insurer shall reasonably request from time to time;

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(2) Notice of any draw upon the Reserve Fund within two (2) Business Days after knowledge thereof other than (i) withdrawals of amounts in excess of the Required Reserve and (ii) withdrawals in connection with a refunding of Bonds, Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund;

(3) Notice of any default or Event of Default under the Ordinance known to the Paying Agent/Registrar or the City within five (5) Business Days after knowledge thereof;

(4) Prior notice of the advance refunding or redemption of any of the Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(5) Notice of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent/Registrar and Bond Registrar and the appointment of, and acceptance of duties by, any successor thereto;

(6) Notice of the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding (as defined in subsection (c) above);

(7) Notice of the making of any claim in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer of any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Bonds;

(8) A full original transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any amendment, supplement, or waiver to the Related Documents;

(9) All reports, notices and correspondence to be delivered to Owners under the terms of the Related Documents; and

(10) To the extent not otherwise filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's EMMA system, all information required to be furnished pursuant to a continuing disclosure agreement, covenant or undertaking with respect to the Bonds.

(u) The Insurer shall have the right to receive such additional information as it may reasonably request.

(v) The City will permit the Insurer to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the City or any information the Insurer may reasonably request regarding the security for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the City and will use commercially reasonable efforts to enable the Insurer to have access to the facilities, books and records of the City on any Business Day upon reasonable prior notice.

(w) The City shall notify the Insurer of any known failure of the City to provide notices, certificates and other information under the Related Documents that are required to be delivered to the Owners of the Bonds.

(x) Notwithstanding satisfaction of the other conditions to the issuance of Additional Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, no such issuance may occur (1) if an Event of Default (or any event which, once all notice or grace periods have passed, would constitute an Event of Default) exists unless such default shall be cured upon such issuance and (2) unless the Reserve Fund is fully-funded at the Required Reserve (including the proposed issue) upon the issuance of such Additional Bonds, in either case unless otherwise permitted by the Insurer.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds

(y) In determining whether any amendment, consent, waiver or other action to be taken, or any failure to take action, under the Ordinance would adversely affect the security for the Bonds or the rights of the Owners, the effect of any such amendment, consent, waiver, action or inaction shall be considered as if there were no Insurance Policy.

(z) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of the Insurer or security for or sources of payment of the Bonds may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of the Insurer.

(aa) The City shall not enter into any interest rate exchange agreement or any other interest rate maintenance agreement secured by and payable from the Net Revenues of the System without the prior written consent of the Insurer.

Attachment: 2023-119 ORD issuing 2023 Wtr and Swr Revenue Bonds signed (4081 : 2023-119 ORD Issuance of Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds